

INDEX OF APPENDICES

| | | Frames |
|----------|--|---------|
| Appendix | 1 Descriptive List of Features | 1-101 |
| Appendix | 2 Section Drawings: Index | 102,103 |
| | : Neolithic Ditch | 104-130 |
| | : Segments | |
| | : Other Features | 131,132 |
| Appendix | 3 The Geometry of the Briar Hill Causewayed Enclosure by A Chapman | 133-138 |
| Appendix | 4 The Construction of The Briar Hill Earthwork: A Work Study by A Chapman | 139-144 |
| Appendix | 5 The Worked Flints | |
| 5:1 | Example of record sheet | 145 |
| 5:2 | Catalogue of retouched flint implements | 146-165 |
| 5:3 | The surface flint distribution by A Chapman | 166-171 |
| 5:4 | Identification and analysis of use-wear on flint flakes | 172,173 |
| 5:5 | Incidence of use-wear on flint flakes from selected contexts | 174 |
| Appendix | 6 The Worked Stone | |
| 6:1 | Catalogue of stone implements | 175-181 |
| 6:2 | Drawings of stone implements (M)S24-(M)S27 | 182 |
| Appendix | 7 The Neolithic Pottery | |
| 7:1 | Catalogue of illustrated neolithic pottery | 183-188 |
| 7:2 | Summary of neolithic pottery by context | 189-196 |
| 7:3 | Detailed descriptions of neolithic pottery fabrics (with notes on thin sections) | 197-203 |
| 7:4 | Notes on thin sections of experimentally fired samples of clay from Briar Hill by Varian Denham | 204 |
| 7:5 | List of fired clay lumps from neolithic contexts | 205,206 |

| | | |
|-------------|---|----------|
| Appendix 8 | The Pre-Belgic Iron Age Pottery by <i>Varian Denham</i> | 207-225 |
| Appendix 9 | The Roman Pottery: Summary of Sherds Listed by Context by <i>Pat Aird</i> | 226-229 |
| Appendix 10 | The Saxon Pottery by <i>Varian Denham</i> | 230-239 |
| Appendix 11 | Catalogue of Non-Ferrous Metal Objects by <i>Alison Goodall</i> | 240 |
| Appendix 12 | Catalogue of Human Bone Material by <i>Rachel Cullen</i> | 241, 242 |
| Appendix 13 | Catalogue of Animal Bones by <i>Mary Harman</i> | 243-247 |
| Appendix 14 | Carbonised Plant Remains by <i>Ann Perry</i> | |
| 14:1 | Identifications | 249, 250 |
| 14:2 | Carbonised plant remains listed by context | 251-253 |
| Appendix 15 | Magnetometer Survey by <i>A Bartlett, A J Clark, D Haddon-Reece</i> | 254, 255 |

Appendix 1:

DESCRIPTIVE LIST OF FEATURES

Each entry includes the following information:
 A brief description of the feature; location by 30m area.
 Dimensions, including measurements at bottom(b) and top(t) of cut;
 Length) in each case is the maximum dimension; Depth) is measured from
 the subsoil surface.
 Description of infill, based on layer description recorded on site;
 colour descriptions are based on Munsell references.
 Status of feature (ie whether certain, fairly certain, uncertain or
 doubtful, according to strength of evidence) and other comment including
 stratigraphic relationships, if any.

Feature numbers from 296 to 375 were allocated after excavation to
 features previously recorded by layer number(s) only.

Feature numbers allocated in error have been omitted.

| Feature | Phase | Description |
|---------|-------|---|
| 1 | | Pit possibly a natural feature; W half not excavated. Location B7/C7. L. 1.60m(b), 2.40m(t); W. 1.15m(b); D. 0.65m max. 1) Brown, soft sand with large ironstone fragments. 2) Brown to yellowish brown mottled soft sand with few stones. Cut by 22. |
| 2A | | Pit; probably a natural feature; W half not excavated. Location C7. D. 0.38m. Brown sand with flecks of charcoal and scattered ironstone fragments. Cut 14A and 14B. |
| 3 | | Gully running N-S; probably a natural feature. Location C7. L. 30m+(t); W. 2.40m(t); D. 0.40m max. Brown firm sand with charcoal flecks and some small ironstone fragments. |
| 4(A) | | Gully running N-S; probably a natural feature; not fully defined. Location B7/C7. L. 6.00m(t); W. 1.10m(b), 1.55m(t); D. 0.33m max. Brown firm sand with charcoal flecks and some small ironstone fragments. |
| 5 | IX | Oval pit. Location C7. L. 1.05m(b), 1.40m(t); W. 0.92m(b), 1.25m(t); D. 0.25m. Dark yellowish brown sand with charcoal flecks and small ironstone fragments. |

Feature/Phase/Description

| | | |
|-----|------|--|
| 6 | XI | Oval pit. Location C7. L. 0.75m(b), 1.80m(t); W. 0.65m(b), 0.90m(t); D. 0.29m. Dark yellowish brown sand with charcoal flecks and small ironstone fragments. |
| 10 | XIII | Rectangular sunken-featured building with single post hole at either end. Location C8. L. 3.70m(b), 3.80m(t); W. 1.70m(b), 2.00m(t); D. 0.45m. Dark brown to brown sand with variable quantity of ironstone fragments and occasional charcoal flecks. |
| 12 | XIII | Rectangular sunken-featured building; single post hole identified at N end. Location C8. L. 3.35m(b), 3.80m(t); W. 1.90m(b), 2.00m(t); D. 0.38m. Brown sand with flecks of charcoal and scattered ironstone fragments. Cut 14A and 14B. |
| 13 | VII? | Segment of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; S end not excavated. Location C8. W. 0.80m(b), 2.00m(t); D. 1.14m. 1) Primary infill: Weathered ironstone rubble and brown, slightly clayey sand. 2) Yellowish brown firm sand with few stones. 3) Ironstone rubble with a little yellowish brown sand. 4) Lens of dark brown sand with charcoal flecks. 5) Ironstone rubble in dark brown to brown sand, interleaved with strong brown sand. 6) Final infill: soft sand with ironstone fragments and some charcoal flecks. |
| 14A | III? | Segment of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure. N end truncated by recutting. Location C8. L. 1.20m+(b); W. 1.25m(b), 3.05m(t); D. 1.40m. 1) Primary infill: Yellowish brown sand with some weathered ironstone fragments. 2) Brown firm sand with some ironstone fragments. Status certain: cut by 14B, 12. |
| 14B | IV? | As 14A L. 2.50m(b), 4.10m(t); W. 1.15m(b), 2.48m(t); D. 1.26m. 1) Primary infill: Brown firm and coarse sand with some weathered ironstone fragments. 2) Weathered ironstone rubble in brown soft sand. 3) Ironstone rubble in brown sand interleaved with layers of brown firm sand. 4) Brown, firm sand with ironstone fragments. 5) Final infill: Dark brown sand with scattered |

Feature/Phase/Description

- ironstone fragments and occasional charcoal flecks.
Status fairly certain; cut 14A, cut by 12,345.
- 15 Sub-rectangular pit. Location C8.
L. 1.75m(b), 2.20m(t); W. 1.10m(b), 1.50m(t);
D. 0.38m.
Mottled brown and yellowish brown firm sand with scattered ironstone fragments.
Date uncertain.
- 16 XI Small shallow pit. Location C8.
L. 0.60m(b), 0.89m(t); W. 0.50m(b), 0.88m(t);
D. 0.15m.
Dark brown to brown fairly firm sand with charcoal flecks and a few ironstone fragments.
- 19 Linear depression running NNW-SSE; probably a natural feature. Location C7.
L. 7.40m+(t); W. 1.10m(t); D. 0.28m max.
Brown firm sand with charcoal flecks and some weathered ironstone fragments.
- 20 Irregular gully running NNE-SSW; probably a natural feature. Location C8.
L. 12.00m+(t); W. 0.90m(b), 1.40m(t); D. 0.40m.
Dark brown to brown sand with varying quantity of small weathered ironstone fragments and occasional charcoal flecks.
- 21 Small narrow pit, possibly a post pit. Location C7.
L. 0.18m (b), 0.45m(t); W. 0.20m (b), 0.36m(t);
D. 0.32m.
Brown firm sand with large ironstone fragments; coarse, gravelly sand with small ironstone fragments.
Possibly related to 24.
- 22 Pit, possibly of two phases; W side not excavated. Location B7/C7.
L. 1.45m(b), 2.20m(t); W. 0.50m+(b), 0.78m(t);
D. 0.50m.
Brown, soft sand with few stones.
Date uncertain, cut 1,2.
- 234 V Segment of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure. All but S end removed by recutting. Location C8.
W. 1.20m(b); D. 1.50m.
1) Primary infill: Brown soft sand with some ironstone fragments.
2) Brown to yellowish brown sand with some ironstone fragments and flecks of charcoal.
Status certain; cut by 23B.

Feature/Phase/Description

- 23B VII Segment of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure. NW quadrant not bottomed. Location C8.
L. 1.90m(b), 4.15m(t); W. 1.35m(b), 2.70m(t);
D. 1.50m.
1) Primary infill: Brown, firm sand with ironstone fragments and some charcoal flecks.
2) Gravity-sorted ironstone rubble with brown sand interleaved with brown firm sand layers.
3) Heavy ironstone rubble in brown sand.
4) Yellowish brown coarse sand with ironstone fragments.
5) Coarse brown sand with scattered ironstone fragments.
IX 6) Final infill: Dark brown loamy sand with scattered ironstone fragments and occasional charcoal flecks.
Status as recut fairly certain; cut 23A; cut by 343.
- 24 Sub-rectangular pit. W half not excavated. Location C7.
L. 2.25m(b), 2.80m(t); W. 1.20m approx(b), 1.30m approx(t); D. 0.38m.
Mixed dark brown sand with scattered ironstone fragments; coarser sand with ironstone fragments.
Date uncertain; cut 21.
- 25A II Segment of outer ditch, neolithic enclosure. Probably not bottomed; both ends truncated by recutting. Location C9.
L. 3.90m+(b), 5.00m+(t); W. 1.05m(b), 2.20m(t);
D. 1.55m min.
1) Primary (?) infill: Brown firm sand and loose ironstone rubble.
2) Ironstone rubble with a little brown sand interleaved with layers of brown sand.
3) Brown sand with ironstone fragments.
Status certain; cut by 25B, 25C, 346 and 347.
- 25B III As 25A. N end truncated by recutting.
L. 3.30m+(b), 3.00m+(t); W. 0.75m(b), 2.60m(t);
D. 1.50m min.
1) Primary(?) infill: Loose ironstone rubble and yellowish brown sand.
2) Variable ironstone rubble, fairly compact in brown to yellowish brown sand.
3) Final infill: Firm brown sand with ironstone fragments.
Status as recut fairly certain; cut 25A; cut by 25D, 346, 347; sealed by 25E(4).

Feature/Phase/Description

| | | |
|-----|----------|--|
| 25C | V | <p>As 25A. S end truncated by recutting. L. 1.80m(b), 1.60m(t); W. 1.32m(b), 1.85m(t); D. 1.35m min.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Primary infill: Ironstone rubble, some of it loose, with a little brown to yellowish brown sand, interleaved with layers of yellowish brown sand. 2) Heavy ironstone rubble with a little brown sand. 3) Fairly loose ironstone rubble and some firmer brown sand. <p>Status as recut not certain, possibly part of 25A; cut ?25A; cut by 25E, 35, 52; sealed by 25E(3).</p> |
| 25D | IV | <p>As 25A L. 2.65m(b), 4.00m(t); W. 0.85m(b), 2.80m(t); D. 1.30m min.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Primary(?) infill: Brown, coarse sand with lenses of lighter sand, interleaved with ironstone rubble in a little brown sand. 2) Yellowish brown firm sand with few stones, interleaved with more stony brown sand. 3) Brown firm sand with uneven scatter of ironstone fragments. 4) Final infill: Brown firm sand with few stones. <p>Status as recut fairly certain; cut 25B; cut by 31B; sealed by 31D(4)</p> |
| 25E | VII/VIII | <p>As 25A. S end not excavated. L. 3.15m(b), 4.00m(t); W. 1.00m approx(b), 2.40m(t); D. 1.30m min.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Primary(?) infill: Brown soft sand with some ironstone rubble. 2) Ironstone rubble in a little brown sand. 3) Compact ironstone rubble in a little brown sand. |
| | IX | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4) Final infill: Brown firm sand with many ironstone fragments. <p>Status as recut fairly certain; cut 25C; cut by 350, 351.</p> |
| 26A | III | <p>Segment of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure. Location C8. L. 3.30m(b); W. 1.55m(b), 3.35m(t); D. 1.80m.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Primary infill: Strong brown sand with some fairly loose sandy ironstone rubble. 2) Gravity-sorted ironstone rubble interleaved with layers of brown sand. <p>Status certain; cut ?27A; cut by 26B, 26C, 27C; sealed by 27B(3).</p> |

Feature/Phase/Description

| | | |
|-----|----------|---|
| 26B | IV | <p>As 26A. E side not excavated. L. 0.80m(b), 1.85m+(t); W. 3.80m(t); D. 1.90m. 1) Primary infill: Strong brown sand, slightly clayey in parts, with some ironstone fragments. 2) Generally compact, sandy ironstone rubble. 3) Lens of dark brown sand with charcoal flecks. 4) Strong brown firm sand with ironstone fragments. 5) Brown firm sand with a few small ironstone fragments. Status as recut certain, but precise relationship to 26A a little in doubt; cut 226A; cut by 26C.</p> |
| 26C | VII/VIII | <p>As 26A. L. 3.10m(b), 5.05m(t); W. 1.20m(b), 3.10m(t); D. 1.10m. 1) Primary infill: Loose, heavy ironstone rubble in brown sand. 2) Brown to strong brown firm sand with charcoal flecks and some ironstone fragments.</p> |
| | IX | <p>3) Final infill: Dark brown loamy sand with charcoal flecks and scattered ironstone fragments. Status as recut fairly certain; cut 26A, 26B, 27B; cut by 343.</p> |
| 27A | II | <p>Segment of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; largely removed by recutting. Location CB. L. 2.40m(b), 2.50m(t); D. 1.50m. 1) Primary infill: Strong brown firm sand with lenses of coarser sand and some ironstone fragments. 2) Strong brown sand with ironstone fragments. Status not certain; cut by 226A, 27B.</p> |
| 27B | IV | <p>Segment of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; N end largely removed by recutting. Location CB. L. 3.50m(b); W. 0.98m(b), 3.00m(t); D. 1.60m. 1) Primary infill: Yellowish brown sand, coarser on bottom of ditch, with scattered ironstone fragments. 2) Ironstone rubble in varying amounts of brown sand, interleaved with sand layers. 3) Strong brown firm sand with ironstone fragments, interleaved with firm, slightly gravelly sand. Status as recut fairly certain; cut 227A, 26A; cut by 27C.</p> |

Feature/Phase/Description

| | | |
|-----|-----------|---|
| 27C | VII/VIII | As 27A. L. 1.90m(b); 4.00m(t); W. 1.30m(b); 2.50m(t); D. 1.40m. 1) Primary infill: Strong brown firm, slightly clayey sand with some small ironstone fragments. 2) Brown firm sand with small ironstone fragments, alternating with layers of firm sand containing few stones. IX 3) Final infill: Brown firm sand with scattered ironstone fragments. 4) Dark brown loamy sand with many charcoal flecks and some ironstone fragments. Status as recut fairly certain; cut 27B, 28E. |
| 28A | II | Segment of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure, largely removed by recutting. Location C8. W. 2.45m(b); D. 1.26m. 1) Primary infill: Brown, fairly soft sand with some small ironstone fragments. 2) Slightly mottled brown firm sand with a few small ironstone fragments. Status fairly certain; cut by 28D. |
| 28B | II? | As 28A. Largely removed by recutting. W. 1.20m approx(b); 2.00m approx(t); D. 1.50m. 1) Primary infill: Dark brown firm sand with charcoal flecks and few ironstone fragments. 2) Lens of dark brown sand with charcoal and burnt ironstone fragments. 3) Brown firm sand with some ironstone fragments. Status fairly certain; cut by 28C. |
| 28C | III or IV | Segment of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure. Location C8. L. 3.00m(b); W. 1.35m(b); 3.30m(t); D. 1.68m. 1) Primary infill: Brown to strong brown loose sand with ironstone fragments. 2) Fill of minor recut or clearance (?): Ironstone rubble and sand, small deposit of dark brown sand and charcoal on bottom. 3) Lens of dark brown sand and charcoal. 4) Ironstone rubble in strong brown sand, inter- leaved with layers of brown firm sand; some charcoal flecks. 5) Brown sand with a few small ironstone fragments. 6) Final infill: Brown loamy sand. Status as recut almost certain but precise relationship to 28D is arguable; cut 28B, cut by 28D, 28E. |

Feature/Phase/Description

| | | |
|-----|-----------|---|
| 28D | IV or III | As 28C. Upper layers completely removed by recutting; E half not excavated. L. 1.50m(b); D. 1.60m. 1) Strong brown sand with ironstone fragments. Status fairly certain, except for relationship to 28C; cut 28A and 228C; cut by >28E. |
| 28E | V | As 28C. N end truncated by recutting. E half not excavated. L. 5.50m(b), 7.30m(t); W. 4.00m approx(t); D. 1.18m. 1) Primary infill: Loose ironstone rubble with a little strong brown sand. 2) Fairly compact ironstone rubble in brown, slightly gravelly sand. 3) Brown sand with varying quantities of ironstone fragments. Status as recut not certain; cut 228A, 228C, 228D; cut by 28F. |
| 28F | VII/VIII | As 28C. L. 1.45m(b), 2.80m(t); W. 1.45m(b), 3.60m(t); D. 1.30m. 1) Primary infill: Brown firm sand with lenses of coarser sand, interleaved with falls of more stony sand. 2) Lens of dark brown sand with charcoal. 3) Strong brown sand with a few small ironstone fragments and some ironstone gravel. 4) Ironstone rubble in firm brown sand, interleaved with layers of brown sand. IX 5) Final infill: Brown loamy sand with scattered ironstone fragments and some charcoal flecks. Status as recut fairly certain. Cut 28E, 28C; cut by 49. |
| 29 | XIII | Rectangular sunken-featured building with a single post hole at either end and a shallow ledge along E side. Location C9. L. 3.70m(b), 4.00m(t); W. 2.85m(b), 3.10m(t); D. 0.25m. Dark brown firm sand with charcoal flecks and many ironstone fragments. |
| 30 | XIII? | Two shallow, rectangular, intersecting pits; possibly a sunken-featured building. Location C8. 1) L. 1.55m+(b); W. 1.80m(b), 2.30m(t); D. 0.28m. |

Feature/Phase/Description

- 2) L. 2.50m(b), 3.60m(t); W. 2.00m(b), 2.40m(t); D. 0.32m.
 1) Strong brown mottled coarse sand with charcoal flecks.
 2) Brown firm sand with scattered ironstone fragments and occasional charcoal flecks.
 Status and dating not certain.
- 31A II Segment of outer ditch, neolithic enclosure; largely removed by recutting. Location C9.
 L. 1.20m+(b), 2.80m+(t); D. 1.05m.
 1) Primary infill: Yellowish brown firm sand with a few small ironstone fragments.
 2) Yellowish brown firm sand with ironstone fragments.
 3) Final infill: Yellowish brown soft sand with small ironstone fragments.
 Status almost certain; cut by 25D, 31B; sealed by 25D(3).
- 31B V Segment of outer ditch, neolithic enclosure; W end truncated by recutting. Location C9.
 L. 6.60m+(b); W. 1.20m(b); 3.10m(t); D. 1.40m.
 1) Primary infill: Loose, gravity-sorted ironstone rubble with a little coarse sand, interleaved with layers of yellowish brown, firmer sand.
 2) Yellowish brown firm sand with falls of sandy ironstone rubble.
 3) Compact ironstone rubble in yellowish brown sand, looser in lower part of deposit.
 4) Yellowish brown sand with ironstone fragments.
 Status certain; cut 25D, 231A; cut by 31C; sealed by 31D(4).
- 31C VI As 31B.
 L. 3.40m+(b); W. 0.85m(b), 3.00m(t); D. 1.30m.
 1) Primary infill: Loose, small ironstone rubble with yellowish brown sand overlaid by yellowish brown firm sand with some charcoal flecks.
 2) Yellowish brown firm sand with ironstone fragments, interleaved with layers of yellowish brown firm sand.
 Status as recut fairly certain; cut 31B; cut by 31D; sealed by 31D(3).
- 31D VII/VIII Segment of outer ditch, neolithic enclosure; W half not excavated. Location C9.
 L. 1.60m(b), 3.50m(t); W. 3.00m(t); D. 1.30m.
 1) Primary infill: Fairly loose ironstone rubble in yellowish brown sand.
 2) Sandy ironstone rubble interleaved with layers of yellowish brown sand.
 3) Compact ironstone rubble in yellowish brown

Feature/Phase/Description

- sand, interleaved with layers of brown sand lightly flecked with charcoal.
- IX 4) Final infill: Brown firm sand with occasional charcoal flecks and scattered ironstone fragments.
Status as recut fairly certain; cut 31C; cut by 49.
- 32 Segment of outer ditch, neolithic enclosure; not excavated. Location C9, D9.
- 33 Sub-rectangular depression aligned N-S; probably a natural feature.
L. 5.00m approx(t); W. 2.80m approx(t).
- 34A IV Segment of spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; W end not excavated. Location D7.
W. 0.95m+(b), 1.25m(t); D. 0.82m.
1) Primary infill: brown sand with ironstone fragments.
2) Brown, slightly gravelly sand with small ironstone fragments.
3) Final infill: Brown loamy sand with a few ironstone fragments.
Status certain; cut by ?34B.
- 34B V As 34A.
W. 1.95m(b), 3.30m(t); D. 0.90m.
1) Primary infill: Brown firm sand with some ironstone fragments.
2) Brown firm sand with scattered ironstone fragments.
3) Final infill: Brown loamy sand with some charcoal flecks and occasional small ironstone fragments.
Status as recut not certain; cut ?34A; cut by 51B
- 35A VI Small segment of spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; S end truncated by recutting. Location D7.
L. 1.85m+(b); W. 1.25m(b), 1.75m(t); D. 0.58m.
1) Primary infill: Yellowish brown firm sand with ironstone fragments.
2) Dark brown sand with charcoal flecks and burnt ironstone fragments.
3) Brown firm sand with ironstone fragments.
4) Final infill: Strong brown gravelly sand with ironstone fragments.
Status certain; cut by 33B.

Feature/Phase/Description

| | | |
|-----|---------|---|
| 35B | VII? | <p>As 35A. Possibly not bottomed, L. 1.25m(b), 2.50m(t); W. 1.14m(b), 1.98m(t); D. 0.72m.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Primary infill(?): Brown gravelly sand with many ironstone fragments, interleaved with layers of firm brown sand. 2) Firm brown sand with some charcoal flecks and variable quantity of ironstone fragments. 3) Brown sand with charcoal flecks and burnt ironstone fragments; filled small pocket in surface of (2). <p>Status certain; cut 35A.</p> |
| 36A | V? | <p>Small segment of spiral arm of inner ditch, N terminal, neolithic inner enclosure; S end truncated by recutting. Location D7. L. 1.50m(b), 1.25m+(t); W. 1.80m approx(b), 2.20m approx(t); D. 0.55m.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Primary infill: Strong brown fairly coarse sand with occasional ironstone fragments. 2) Strong brown slightly gravelly sand with scattered small ironstone fragments. 3) Final infill: Strong brown, slightly gravelly sand with a few ironstone fragments. <p>Status certain; cut by 36B.</p> |
| 36B | VII? | <p>As 36A. L. 0.75m(b), 1.75m(t); W. 0.80m approx(b), 1.65m(t); D. 0.55m.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Primary infill: Yellowish brown coarse sand. 2) Firm brown sand with some small ironstone fragments and pebbles. 3) Brown firm sand with ironstone fragments. 4) Final infill: Brown firm sand with charcoal flecks and scattered burnt ironstone fragments. <p>Status certain; cut 36A.</p> |
| 37A | II/III? | <p>Segment of inner ditch circuit, neolithic enclosure; not excavated. Location D8. Status not certain; cut by 237B.</p> |
| 37B | II/III | <p>As 37A; not excavated. Status not certain; possibly same cut as 37A, cut 237A; cut by 37C.</p> |
| 37C | V | <p>Segment of inner ditch circuit, neolithic enclosure. Location D7/D8. L. 3.30m(b); W. 1.30m(b), 2.85m(t), D. 1.43m(max).</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Primary infill: Strong brown soft sand with small ironstone fragments. |

Feature/Phase/Description

- 2) Primary infill: Ironstone rubble with a little brown sand - mainly loose with some voids. Possibly infill of minor recut or ditch clearance.
 - 3) Dark to strong brown sand with falls of gravity-sorted ironstone rubble against S side.
 - 4) Final infill: Strong brown, firm, loamy sand interleaved with soft, gravelly sand containing ironstone fragments.
- Status certain; cut 38B and ?37B, cut by 37D.

37D VII/VIII

- As 37C.
 L. 3.50m approx(b); 5.40m approx(t);
 W. 0.85m(b); D. 0.65m.
- 1) Primary infill: Dark brown, fairly firm sand with ironstone fragments.
 - 2) Thin lens of dark brown sand with charcoal flecks.
 - 3) Dark brown, firm sand with ironstone fragments.
 - 4) Final infill: Dark brown, loamy sand with weathered ironstone fragments.
- Status fairly certain - clearly visible in section; cut 37C and ?37B.

38A II

- Segment of inner ditch circuit, neolithic enclosure; largely removed by later cuts. Location D7.
 L. 3.00m approx(b); 4.30m approx(t);
 D. 1.30m max.
- 1) Primary infill: Yellowish brown firm sand with small ironstone rubble.
 - 2) Strong brown sand with lenses of yellowish and greyish brown soft sand, interleaved with more stony sand.
 - 3) Compact ironstone rubble with a little yellowish brown sand.
 - 4) Final infill: Brown, firm sand with scattered ironstone fragments.
- Status. Existence probable; extent of cut and relationship to 38B is less certain; cut by 38C, 38D and ?38B.

38B III

- As 38A.
 L. 3.30m(b); 4.20m approx(t); W. 1.85m(b);
 D. 1.45m max.
- 1) Primary infill: Yellowish brown soft sand with lenses of coarser sand. Falls of more gravelly sand against sides.
 - 2) Strong brown gravelly sand (S side); yellowish brown sand with ironstone rubble and gravel (W end).
 - 3) Final infill: Brown, loamy sand with weathered ironstone fragments.

Feature/Phase/Description

Status fairly certain, extent of cut and relationship to 38A less certain; cut 331 and 338A; cut by 38D.

38C IV As 38A. N side not excavated.
L. 2.20m(b); W. 2.80m(t); D. 1.18m.
1) Primary infill: Laminated deposits of strong brown, soft, sometimes coarse sand and firmer sand with a few ironstone fragments.
2) Strong brown, fairly loose, sandy ironstone rubble, including some large fragments.
3) Final infill: Brown loamy sand with some small ironstone fragments.
Status certain; cut by 38D and 37C.

38D V As 38A.
L. 2.80m(b); W. 1.85m(b), 3.40m(t); D. 1.10m.
1) Small deposit of dark sand with charcoal and burnt ironstone.
2) Primary infill: Dark to strong brown, firm sand with small fragments of weathered ironstone.
3) Loose ironstone rubble, heaviest against the S side, interleaved on N side with dark to strong brown sand.
4) Final infill: Dark yellowish brown, slightly gravelly sand with some small fragments of ironstone - stonier on S side.
Status certain; cut 38A, 38B, 331; cut by 38E.

38E VII As 38A. Secondary and final infill appeared to be deliberate, following insertion of cremation 52. N edge partly collapsed over secondary infill.
L. 2.80m(b); W. 1.25m(b), 2.55m(t); D. 0.90m max.
1) Primary infill: Brown to strong brown stony sand.
2) Heavy ironstone rubble and brown sand tipped from S and E sides.
3) Final infill: Compact, very stony brown sand with some charcoal flecks; largely homogeneous with indications of tipping from S side.
Status fairly certain; cut 38D. 38E(1) cut by 52.

Feature/Phase/Description

- | | | |
|-----|------|--|
| 39A | III? | <p>Segment of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure; probably not bottomed; SE end truncated by recutting. Location D7. L. 1.30m+(b); W. 2.20m approx(t); D. 1.00m min. Primary infill: Brown sand with ironstone fragments. Status not certain; cut by 739B.</p> |
| 39B | IV? | <p>As 39A; possibly not bottomed; W end truncated by recutting. L. 1.20m+(b); W. 0.90m(b); D. 1.20m. 1) Primary infill: Dark brown to brown sand with ironstone fragments. 2) Strong brown firm sand and small ironstone fragments (SE end). Status not certain in relation to 39A and 39C; cut 739A, 331; cut by 739C.</p> |
| 39C | V? | <p>Segment of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure. Location D7. L. 2.10m(b), 4.10m(t); W. 0.90m(b), 2.45m(t); D. 0.98m. 1) Primary infill: Fairly compact, small ironstone rubble and brown sand. 2) Fairly compact larger ironstone rubble with some brown sand. 3) Gravity-sorted ironstone rubble, including large fragments, in coarse brown sand. 4) Final infill: Brown loamy sand with charcoal flecks and ironstone fragments. Status certain; relationship to 39A and 39B not so certain; cut 739A, 739B.</p> |
| 40 | V? | <p>Segment of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure. Location E7. L. 2.00m(b), 3.10m(t); W. 1.00m(b), 2.30m(t); D. 1.30m. 1) Primary infill of possible primary cut: Yellowish brown sand with some ironstone fragments. 2) Primary infill: Yellowish brown sand underlying compact ironstone rubble. 3) Loose brown sandy ironstone rubble. 4) Dark brown to strong brown sand graduating to loose ironstone rubble with very large fragments. 5) Upper/final infill: Dark brown sand with charcoal flecks; many ironstone fragments on E side Status: Recut suspected.</p> |

Feature/Phase/Description

- 41A II? Segment of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure; largely removed by recutting. Location E7. D. 1.40m.
 1) Primary infill: Fairly compact ironstone rubble in brown sand.
 2) Fairly loose ironstone rubble in a little brown sand.
 Status as primary cut not certain; possibly = 41B, cut by 41C, 41D.
- 41B III? Segment of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure; W end truncated by recutting. Location E7. L. 2.65m approx(b); W. 3.80m(t); D. 1.45m.
 1) Primary infill: Gravity sorted, fairly loose ironstone rubble with dark to strong brown sand.
 2) Dark brown sand with some ironstone fragments.
 Status fairly certain except in relation to 41A; cut by 41C
- 41C IV? As 41A. W end truncated by recutting. L. 3.30m+(b), 3.00m+(t); W. 1.45m(b), 3.80m approx(t); D. 1.40m max.
 1) Primary infill: Dark yellowish brown sand with trails of gravelly ironstone against lower S edge; slip of more stony sand against lower E edge.
 2) Primary infill: Dark yellowish brown sand with lenses of lighter, coarser sand, grading to stony sand at bottom.
 3) Gravity-sorted, loose, heavy ironstone rubble with a little strong brown sand; massive fall from S side.
 4) Firm brown sand with some ironstone fragments.
 5) Final infill: Dark brown to brown loamy sand with scattered ironstone fragments, grading to more stony sand.
 Status certain in relation to 41D; slightly less so in relation to 41A and 41B; cut 41B; cut by 41D.
- 41D V? Deep segment of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure. L. 2.48(b), 4.40m(t); W. 0.80 - 1.10m approx(b) 2.80m approx(t); D. 2.25m
 1) Primary infill: Loose, wet brown sand with ironstone fragments, more rubbly against the sides.
 2) Brown sand with some gravelly ironstone, grading to fairly loose, small ironstone rubble.
 3) Firm brown stony sand.
 4) Firm brown sand with some ironstone fragments.
 5) Firm dark brown to brown sand with varying quantity of weathered ironstone fragments.

Feature/Phase/Description

6) Final infill: Dark brown loamy sand with charcoal flecks and scattered ironstone fragments.

Status certain; cut 41A, 41C; cut by 337A.

- | | | |
|----|------|--|
| 42 | XII? | Shallow, flat bottomed, roughly circular pit with sloping sides. Location E7/E8. L. 1.40m(b), 2.10m(t); W. 1.15m(b), 2.10m(t); D. 0.43m max. Dark brown sand with charcoal flecks and some ironstone fragments, overlying strong brown firm sand with a few ironstone fragments. Cut 77C. |
| 43 | XII | Shallow, irregular pit with very shallow shelf or ledge on N and E side; flattish bottom. Location E7. L. 1.25m(b), 2.96m(t); W. 0.45m(b), 2.08m(t); D. 0.38m max. Dark brown to brown, fairly loose sand with many small ironstone fragments and pebbles; some charcoal flecking. Cut 77B. |
| 44 | XII | Elongated feature comprising up to four intersecting pits (A - D). Location E7. L. 7.00m(b), 8.10m(t); W. 1.50 - 2.50m(b), 2.50 - 3.30m(t); D. 0.60m max. A. Dark brown, firm loamy sand with weathered ironstone fragments, horizontally bedded. B. Dark brown to brown firm loamy sand with some charcoal flecking and varying quantity of ironstone fragments and ironstone gravel. C. Dark brown to brown sand with some weathered ironstone fragments. D. Dark brown to brown sand with weathered ironstone fragments, some of large size. Status: B and D certain, C less certain; B and C cut A. D cut C. |
| 45 | | Shallow, elongated pit; possibly a tree-clearance hole. Location E7. L. 2.20m(b), 2.80m(t); W. 0.50m(b), 1.10m(t); D. 0.33m max. Brown clayey sand with flecks of charcoal and burnt ironstone. Not dated. |
| 46 | XII | Shallow, roughly circular flat-bottomed depression. Location E7. L. 1.40m(b), 1.55m(t); W. 1.10m(b), 1.55m(t); D. 0.18m max. Soft, dark brown sand with small ironstone fragments. |

Feature/Phase/Description

- 47 V? Shallow pit with flat bottom; ?segment of spiral arm of inner ditch circuit (N terminal), neolithic inner enclosure. Location D7. L. 1.00m(b), 1.60m(t); W. 1.00m(b), 1.20m(t); D. 0.30m. Brown to strong brown, slightly gravelly sand with some small ironstone fragments.
- 48 Shallow, linear depression or broad gully with saucer profile, running approx E - W and curving SW; E and SW terminals not properly defined. Location C7, C8. L. 2.90m+; W. 0.85 - 1.00m(b), 1.45 - 2.30m(t); D. 0.25m. Strong brown, firm sand with charcoal flecks and scattered ironstone fragments. Not dated; cut 115.
- 49 XI? Slot running approx E - W; E end terminates at E edge of outer ditch segment 31; evidence of upright post 'pipes' in infill. Location C7, C8, C9. L. 55.00m(t); W. 0.30 - 0.55m(b), 1.00m(t); D. 0.58m max.
1) Central slot/post pipes: Brown and dark brown sand with some clumps of stony sand.
2) Packing?: Dark brown sand with layers of strong brown, generally coarser sand; few stones.
Status: Dating evidence circumstantial; cut 28F, 31D, 92.
- 50A IV? Shallow segment of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure, opposite N terminal of spiral arm. Location E7. L. 1.90m(b), 2.60m(t); W. 1.50m(b), 2.35m(t); D. 0.85m.
1) Primary infill: Coarse, strong brown sand.
2) Firm strong brown sand with few stones.
3) Fairly loose sand with ironstone fragments.
4) Final infill - not recorded.
Status certain; cut by 50B.
- 50B V? As 50A
L. 2.8m approx(b), 3.1m approx(t); W. 1.40 - 1.50m(b), 2.30m approx(t); D. 0.45m.
Largely homogeneous brown sand with some charcoal flecks and scattered ironstone fragments.
Status certain; cut 50A.

Feature/Phase/Description

| | | |
|-----|----------|---|
| 51A | III? | Segment of spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure. Location D7. L. 2.30m approx(b), 1.10m approx(t); D. 0.42m. Dark to strong brown, firm sand with occasional ironstone fragments. Status not certain, identified after excavation; cut by 51B and 53A. |
| 51B | VII/VIII | As 51A L. 1.70m approx(b), 3.00m(t); W. 1.20m(b), 2.90m(t); D. 0.65m. 1) Small deposit of dark reddish brown sand with charcoal and heat reddened ironstone. 2) Primary infill: Brown to strong brown sand with gravelly ironstone grading to larger fragments. 3) Fairly large ironstone rubble in brown to strong brown, mainly gravelly sand. 4) Final infill: Dark brown to brown, firm sand with scattered ironstone fragments. Status certain; cut ?51A, 53A. |
| 52 | VII | Cremation deposit in pit dug back from E end of inner ditch segment 38E. Location D7. L. 1.50m(b); W. 1.30m(b), 2.00m(t); D. 0.55m. 1) Cremation deposit of calcined bone fragments and charcoal mixed with blackened sand. 2) Dark brown stony sand flecked with charcoal and with some burnt ironstone fragments. Status certain; cut 38E(1); sealed by 38E(2), |
| 53A | IV | Small segment of spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure. Location D7. L. 1.00m(b); W. 0.90m(b), 1.08m(t); D. 0.48m. 1) Primary infill: Strong brown firm sand with few stones overlying more gravelly sand with ironstone fragments. 2) Dark brown sand with many ironstone fragments. 3) Final infill: Strong brown sand, slightly gravelly, with some ironstone fragments and charcoal flecks. Status certain; cut ?51A, cut by 51B, 53B. |
| 53B | V | As 53A. L. 0.70m(b), 1.72m(t); W. 1.00m(b), 1.50m(t); D. 0.70m. Fill not recorded in detail. Status fairly certain in relation to 53B; cut 53A. |

Feature/Phase/Description

- 54A XII Shallow, sub rectangular pit with flat bottom; SE side truncated. Location F7, E7.
L. 2.55m(b); W. 3.20m(b), 3.90m(t); D. 0.48m.
Dark brown firm, slightly gravelly sand with plentiful scatter of ironstone fragments; a few charcoal flecks.
Cut 87, ?cut by 54B - fill probably contemporary.
- 54B XII Large, sub-rectangular pit with bowl-shaped profile. Location F7.
L. 2.45m(b), 3.60m(t); W. 2.00m(b), 2.90m(t); D. 0.88m.
Strong brown to yellowish brown sand with smallish weathered ironstone fragments.
?Deliberate backfill.
Cut ?54A - fill probably contemporary.
- 55 Small, roughly circular pit with bowl profile; in pit alignment; not dated. Location E7.
L. 0.65m(b), 0.96m(t); W. 0.50m(b), 0.93m(t); D. 0.30m.
Dark brown gravelly sand with ironstone fragments.
- 56 Small, roughly circular pit with bowl profile; in pit alignment; not dated. Location E7/F7.
L. 0.85m(b), 1.25m(t); W. 0.70m(b), 1.10m(t); D. 0.38m.
Dark brown slightly gravelly sand with ironstone fragments.
- 57 Small, roughly circular pit with bowl profile; in pit alignment; not dated. Location E7/F7.
L. 0.85m(b), 1.30m(t); W. 0.65m(b), 1.15m(t); D. 0.25m.
Dark brown, firm sand with weathered ironstone fragments.
- 58 Small, roughly circular pit; evidence of possible post pipe in section(?); in pit alignment; not dated. Location F7.
L. 0.80m(b), 1.10m(t); W. 0.33m(b), 0.80m(t); D. 0.35m.
Firm dark brown sand with weathered ironstone fragments, overlying strong brown, more gravelly sand with small ironstone fragments.
- 59 Oval pit; in pit alignment; not dated. Location F7.
L. 2.80m(b), 3.50m(t); W. 1.65m(b), 2.70m(t); D. 0.88m.
Dark brown sand with many ironstone fragments overlying less stony sand flecked with charcoal.

Feature/Phase/Description

- 60 Circular pit with bowl profile; in pit alignment; not dated. Location F7.
L. 0.60m(b), 1.30m(t); W. 0.50m(b), 1.30m(t);
D. 0.56m.
Dark brown sand with charcoal flecks and ironstone fragments.
- 61 Roughly oval, flat bottomed pit; in pit alignment; not dated. Location F7.
L. 1.50m(b), 2.15m(t); W. 0.90m(b), 2.05m(t);
D. 0.60m.
Dark brown sand with ironstone fragments.
- 62 Roughly oval, flat bottomed pit; in pit alignment; not dated. Location F7.
L. 1.10m(b), 1.90m(t); W. 0.90m(b), 1.80m(t);
D. 0.55m.
Brown, slightly gravelly sand with ironstone fragments.
- 63 Sub-rectangular, flat bottomed pit; in pit alignment; not dated. Location F6, F7.
L. 1.30m(b), 2.37m(t); W. 0.55m(b), 2.00m(t);
D. 0.75m.
Brown gravelly sand with ironstone fragments, overlying more stony brown to dark brown firm sand with sand lenses.
- 64 XII Very large, sub-rectangular pit; shallower and irregular at SE end, deep at NW end; not fully excavated; possibly a quarry pit. Location F7.
L. 15.0m(t); W. 4.70m(b), 6.50m(t); D. 2.28m max.
1) Primary infill: compact strong brown clay and sand with plentiful ironstone fragments.
2) Primary infill, SE (shallow) end: Firm gravelly sand and ironstone rubble.
3) Strong brown sandy clay and clayey sand with lenses of coarse, yellowish brown sand - water deposited?
4) Final infill: Dark brown firm sand with ironstone fragments.
Cut 65.
- 65 XII Large sub-rectangular pit with irregular profile; not fully excavated. Location F7.
L. 6.50m approx(t); W. 4.30m approx(b), 6.00m approx(t); D. 0.85m max.
1) Primary infill: Ironstone rubble and ironstone gravel in strong brown sand.
2) Dark brown, firm sand with plentiful scatter of ironstone fragments; deliberate infill?
Cut by 64.

Feature/Phase/Description

- 66 Large, irregular oval pit; segment(s) of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; not excavated. Location DB.
L. 12.40m(t); W. 2.60m(t).
Probably composite of several cuts.
- 67 Small, bowl shaped pit; in pit alignment; not dated. Location EB.
L. 0.60m(b), 1.70m(t); W. 0.70m(b), 1.40m(t); D. 0.55m.
Very stony fill; ironstone fragments in dark brown, slightly gravelly sand.
- 68 Small, bowl shaped pit; in pit alignment; not dated. Location EB.
L. 0.85m(b), 1.45m(t); W. 0.70m(b), 1.20m(t); D. 0.50m.
Very stony fill; ironstone fragments in dark brown sand.
- 69 Small, bowl shaped pit; in pit alignment; not dated. Location EB.
L. 1.15m(b), 1.50m(t); W. 0.50m(b), 1.08m(t); D. 0.47m.
Stony fill; ironstone fragments in dark brown sand.
- 70 Small, oval, flat bottomed pit; in pit alignment; not dated. Location EB.
L. 1.03m(b), 1.80m(t); W. 0.65m(b), 1.20m(t); D. 0.42m.
Very stony fill; weathered ironstone fragments in dark brown sand.
- 71 Small oval, flat bottomed pit; in pit alignment; not dated. Location EB.
L. 0.95m(b), 1.80m(t); W. 0.65(b), 1.30m(t); D. 0.42m.
Stony fill; ironstone fragments in dark brown sand with charcoal flecks.
- 72 Small oval, flat bottomed pit; in pit alignment; not dated. Location EB.
L. 1.00m(b), 1.60m(t); W. 0.72m(b), 1.05m(t); D. 0.40m.
Stony fill; ironstone fragments in dark brown sand.
- 73 Small oval, flat bottomed pit; in pit alignment; not dated. Location EB.
L. 0.85m(b), 1.40m(t); W. 0.72m(b), 1.12m(t); D. 0.42m.
Stony fill; ironstone fragments in dark brown sand.

Feature/Phase/Description

- 74 XII Shallow rectangular depression with irregular profile. Location E8.
L. 4.35m(b), 4.90m(t); W. 3.00m(b), 3.25m(t); D. 0.42m.
Dark brown sand with charcoal flecks, fragments of burnt ironstone and sparse fragments of unburnt ironstone, overlying strong brown, slightly gravelly sand with ironstone fragments.
Cut B1, 78.
- 75 Oval pit with flattish bottom and shallow ledge on S and W sides. Location E8.
L. 2.70m(b), 3.70m(t); W. 1.82m(b), 2.85m(t); D. 0.66m.
Brown clayey sand with flecks of charcoal and burnt ironstone.
Not dated.
- 76A XII Shallow, irregularly oval pit; E side truncated. Location E8.
L. 1.50m(b), 1.60m(t); W. 0.80m(b), 1.50m(t); D. 0.18m.
Firm, dark brown sand with ironstone fragments.
Cut by 76B.
- 76B XII Oval, shallow pit with sloping sides. Location E8.
L. 2.80m(b), 3.65m(t); W. 1.65m(b), 2.55m(t); D. 0.38m.
Firm, dark brown sand with flecks of charcoal and scattered ironstone fragments.
Cut 76A.
- 77A 11? Segment of outer ditch, neolithic enclosure. N side not excavated. Location E7/E8.
L. 2.45m(b); D. 1.48m max.
1) Primary infill: strong brown, firm sand with some ironstone gravel.
2) Very dark brown sand with charcoal and some ironstone fragments. - tip from E end.
3) Strong brown sand with ironstone fragments.
4) Strong brown, firm sand with ironstone fragments.
5) Final infill: Strong brown, firm sand with few stones.
Status certain; cut by 777C.
- 77B 111? As 77A; W end not excavated.
W. 1.65m(b); D. 1.26m.
1) Primary infill: Strong brown sand with ironstone rubble (against S side) underlying sand with few stones (against N side).
2) Strong brown, slightly gravelly sand with

Feature/Phase/Description

- some ironstone fragments.
- 3) Final infill: Strong brown firm sand with few stones.
- Status in relation to 77A not certain; cut by 777C.
- 77C IV? As 77A; W end not excavated.
W. 1.35m(b), 2.10m(t); D. 0.98m.
- 1) Primary infill: Ironstone rubble in fairly firm, dark brown sand.
 - 2) Patchy lens of very dark brown sand with charcoal flecks and some small ironstone fragments.
 - 3) Loose, large ironstone rubble with a little dark brown sand; more compact, gravelly sand with few stones against N side.
 - 4) Final infill: Firm brown, slightly clayey sand with plentiful ironstone fragments, some flecks of charcoal and burnt ironstone.
- Status as recut not certain; cut 777A, 777B; cut by 43.
- 78 Segment of outer ditch, neolithic enclosure; not excavated. Location E8.
L. 9.50m approx(t); W. 3.20m approx(t).
Possibly composite of more than one cut.
Cut by 74 and 781.
- 79A II or V? Segment of outer ditch, neolithic enclosure; S end not excavated. Location E8, D8.
W. 1.05m(b), 3.30m(t); D. 1.75m max.
- 1) Primary infill: Loose ironstone rubble with a little strong brown sand, interleaved with coarse or gravelly sand.
 - 2) Small to medium ironstone rubble in strong brown, loose, gravelly sand; firm sand with few stones against N end.
 - 3) Final infill: Strong brown, firm sand with scattered ironstone fragments.
- Status certain; cut by 777B.
- 79B III or VII? As 79A.
W. 0.85m(b), 3.75m(t); D. 1.30m.
- 1) Primary infill: Fall of medium to large ironstone rubble in loose, strong brown sand against W side; fairly firm brown sand with some ironstone fragments against E side.
 - 2) Dark to strong brown firm sand with plentiful ironstone fragments; more stony against W side.
 - 3) Final infill: Firm, strong brown sand with many ironstone fragments and gravel.
- Status as recut not certain; cut 779A.

Feature/Phase/Description

| | | |
|----|-----|--|
| 80 | XII | Large, fairly shallow pit, with irregular profile. Location F7. L. 3.65m approx(b), 5.00m(t); W. 1.95m(b), 3.30m(t); D. 0.60m max. Dark brown sand with scattered ironstone fragments alternating with more stony tips. Cut 754A, 764, 65. Possibly backfilled together with 54A. |
|----|-----|--|

cont...

Feature/Phase/Description

- 81 XII Shallow, irregular pit; S half not excavated. Location E8.
L. 4.00m approx(t); W. 2.50m(b), 2.60m(t); D. 0.18m.
Dark brown sand with charcoal flecks and variable quantities of ironstone fragments.
Cut 77B; cut by 74.
- 82 VII? Segment of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure; SW half not excavated. Location D8.
L. 2.05m(b), 3.50m(t); W. 3.20m(t); D. 1.65m.
1) Primary infill: Strong brown, soft sand with some ironstone fragments.
2) Massive fall of strong brown sandy, loose gravity-sorted ironstone rubble against N/W sides.
3) Brown to dark brown firm sand flecked with charcoal; few stones.
4) Final infill: Brown to dark brown loamy sand with few ironstone fragments except on N side.
Status fairly certain; not recut.
- 83 Small oval pit with bowl profile between inner and outer ditch of neolithic enclosure; base of post pit(?). Location E8.
L. 0.60m(b), 1.35m(t); W. 0.45m(b), 0.90m(t); D. 0.22m.
Strong brown, firm slightly clayey sand with flecks of charcoal; a few ironstone fragments.
- 84A III? Segment of outer ditch, neolithic enclosure; N half and E end not excavated. Location E7.
W. 2.60m - 2.80m(t); D. 0.95m max.
1) Primary infill: Loose ironstone rubble in firm, strong brown sand.
2) Very loose, large, unweathered ironstone rubble with very little sand.
3) Final infill: Very stony; weathered ironstone fragments in strong brown gravelly sand.
Status not certain in relation to 84B; ?cut by 84B.
- 84B IV? As 84A. E end and N side not excavated.
W. 2.60 - 2.80m(t); D. 0.65m.
1) Strong brown firm sand with ironstone fragments.
2) Ironstone rubble in a little strong brown sand.
Status as recut not certain; cut 84A.

Feature/Phase/Description

| | | |
|-----|------|---|
| 85A | II? | <p>Segment of outer ditch, neolithic enclosure. Location E7. L. 1.25m(b); W. 1.40m(b), 2.00m approx(t); D. 1.00m.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Primary infill: Yellowish brown firm sand with some ironstone fragments. 2) Strong brown soft sand with gravel and small ironstone fragments. 3) Final infill: Strong brown, firm sand and ironstone fragments. <p>Status certain; cut by ?85C.</p> |
| 85B | II? | <p>As 85A. W. 2.00m approx(t); D. 0.95m.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Primary infill: Ironstone fragments in firm brown sand. 2) Ironstone fragments in firm brown sand. <p>Status not certain; cut by ?85C.</p> |
| 85C | III? | <p>As 85A. L. 4.15m(b), 6.20m(t); W. 1.35m(b), 2.30m(t). D. 0.90m.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Primary infill: Compact ironstone rubble in strong brown sand; less stony towards E end. 2) Strong brown, firm, slightly gravelly sand with many ironstone fragments, mainly small. 3) Final infill: Firm, dark to strong brown sand with small ironstone fragments and gravel. <p>Status not certain in relation to 85A, B and D; cut ?85A, ?85B; cut by ?85D.</p> |
| 85D | IV? | <p>As 85A L. 2.15m(b), 3.65m(t); W. 0.60m(b), 1.80m(t); D. 0.58m.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Primary infill: Dark brown sand with many small ironstone fragments; some charcoal flecks. 2) Very stony fill; brown to strong brown, slightly gravelly sand with many ironstone fragments. <p>Status as recut not certain; cut ?85C.</p> |
| 86 | | <p>Elongated, roughly banjo shaped shallow pit. Location E7/E8. L. 2.80m(b), 3.35m(t); W. 0.92m(b), 1.70m(t); D. 0.25m. Dark brown sand with variable quantity of ironstone fragments. Not dated.</p> |

Feature/Phase/Description

- 87 Small oval pit; in pit alignment; not dated.
Location F7.
L. 1.30m(t); W. 0.80m(t); D. 0.30m.
Dark brown sand with many ironstone fragments
Cut by 54A etc.
- 88 XI Roughly cylindrical pit. Location C7.
L. 1.25m(b), 1.45m(t); W. 1.18m(b), 1.20m(t);
D. 0.35m.
Dark brown sand flecked with charcoal; ironstone
fragments, some burnt.
- 89 VIII/IX Small, shallow pit or depression. Location C7.
L. 0.82m(b), 1.00m(t); W. 0.47m(b), 0.66m(t);
D. 0.19m.
Very dark brown sand with charcoal flecks and a
sandstone pebble.
Not securely dated.
- 90 XI Oval, flat bottomed and steep sided pit.
Location C7.
L. 1.02m(b), 1.55m(t); W. 0.95m(b), 1.50m(t);
D. 0.85m.
Dark brown firm sand with charcoal flecks and
scattered ironstone fragments.
- 91 Shallow pit with bowl profile. Location C7.
L. 1.10m(b), 1.55m(t); W. 1.30m(b), 1.50m(t);
D. 0.25m.
Dark brown sand with charcoal flecks and
ironstone fragments, some burnt, overlying loose
ironstone rubble in sand.
Not dated.
- 92 Very shallow, sub-rectangular depression;
possibly a natural feature. Location C7/D7.
L. 5.42m(b), 5.45m(t); W. 3.10m(b), 3.60m(t);
D. 0.18m.
Dark brown firm sand with occasional charcoal
flecks and scattered ironstone fragments.
Cut by 49.
- 93 XIV Large, linear ditch with shallow, sloping sides,
running N - S; at least two parallel ruts
running lengthwise at the bottom, 3.00m apart.
Field boundary ditch and/or hollow way(?).
Location F4, F5, E4, E5.
W. 5.70m(b), 14.50m(t); D. 1.00m.
Dark brown, fairly homogeneous sand with
scattered ironstone fragments; more stony at
bottom.
Related to 95, 96.

Feature/Phase/Description

- 94 Small, bowl shaped pit; probably in pit alignment; not dated. Location F5.
W. 0.70m(b), 1.10m(t); D. 0.50m.
Stony fill; brown sand with ironstone fragments.
- 95 XIV Shallow V profile gully/ditch running N-S; field boundary ditch(?). Location C4/D4/E4.
W. 1.35m(b), 2.10m(t); D. 0.45m.
Dark to strong brown sand with a few small ironstone fragments.
Parallel to and 3.20m W of 96; related to 93 and 96.
- 96 XIV Shallow V profile gully/ditch running N-S; Field boundary ditch(?). Location E5.
W. 0.75m(b), 2.10m(t); D. 0.45m.
Strong brown sand with a few small ironstone fragments.
Parallel to and 3.20m E of 95; related to 93 and 95.
- 97 Very shallow, linear depression, irregular in outline, running roughly E-W and merging with 104; possibly a natural feature. Location D7.
L. 1.45m(b); W. 1.00m approx(b), 1.10 - 1.40m(t); D. 0.12m.
Dark brown firm sand with some charcoal flecks and scattered ironstone fragments.
Cut 998.
- 98 Sub-rectangular pit with bowl profile; possibly a natural feature. Location D7.
L. 1.60m(b), 4.40m approx(t); W. 1.50m(b), 3.65m(t); D. 0.70m.
Dark brown, firm sand with a few small, weathered ironstone fragments overlying convoluted deposits of strong brown coarse sand and clayey sand with some gravel and small ironstone fragments.
Cut 9103; cut by 997.
- 99 XI? Small oval depression with a roughly semi-circular setting of large sandstone pebbles, limestones and ironstone fragments at N end; some of the stones discoloured by burning. Location B7.
L. 1.80m(b), 3.00m(t); W. 1.05m approx(b), 1.65m(t); D. 0.15m.
Dark brown sand with charcoal flecks.
- 100 XI Small, circular pit. Location B7.
L. 0.52m(b), 0.85m(t); W. 0.45m(b), 0.80m(t); D. 0.20m.
Brown sand with some ironstone fragments.

Feature/Phase/Description

- 101 XI Small, oval pit. Location B7.
L. 0.97m(b), 1.20m(t); W. 0.65m(b), 0.88m(t);
D. 0.14m.
Brown to yellowish brown sand with small
ironstone fragments.
- 102 XI Small depression lined with clay (A) with
slightly larger hollow adjoining (B).
A. L. 0.65m; W. 0.60m; D. 0.04m.
B. L. 0.95m; W. 0.80m; D. 0.12m.
A) Brown sand overlying light, yellowish brown
clay.
B) Brown sand with charcoal flecks,
sandstone pebbles; limestone and ironstone
fragments; patches of yellowish brown clay
at bottom.
- 103 Shallow irregular gully running SE-NW;
probably a natural feature. Location D7, D8.
L. 5.00m approx(t); W. 1.40m approx(b);
D. 0.30m.
Variable strong brown, coarse mottled sand and
dark brown, firm sand with a few small ironstone
fragments.
Cut by 298.
- 104 Shallow, irregular gully running roughly E-W
and curving to SE at E end; probably a
natural feature. Location D7
W. 0.95 - 1.10m(b), 1.20 - 1.30m(t); D. 0.20m.
Firm brown sand with occasional charcoal flecks
and scattered ironstone fragments.
Related to 97, 98, and 103.
- 105 Oval pit; probably a natural feature.
Location B7.
L. 1.08m(b), 1.60m(t); W. 0.50m(b), 0.85m(t);
D. 0.45m
Yellowish brown, slightly clayey sand and strong
brown sand with scattered ironstone fragments.
Cut 2313.
- 106 XI Oval pit with bowl profile. Location B7.
L. 1.30m(b), 1.70m(t); W. 0.75m(b), 1.25m(t);
D. 0.27m.
Dark brown sand with ironstone fragments, some
next reddened.
Cut 312A.

Feature/Phase/Description

- | | | |
|-----|-------|---|
| 107 | XI | <p>Large oval pit with vertical sides. Location B7. L. 2.30m(b), 2.55m(t); W. 1.50m(b), 1.95m(t); D. 1.40m.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) (W side) Loose, angular ironstone rubble with lumps of unfired clay (collapsed lining?) 2) Strong brown sand with ironstone fragments. 3) Brown loamy sand, coarser sand and sandy clay with moderate quantities of ironstone fragments and lumps of unfired clay. 4) Brown loamy sand with many ironstone fragments. |
| 108 | VIII? | <p>Oval pit with slightly irregular bowl profil. Location C8. L. 1.20m approx(b), 1.80m approx(t); W. 0.67m(b), 1.45m(t); D. 0.35m. Dark brown sand with charcoal flecks, slightly mottled. Some ironstone fragments. Not securely dated. Cut 115.</p> |

cont...

Feature/Phase/Description

- 109 XI Slot defining a rectilinear enclosure with an entrance on E side; evidence of upright posts in infill. Location A7, B6, B7.
Enclosure: L. 14.50m (N - S);
W. 11.00m (E - W).
Slot: W. 0.25 - 0.60m(b), 0.90 - 1.10m(t);
D. 0.40m max.
1) (internal slot): Brown, very stony sand with more sandy 'pipes'.
2) (external packing?): Brown sand with some ironstone fragments.
Cut 156, 361.
- 110 XI Small, shallow depression lined with unfired clay. Location B7.
L. 0.55m(b), 0.80m(t); W. 0.45m(b), 0.75m(t);
D. 0.13m.
Dark brown sand flecked with charcoal; sandstone pebbles and ironstone fragments, some burnt; lining of dark grey and lighter grey mottled clay.
- 111 VII/VIII Segment of inner ditch circuit, neolithic inner enclosure; N half not excavated. Location B7.
L. 3.70m(t); W. 1.50m(b), 3.30m(t); D. 1.20m.
1) Primary infill: Strong brown to yellowish brown, fairly loose sand and ironstone rubble overlying clean, yellowish brown, coarse sand.
2) Fairly loose ironstone rubble and strong brown sand.
3) Lens of very dark brown sand and charcoal with ironstone fragments.
4) Strong brown firm sand with few stones.
5) Lens of dark brown sand and charcoal with some burnt ironstone fragments.
6) Final infill: Dark brown loamy sand with some charcoal flecks and scattered ironstone fragments.
Status certain; relationship to 149C ambiguous; cut 149A; probably cut 149C.
- 112 XI Small, shallow depression lined with unfired clay. Location B7.
L. 0.35m(b), 0.55m(t); W. 0.28m(b), 0.50m(t);
D. 0.12m.
Brown sand overlying grey clay mixed with strong brown sand.
- 113 Very shallow depression. Probably natural. Location B7.
L. 0.90m(b), 1.30m(t); W. 1.20m approx(t);
D. 0.18m max.
Dark brown sand with some gravel and small ironstone fragments, containing internal 'pipe'

Feature/Phase/Description

filled with strong brown sand and small ironstone fragments.

- | | | |
|-----|-----|--|
| 114 | XI | Small circular pit. Location B7. Diam. 0.90m(b), 1.10m(t); D. 0.43m. Dark brown to brown loamy sand flecked with charcoal and containing layer of grey brown unfired clay. |
| 115 | | Broad, irregular gully running approx SE - NW; probably a natural feature. Location C7, C8. W. 0.95m+(b), 1.65m approx(t); D. 0.35m max. Strong brown sand with variable quantity of ironstone fragments. Cut by 108, 248. |
| 116 | XI | Small oval pit with bowl profile. Location B7. L. 0.55m(b), 1.00m(t); D. 0.27m. Brown loamy sand with charcoal flecks and ironstone fragments; some limestone present. |
| 117 | XI? | Very small, sub-rectangular pit; possibly a post pit. Location B7, S side of entrance to enclosure 109. L. 0.60m(t); W. 0.40m(t); D. 0.16m. Strong brown sand overlying dark yellowish brown sand. Possibly relates to entrance of 109. |
| 118 | XI | Oval pit with slightly irregular bowl profile. Location A7/B7. L. 0.86m(b), 1.25m(t); W. 0.90m(b), 1.10m(t); D. 0.26m. Dark brown sand mottled with brown and strong brown sand; some charcoal flecks; some ironstone fragments. |
| 119 | XI | Roughly circular pit with sloping sides and flat bottom. Location A7. L. 1.00m(b), 1.55m(t); W. 1.03m(b), 1.22m(t); D. 0.30m. Dark brown loamy sand with charcoal flecks and ironstone fragments. Some lumps of grey, unfired clay. |
| 120 | XI | Shallow pit. Location A7. L. 0.95m(b), 1.20m(t); W. 0.80m(b), 1.10m(t); D. 0.24m. Brown sand with charcoal, lumps of light grey unfired clay and some limestone, overlying more stony sand with no clay. |

Feature/Phase/Description

| | | |
|------|-----------|--|
| 121 | XIV | <p>Large sub-rectangular pit with shallower ledge on W side; not bottomed; probably a 19th C. animal burial. Location A7. L. 2.55m(b), 4.10m(t); W. 2.20m(b), 2.10m(t); D. 1.30m+. Loose ironstone rubble with brown sand and charcoal flecks.</p> |
| 122A | IV? | <p>Segment of spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; W end not excavated. Location A7. L. 3.50m approx(t); W. 1.40m(b), 2.30m(t); D. 1.54m. 1) Primary infill: Fairly loose ironstone rubble in yellowish brown sand. 2) Loose, large ironstone rubble with very little sand. 3) Firm brown to yellowish brown sand with ironstone fragments. Status certain; cut by 122C, ?122B.</p> |
| 122B | V? | <p>As 122A. Not fully excavated. L. 2.60m(t); W. 1.80m(b), 2.60m approx(t); D. 1.20m. 1) Primary infill not fully recorded. 2) Firm brown to yellowish brown sand, slightly mottled, with scattered small ironstone fragments; fall of looser, more stony fill against S side. 3) Strong brown sand with small ironstone fragments, slightly discoloured by scorching where it underlies fill of 122C(2). Status fairly certain, but relationship to 122A defined only in section (1973 trial trench cut area of intersection). Cut ?122A; cut by 122C.</p> |
| 122C | VII/VIII? | <p>As 122A; fully excavated. L. 5.60m(t); W. 2.20m(t); D. 0.90m. 1) Primary infill: Strong brown firm sand with ironstone fragments; looser ironstone rubble against S side. 2) Dark brown sand heavily burnt ironstone fragments; steep tip against N side. 3) Brown to strong brown mottled sand with scattered ironstone fragments. ?Deliberate backfill. Status certain; cut 122B and 122A.</p> |

Feature/Phase/Description

- | | | |
|------|-------|--|
| 123A | II? | Segment of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure(?); largely removed by recutting. Location A7. W. 0.60m est.(b), 2.00m est(t); D. 0.90m. Loose rubble in strong brown sand. Status not certain. |
| 123B | IV? | Segment of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; largely removed by recutting; E end possibly underdug. Location A7. L. 2.05m(b); W. 2.50m approx(b); D. 1.35m. 1) Primary infill: Yellowish brown sandy ironstone gravel and ironstone rubble. 2) Strong brown firm sand with weathered ironstone fragments. Status fairly certain; cut by ?123C. |
| 123C | V/VII | Segment of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure. Location A7. L. 2.35m(b), 4.25m(t); W. 2.30m(b), 3.75m(t); D. 1.35m. 1) Primary infill: Loose, heavy ironstone rubble, mainly against S side, overlying more compact rubble and gravelly yellowish brown sand. 2) Loose, gravity-sorted ironstone rubble, heavy against S side, more sandy against N side. 3) Firm, strong brown sand and ironstone gravel with small ironstone fragments; S side. 4) Firm, strong brown sand with small ironstone fragments grading to loose, small ironstone rubble in brown sand. 5) Firm, strong brown sand with gravity-sorted ironstone rubble falling from N side. IX 6) Final infill: Dark brown loamy sand with charcoal flecks and many ironstone fragments. 7) Final infill: scoop in surface?: Dark brown loamy sand with some ironstone fragments. Status as recut fairly certain; relationship to 123A not certain. Cut ?123A, ?123B, 146A; cut by 140, 142, 329. |
| 124A | II | Segment of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure; S side truncated by recutting. Location A7. L. 2.60m approx(b); W. 1.50m est(b); D. 1.75m. 1) Primary infill: Loose ironstone rubble with a little strong brown sand. 2) Dark yellowish brown sand with ironstone fragments, containing minor falls of loose ironstone rubble. 3) Final infill: Dark yellowish brown sand with many ironstone fragments. Status certain; cut by 124B, 124C, 124E. |

Feature/Phase/Description

- | | | |
|------|-----|--|
| 124B | III | <p>As 124A; E end truncated by recutting. L. 2.90m+(b); W. 1.75m(b); D. 1.78m. 1) Primary infill: Strong brown to dark yellowish brown sand with moderate quantity of ironstone fragments. 2) Strong brown sand with ironstone fragments, interleaved with minor layers of less stony sand. 3) Loose, fairly heavy ironstone rubble, against N side. 4) Strong brown to dark yellowish brown sand with ironstone fragments, interleaved with less stony sand. 5) Dark yellowish brown, slightly gravelly sand with small ironstone fragments. Status certain; cut by 124C, 124E and 7129.</p> |
| 124C | IV | <p>As 124A; E end truncated by recutting. L. 2.10m+(b); W. 1.75m(b), 4.00m(t); D. 1.65m. 1) Primary infill: Strong brown sand with some ironstone fragments. 2) Strong brown firm sand with ironstone fragments, incorporating lenses of coarser sand. 3) Lens of dark brown sand and charcoal. 4) Interleaved layers of strong brown, slightly clayey sand and coarse sand; some ironstone fragments. 5) Final infill: Compact ironstone rubble in strong brown sand; possibly deliberate infill. Status as recut fairly certain. Cut 124A, 124B; cut by 124D, 124E.</p> |
| 124D | V | <p>As 124A; upper infill truncated by recutting. L. 1.45m(b), 2.45m+(t); W. 2.00m approx(b); D. 1.70m. 1) Primary infill: Mottled brown and strong brown coarse sand with ironstone fragments. 2) Mottled brown and strong brown sand grading to fairly loose ironstone rubble. Status; not certainly separate from 124C. Cut 7124C; cut by 124E.</p> |

cont...

Feature/Phase/Description

- | | | |
|------|----------|--|
| 124E | VII/VIII | Segment of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure. Location as 124A. L. 4.75m(b), 7.90m(t); W. 1.45m(b), 3.55m(t); D. 1.20m. 1) Primary infill: Strong brown to dark yellowish brown sand and ironstone fragments grading to loose ironstone rubble; filling slight depression at W end. 2) Primary infill (E end): Strong brown to dark yellowish brown firm sand with some large ironstone fragments. 3) Strong brown, firm sand with some ironstone fragments. 4) Strong brown, firm sand and ironstone fragments. 5) Thick deposit of dark sand with charcoal and burnt ironstone fragments. 6) Strong brown firm sand with some ironstone fragments; fans of coarse sand interjacent on S side. 7) Dark brown to brown sand and ironstone fragments grading to fairly loose ironstone rubble. |
| | IX | 8) Final infill: Dark brown loamy sand with areas of reddish brown scorched sand and charcoal flecks; some ironstone fragments. Status certain. Cut 124A, 124B, 124C, 124D and 129. |
| 125 | | Shallow depression immediately S of 124; not dated; possibly natural. Location A7. L. 4.50m(t); W. 1.95m(b), 2.35m(t); D. 0.35m. Coarse brown sand with a few small ironstone fragments. Cut by 7124B. |
| 126 | | Shallow depression immediately E of 124; probably natural. Location A7. L. 3.00m approx(t); W. 2.80m approx(t); D. 0.20m. Brown sand; very few stones. |
| 127 | | Broad, shallow gully aligned WNW - ESE; natural feature. Location A7, B7. Mixed strong brown and yellowish brown soft sand. |

Feature/Phase/Description

- | | | |
|------|-----|--|
| 128A | II | <p>Segment of spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; upper fill truncated by recutting. Location A6/A7.</p> <p>L. 1.45m(b); W. 1.30m(b); D. 1.35m.</p> <p>1) Primary infill: Dark yellowish brown sand and compact weathered ironstone rubble.</p> <p>2) Dark yellowish brown, loose gravelly sand and ironstone fragments.</p> <p>Status certain. Cut ?128B and 128C.</p> |
| 128B | III | <p>As 128A.</p> <p>L. 1.85m(b); W. 1.45m(b); D. 1.25m.</p> <p>1) Primary infill: Fairly loose ironstone rubble and dark yellowish brown sand with pockets of soft, generally coarse sand.</p> <p>2) Fairly loose, generally small ironstone rubble with a little dark yellowish brown sand.</p> <p>Status not certainly separate from 128A.</p> <p>Cut ?128A; cut by 128C, 128L, 128E, 328.</p> |
| 128C | IV | <p>As 128A; S side truncated by recutting.</p> <p>L. 2.80m(t); W. 1.00m(b); D. 0.75m.</p> <p>1) Primary infill: Strong brown sand and ironstone rubble, with tabular ironstone bedded horizontally at the bottom.</p> <p>2) Compact, generally small ironstone rubble in strong brown sand.</p> <p>Status certain, except for relationship to 328; cut 128A, 128B; cut by 128D and ?328.</p> |
| 128D | V | <p>As 128A; upper infill largely removed by recutting.</p> <p>L. 1.60m(b); W. 4.00m(t); D. 1.35m.</p> <p>1) Primary infill (S side): Dark yellowish brown to strong brown, fairly loose gravelly sand with some larger ironstone fragments.</p> <p>2) (S side): Strong brown, compact, coarse sand with ironstone fragments.</p> <p>3) (N side): Compact ironstone rubble and strong brown sand.</p> <p>4) (N side): Dark yellowish brown, slightly gravelly sand.</p> <p>5) (S side): Compact ironstone rubble and dark yellowish brown sand.</p> <p>6) Final infill (S side): Strong brown loamy sand with some charcoal flecks.</p> <p>Status fairly certain, but infill sequences (3,4) and (5,6) were divorced stratigraphically by the recutting, and the relationship between the three parts is not proved; cut 128B and ?128C; cut by 128E.</p> |

Feature/Phase/Description

- | | | |
|------|---------|--|
| 128E | VII | <p>Segment of spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure. Location as 128A. L. 3.35m(b), 6.15m(t); W. 1.80m(b), 2.35m(t); D. 1.10m max.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Primary infill: Strong brown sandy ironstone rubble with interjacent fans of dark brown and dark yellowish brown sand at sides. 2) Strong brown firm sand with some ironstone fragments grading to more stony sand. 3) (Fill of partial recut?): Loose ironstone rubble with some strong brown, coarse sand, interleaved with dark yellowish brown sand. 4) Deep layer of strong brown, firm sandy rubble with large ironstone blocks. 5) Final infill: Dark brown sand with ironstone fragments. 6) Pocket of strong brown loamy sand. <p>Status certain; interpretation of infill sequence less certain; cut 128B, 128D, 150, 328.</p> |
| 129 | V - VII | <p>Segment of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure. Location A6/A7. L. 3.70m(b), 4.50m(t); W. 2.40m(b), 3.55m(t); D. 1.45m.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Primary infill: Generally compact ironstone rubble and strong brown sand, interleaved on S and W sides by layers of brown to strong brown, firm sand, mottled and banded with lighter, coarser sand. 2) Gravity-sorted ironstone rubble, fairly loose against N side, interleaved with layers of strong brown firm sand with mainly small ironstone fragments. 3) Compact, gravity-sorted ironstone rubble and strong brown sand interleaved with layers of strong brown firm sand containing few ironstone fragments. |
| | IX | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4) Final infill: Brown, loamy sand with some charcoal flecks and ironstone fragments, some burnt. <p>Status certain; possibly recut, but no clear evidence of this was observed. Cut ?124B; cut by 124E.</p> |
| 130 | XI | <p>Small pit; excavated in trial trenching, 1973; not fully recorded. Location A6/A7. L. 1.20m approx(t); W. 0.57m(b), 1.00m(t); D. 0.40m.</p> <p>Dark brown sand with some ironstone fragments.</p> |

Feature/Phase/Description

- 131 XI Ditch with V profile, narrowing to steep sided slot at bottom, defining a rectilinear enclosure with entrance on E side; ditch probably recut. Location A6/B5/B6.
Enclosure: L. 30.50; W. 19.50m - 22.50m.
Ditch: W. 0.25m - 0.30m(b), 1.70m - 2.40m(t);
 D. 1.08m max.
1) Dark brown, loamy sand with some ironstone fragments, overlying more stony dark brown to strong brown sand.
2) Recut(?): Dark brown sand with ironstone fragments, overlying strong brown stony sand.
Cut 152C, 167A, 167D; cut by 164.
- 132 XI Shallow sub-rectangular pit. Location B6, in NW corner of enclosure 109.
L. 1.45m(b), 1.55m(t); W. 0.78m(b), 1.10m(t);
D. 0.12m.
Dark to strong brown sand with charcoal; scattered ironstone fragments.
- 134 VIII? Elongated pit with irregular profile. Location B6.
L. 2.15m(b), 2.60m(t); W. 0.70m(b), 1.15m(t);
D. 0.26m max.
Dark brown sand with charcoal flecks and ironstone fragments overlying brown to strong brown sand with ironstone fragments.
Not securely dated, but resembles adjacent feature 135.
- 135 VIII? Oval pit aligned NE - SW. Possibly recut at S end. Location B6.
L. 2.75m(b), 3.40m(t); W. 0.88m(b), 1.40m(t);
D. 0.40m max.
1) Brown sand flecked with charcoal and with a few ironstone fragments, overlying mixed dark yellowish brown coarse sand and strong brown finer sand.
2) (recut?): Brown sand flecked with charcoal and with a few ironstone fragments, overlying dark to strong brown sand flecked with charcoal and mottled with yellowish brown sand.
Status of recut not certain.
- 136 VIII? Small oval pit with flat bottom and sloping sides. Location B6.
L. 0.55m(b), 1.30m(t); W. 0.50m(b), 1.00m(t);
D. 0.20m.
Dark to strong brown sand with small ironstone fragments, some burnt.
Not securely dated.

Feature/Phase/Description

| | | |
|-----|----------|--|
| 137 | VIII | Small, very shallow pit. Location B6. L. 0.70m(b), 0.95m(t); W. 0.55m(b), 0.80m(t); D. 0.14m. Dark brown, slightly mottled sand with charcoal and some burnt ironstone fragments. |
| 138 | VIII/IX | Small, roughly circular pit with vertical sides, splayed at top; evidence of central 'pipe' in fill; probably a post pit. Location A7. L. 0.22m(b), 0.45m(t); D. 0.31m. 1) Central 'pipe': Dark brown sand with charcoal flocks. 2) Packing?: Dark yellowish brown gravelly sand and small fragments of ironstone. Related to 139, 140, 141. |
| 139 | VIII/IX? | Small, roughly circular pit, shallow and with bowl profile; evidence of central 'pipe' in fill; probably a post pit. Location A7. L. 0.12m(b), 0.45m(t); D. 0.18m. Dark brown sand with a few flecks of charcoal and burnt ironstone, over brown sand with some small ironstone fragments. Related to 138, 140, 141. |
| 140 | VIII/IX? | Small, roughly circular pit with vertical sides, splayed at top; clearly defined central 'pipe' in fill; post pit. Location A7. L. 0.33m(b), 0.42m(t); D. 0.33m. 1) Post 'pipe': Dark brown loamy sand. 2) Packing: Ironstone rubble and firm, yellowish brown sand. Related to 138, 139, 141; cut 123C. |
| 141 | VIII/IX? | Small, roughly circular pit with bowl profile; traces of central 'pipe' in fill; probably a post pit. Location A7. L. 0.28m(b), 0.54m(t); D. 0.18m. 1) Central 'pipe'?: Brown sand with charcoal flocks and ironstone fragments. 2) Packing?: Ironstone fragments in yellowish brown gravelly sand. Related to 138, 139, 140; cut 123C. |
| 142 | XI | Shallow circular pit. Location A7. L. 1.05m(b), 1.40m(t); W. 1.05m(b), 1.32m(t); D. 0.20m. Dark brown sand with charcoal flecks. Cut 123C. |

Feature/Phase/Description

- 143 VIII? Shallow pit with bowl profile. Location A7. L. 0.80m(b), 1.88m(t); W. 0.52m(b), 0.70m(t); D. 0.18m. Brown sand with charcoal flecks and small ironstone fragments, overlying strong brown, slightly gravelly sand with ironstone fragments. Cut by 109.
- 144 Small oval pit(?), poorly defined and irregular; probably natural feature. Location B7. W. 0.28m(b), 0.35m(t); D. 0.20m. Brown sand with charcoal flecks mottled with strong brown sand; a few ironstone fragments.
- 145 VIII Slot of variable depth and width containing evidence for ten upright posts, defining three sides of a sub-rectangular structure or small enclosure aligned E - W and open on the E side. Enclosure (internal dim.): L. 5.00m; W. 2.40m. Slots: W. 0.20m(b), 0.35 - 1.10m(t); D. 0.75m max. 1) Post pipes?: Dark brown or brown sand flecked with charcoal; generally few ironstone fragments. 2) Packing?: Strong brown or dark yellowish brown sand with moderate to plentiful ironstone fragments and lenses of coarser sand.
- 146A III? Segment of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; both ends truncated. Location A7. L. 1.30m+(b); W. 3.00m(t); D. 0.78m. 1) Primary infill: Ironstone rubble in strong brown, generally gravelly sand. 2) Firm brown sand with ironstone fragments. Status certain in relation to 123C; cut by 123C, ?146B.
- 146B V? Segment of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; W side not fully excavated. Location A7. L. 3.40m approx(t); W. 1.70m(b), 3.40m(t); D. 1.10m. 1) Primary infill: Fairly loose gravity sorted ironstone rubble with a little strong brown to yellowish brown gravelly sand. 2) Loose ironstone rubble, more compact towards bottom, with strong brown sand. 3) Thick lens of dark brown loamy sand with charcoal flecks and a very few small ironstone fragments; against E end. 4) Fairly compact ironstone rubble in strong brown firm sand with bands of more gravelly sand against N side. 5) Strong brown firm sand and ironstone fragments

Feature/Phase/Description

on S side.

- 6) Final infill: Dark to strong brown loamy sand with ironstone fragments.

Status as recut fairly certain; cut ?146A, 148; cut by 121, 330.

| | | |
|------|----------|--|
| 147A | I? | Small shallow pit - 'marker' for inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure(?). Location A7. L. 2.20m+(t); D. 0.25m. Dark brown firm sand with scattered ironstone fragments. Interpretation uncertain; cut by 147C. |
| 147B | III? | Segment of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; upper fill truncated by recutting; possibly underdug. Location A7. L. 1.40m(b); W. 0.95 - 1.35m(b); D. 1.60m. 1) Primary infill: Fairly loose ironstone rubble with a little yellowish brown sand; more sandy against N and E sides. 2) Loose ironstone rubble with lenses of yellowish brown soft sand. 3) Firm brown sand with a few small ironstone fragments. Status certain; cut by ?147C. |
| 147C | VII/VIII | As 147B. L. 1.60m(b), 3.55m(t); W. 1.40m(b), 4.00m(t); D. 1.20m. 1) Primary infill: Brown, strong brown and yellowish brown sand with occasional small ironstone fragments. 2) Fairly loose ironstone rubble with strong brown sand. 3) Brown, strong brown and yellowish brown sand with some gravity-sorted ironstone fragments. 4) Thin lens of dark brown sand. 5) Final infill: Brown, strong brown and yellowish brown sand with gravity sorted ironstone fragments. |
| | IX | 6) Possible later neolithic pit: Brown to strong brown loamy sand with scattered ironstone fragments. Status fairly certain; cut ?147A, ?147B, 149C. |
| 148 | | Segment of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure; not excavated. Location A7. L. 3.40m(t); W. 3.00m(t). Cut by 121, ?146B. |

Feature/Phase/Description

- 149A ?II Segment of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; not excavated; both ends truncated by recutting. Location B7.
L. 1.90m+(b); W. 3.40m(t).
Status fairly certain; not recognized during excavation of intersecting features; cut by III, 149B.
- 149B IV? Segment of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; S side not excavated; upper layers truncated by recutting. Location B7.
W. 0.98m(b); D. 1.15m.
1) Primary infill: Strong brown to yellowish brown sand with ironstone fragments.
2) Ironstone rubble with strong brown sand, containing lenses of less stony sand.
3) Lens of dark brown sand with many charcoal flecks.
4) Dark brown firm sand with a few small ironstone fragments.
5) Final infill?: Dark brown loamy sand with scattered ironstone fragments.
Status certain; cut by ?149C.
- 149C V? As 149B. S side not excavated; W end truncated by recutting.
W. 4.00m approx(t); D. 0.80m.
1) Primary fill: Not excavated (?).
2) Strong brown to yellowish brown sand with very few ironstone fragments.
3) Brown, firm sand with many ironstone fragments.
Status as recut not certain; cut ?149B; cut by 147C.
- 150 IV? Segment of spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; N side not excavated.
Location A6.
Loose, weathered ironstone rubble with some strong brown sand.
Status certain; cut ?151; cut by 128E.
- 151 III? Segment of spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure. Location A6.
L. 2.20m(b), 2.70m(t); W. 1.10m(b), 1.74m(t);
D. 0.65m.
1) Primary infill. Dark yellowish brown, slightly mottled sand with ironstone fragments.
2) Strong brown, slightly mottled firm sand with scattered ironstone fragments and gravel.
Status certain, but stratigraphic relationship to 150 not entirely clear; cut by ?150.

Feature/Phase/Description

| | | |
|------|----------|---|
| 152A | IV? | <p>Segment of spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure; cross-sectioned by single trench (original investigation in 1973). Location A6. W. 1.90m(b), 2.75m approx(t); D. 1.30m.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Primary infill: Dark yellowish brown sand with ironstone fragments grading to loose ironstone rubble. 2) Lens of dark brown firm sand with charcoal flecks. 3) Strong brown firm sand with some ironstone fragments. 4) Strong brown firm gravelly sand with some ironstone fragments. <p>Status certain; cut by ?152B.</p> |
| 152B | V? | <p>As 152A; extreme E end excavated. W. 1.05m(b), 2.60m approx(t); D. 1.18m+.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Primary infill(?): Loose ironstone rubble with very little sand; traces of scorching on surface below - 2) Thick lens of very dark brown sand with charcoal and partially burnt ironstone fragments. 3) Strong brown to yellowish brown gravelly sand with many ironstone fragments; more sandy to N. 4) Upper/final infill: Brown loamy sand with scattered small ironstone fragments. <p>Status as recut fairly certain, but observed only in section; cut ?152A; cut by ?152C.</p> |
| 152C | VII/VIII | <p>As 152A. W. 0.70m(b), 2.60m(t); D. 0.63m.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Primary infill: Lens of dark yellowish brown sand and charcoal; a few ironstone fragments. 2) Strong brown, firm sand with some charcoal flecks and scattered ironstone fragments. 3) Final infill: Strong to dark yellowish brown sand with many ironstone fragments; deliberate infill? <p>Status as recut not certain; observed only in section; cut ?152B.</p> |
| 153 | XI? | <p>Small pit; post pit? Location B7. L. 0.38m(t); W. 0.28m(b), 0.35m(t); D. 0.15m. Dark brown, firm, slightly gravelly sand with ironstone fragments. Edges packed with tabular fragments of ironstone and limestone.</p> |

Feature/Phase/Description

| | | |
|------|-------|--|
| 154 | VIII? | Small pit with bowl profile. Location B6. L. 0.55m(b), 0.85m(t); W. 0.35m(b), 0.72m(t); D. 0.22m. Dark brown, firm sand with small ironstone fragments over coarser brown gravelly sand. Dating not certain. |
| 155 | VIII? | Very shallow, saucer-shaped depression. Location B6. L. 0.50m(b), 0.60m(t); W. 0.22m(b), 0.40m(t); D. 0.05m. Brown, firm sand with charcoal flecks and fragments. Dating not certain. |
| 156 | VIII | Sub-rectangular pit with vertical sides; possible central 'pipe' in infill; post pit? Location B7. L. 0.85m(b), 0.88m(t); W. 0.42m(b), 0.90m(t); D. 0.45m. 1) Internal 'pipe': Greyish brown sand flecked with charcoal, sealed by thick layer of mixed dark brown and brown sand containing charcoal and burnt ironstone fragments. 2) Packing?: Strong brown and brown mottled sand with ironstone fragments. Status certain; part of intercutting pit complex; cut 157A, 157C. |
| 157A | VIII | Roughly circular pit; S side truncated; possibly a post pit. Location B7. L. 0.80m(b); W. 0.78m(b); D. 0.47m. Strong brown, fairly coarse sand overlying light brown to strong brown mottled sand with ironstone fragments. Status certain; part of intercutting pit complex; cut by 157C and probably by 157B. |
| 157B | VIII | Roughly oval pit; W side truncated; possibly a post pit. Location B7. L. 1.20m approx(B); W. 0.65m(b), 1.40m(t); D. 0.50m. Brown to strong brown sand flecked with charcoal; a few ironstone fragments. Status fairly certain; part of intercutting pit complex; cut ?157A; cut by 156. |

cont...

Feature/Phase/Description

| | | |
|------|------|---|
| 157C | VIII | <p>Roughly oval pit with shallow projection on S side; E side truncated; possibly a post pit. Location B7.</p> <p>L. 1.20m(b), 1.70m approx(t); W. 0.80m(b), 1.70m(t); D. 0.40m max.</p> <p>Strong brown coarse sand with some ironstone fragments; contained lens of dark brown sand flecked with charcoal.</p> <p>Status - not certain in relation to 157B; part of intercutting pit complex; cut ?157A; cut by 156.</p> |
| 158A | V? | <p>Shallow pit in spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; largely obliterated by recutting. Location D5.</p> <p>L. 0.30m+(t); D. 0.10m+?</p> <p>Strong brown sand with a few small ironstone fragments.</p> <p>Status fairly certain; cut by 158B.</p> |
| 158B | VII? | <p>Shallow oval pit in spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure. Location D5.</p> <p>L. 1.35m(b), 1.82m(t); W. 0.90m(b), 1.60m(t); D. 0.30m.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Compact ironstone rubble in strong brown sand. 2) Dark brown sand with charcoal flecks; deposit against SW edge. 3) Brown sand with ironstone fragments, some large. 4) Brown sand with charcoal flecks and some small ironstone fragments. <p>Status as recut fairly certain; cut 158A.</p> |
| 159A | V? | <p>Shallow oval pit in spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; E side truncated by recutting. Location D5.</p> <p>L. 2.20m(b), 2.70m(t); W. 1.00m+(b); D. 0.30m.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Strong brown to dark yellowish brown sand with ironstone fragments. 2) Strong brown, firm sand with small ironstone fragments. <p>Status certain; cut by 157B.</p> |
| 159B | VII? | <p>Shallow oval pit in spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure. Location D5.</p> <p>L. 2.20m(b), 2.60m(t); W. 0.45m(b), 1.30m(t); D. 0.40m.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Firm, strong brown sand with a few small ironstone fragments. 2) Dark brown sand with burnt ironstone; deposit in bottom of pit. 3) Strong brown, firm sand with ironstone fragments. |

Feature/Phase/Description

- 4) Strong brown sand with charcoal flecks and a few ironstone fragments.

Status as recut certain; cut 159A.

160 V? Roughly circular pit in spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure, within possible entrance gap; eroded. sub-rectangular 'pipe' in fill; probably a post pit. Location D5.
L. 0.80m(b), 1.52m(t); W. 0.70m(b), 1.54m(t); D. 0.50m.
Central 'pipe': L. 0.54m; W. 0.33m.
1) Dark yellowish brown clean sand.
2) Strong brown clayey sand.
3) Packing?: Strong brown to dark yellowish brown sand, generally coarse with small ironstone fragments and gravel.
4) Superimposed brown, coarse sand with some ironstone gravel, and dark brown, firm sand.
5) Stake holes 333, 334, 335, 336 (q v).
6) 'Pipe': Dark brown sand flecked with charcoal overlying strong brown sand.
7) Final infill sealing 'pipe': Dark brown loamy sand flecked with charcoal and containing ironstone fragments, some burnt.
Related to 161.

161 V? Roughly oval pit in spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure, within possible entrance gap; remains of central 'pipe' in fill; probably a post pit. Location D5.
L. 1.35m(b), 1.90m(t); W. 0.95m(b), 1.50m(t); D. 0.45m.
Central 'pipe': L. 0.45m; W. 0.30m.
1) Strong brown sand.
2) Dark yellowish brown slightly gravelly sand.
3) Packing?: Dark yellowish brown sand with gravel and small ironstone fragments.
4) 'Pipe': Dark brown, firm sand.
5) Final infill: Brown to strong brown sand with ironstone fragments, some burnt.
Related to 160?

162A II? Segment of spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; upper layers and both ends truncated by recutting. Location D5/D6.
L. 1.60m+(b); W. 1.00m(b), 1.40m(t); D. 0.60m.
1) Primary infill: Dark yellowish brown sand with some ironstone fragments; interjacent fans of soft, coarse sand.
2) Dark yellowish brown firm sand with ironstone fragments.
Status: Fairly certain, but evidence that it is primary in the sequence is largely circumstantial; cut by 162D, 165D and probably by 162C and 165C.

Feature/Phase/Description

- | | | |
|------|------|--|
| 162B | III? | <p>As 162A. Largely obliterated by recutting. L. 0.95m+(b); W. 1.05m(b), 1.70m(t); D. 0.85m. 1) Primary infill: Strong brown to dark yellowish brown firm sand interleaved with more stony layers. 2) Dark yellowish brown soft to coarse sand with a few ironstone fragments. Status certain but evidence for phasing is circumstantial; cut by 162C.</p> |
| 162C | IV | <p>As 162A. Upper levels partly removed by recutting. L. 2.85m(b); W. 1.60m(b), 2.20m(t); D. 0.92m max. 1) Primary infill (E end): Dark yellowish brown firm sand interleaved with slightly lighter, soft to coarse sand. 2) Dark brown sand with charcoal flecks. 3) Yellowish brown sand with a few charcoal flecks and occasional small ironstone fragments. 4) Primary infill (W end): Strong brown to dark yellowish brown sand with plentiful ironstone fragments. 5) Secondary/final infill (E end): Dark yellowish brown, firm sand with a few small ironstone fragments. 6) Secondary/final infill (W end): Similar to (5). Status as recut fairly certain; cut 165A, 165B and probably 162A; cut by 162D and 162E.</p> |
| 162D | V | <p>As 162A; W end truncated by recutting. L. 0.90m+(b); W. 1.90m(b), 2.65m(t); D. 0.70m 1) Primary infill: Brown to strong brown firm sand and dark brown sand with charcoal flecks and ironstone fragments. 2) Dark yellowish brown sand with some ironstone fragments and lenses of less stony or gravelly sand. 3) Dark greyish brown sand with charcoal flecks (= 165D(4)). 4) Upper secondary/final infill: Strong brown to dark yellowish brown firm sand with some small ironstone fragments. Status as recut fairly certain but could be part of 162C; = 165D; cut 162A; probably cut 165A and 162C; cut by 162E and 162F.</p> |

Feature/Phase/Description

- 162E VI/VII As 162A; upper E end truncated.
L. 1.65m(b), 3.10m+(t); W. 0.85m(b), 2.05m(t);
D. 0.80m.
1) Primary infill: Deposit of dark brown sand with charcoal.
2) Brown, firm sand with ironstone fragments and pockets of coarser sand.
3) Deposit of dark brown sand and charcoal.
4) Fill of possible pit or minor recut: Dark brown firm sand with small ironstone fragments.
5) Dark brown to very dark brown slightly mottled sand with charcoal flecks.
6) Dark brown, fairly soft sand with ironstone fragments.
7) Final infill: brown loamy sand with plentiful charcoal flecks and some ironstone fragments.
Status fairly certain; cut 162B, 162C, 162D; cut by 162F.
- 162F VII/VIII Pit - recut in fill of segments of spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure.
Location D5/D6.
L. 1.25m(b), 2.35m(t); W. 1.45m(b), 2.10m(t);
D. 0.46m.
1) Primary infill: Brown sand interleaved with dark yellowish brown sand containing ironstone fragments.
2) Brown sand with ironstone fragments.
3) Fill of possible secondary cut or slot: Dark brown loamy sand with charcoal flecks.
Status certain; cut 162D and 162E.
- 163A III? Pit in spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; W side truncated by recutting.
Location C5/D5.
L. 0.80m+(b), 1.20m+(t); W. 0.40m+(b); D. 0.37m.
1) Primary infill: Brown sand.
2) Deposit of dark brown sand and charcoal.
3) Brown, fairly coarse sand with small ironstone fragments.
Status certain; cut by 163B, 163C, 163D.
- 163B IV? As 163A; part of N end removed by recutting.
L. 1.32m+(b); W. 1.25m(b); D. 0.64m max.
1) Brown, fairly coarse sand with some ironstone fragments and containing lens of dark brown sand and charcoal.
2) Fill of possible minor recut or disturbance: Deposit of dark brown sand and charcoal.
3) Final infill: Brown, fairly coarse sand with gravel and small ironstone fragments.
Status as recut fairly certain; cut 163A, 340; cut by 163C, 163D.

Feature/Phase/Description

- 163C V As 163A; S side truncated by recutting.
L. 0.80m(b), 1.30m(t); W. 0.54m(b), 1.20m+(t);
D. 0.60m.
1) Strong brown sand.
2) (Not shown in section): Similar to (1).
3) Fill of possible minor recut or disturbance:
Dark brown sand and charcoal with lenses of
strong brown sand.
4) Final infill: Brown sand.
Status certain: cut 163B, cut by 163D.
- 163D VII As 163A.
L. 0.90m(b), 2.00m(t); W. 0.80m(b), 1.90m(t);
D. 0.45m.
1) Brown sand and strong brown mottled, fairly
stony sand.
2) Deposit of dark brown sand and charcoal with
some burnt ironstone fragments.
3) Final infill: Brown loamy sand with a few
ironstone fragments.
Status as recut fairly certain: cut ?163A, 163B,
163C.
- 164 XIV Large, roughly rectangular pit with vertical
sides; not bottomed; probably a 19C animal
burial. Location D6.
L. 4.00m(t); W. 2.40m(t).
Very loose ironstone rubble with a little brown
sand.
Cut 131.
- 165A II7 Segment of spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic
inner enclosure. Both ends truncated by
recutting. Location D6.
L. 1.80m+(b); W. 0.90m(b), 1.25m(t); D. 0.70m.
1) Primary infill: Brown to dark brown, firm
sand interleaved with lighter, coarse sand.
2) Dark brown firm sand flecked with charcoal.
3) Strong brown gravelly sand with ironstone
fragments.
Status certain, but evidence that it is primary
in the sequence not entirely secure: cut by 162C,
162D, 165C and probably 165B.

Feature/Phase/Description

| | | |
|------|----------|--|
| 165B | III | <p>Segment of spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; all but S side removed by recutting. Location D6.</p> <p>L. 2.10m(b); W. 1.20m+(b); D. 0.98m max.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Patch of blackened sand and charcoal on bottom of pit; scorched subsoil beneath it. 2) Primary infill: Brown to strong brown, firm, slightly stony sand. 3) Dark yellowish brown sand flecked with charcoal. <p>Status certain, but stratigraphic relationship to 165A not proved; cut ?165A; cut by 165C.</p> |
| 165C | IV | <p>As 165B. All but S and W sides removed by recutting.</p> <p>L. 2.90m(b), 4.00m(t); W. 1.50m approx(b); D. 0.85m.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Primary infill: Brown to strong brown sand with some ironstone fragments. 2) Dark, yellowish brown, slightly gravelly sand. 3) Deposit of dark brown, firm sand and charcoal. 4) Dark greyish brown sand with charcoal and burnt ironstone fragments. 5) Brown sand with ironstone fragments. 6) Dark yellowish brown, slightly gravelly sand. 7) Deposit of dark brown sand and charcoal. 8) Brown sand with charcoal flecks. 9) Final infill: Dark brown loamy sand flecked with charcoal; some burnt ironstone fragments. <p>Status as recut almost certain; cut 165B and probably 165A.</p> |
| 165D | V - VIII | <p>As 165B.</p> <p>L. 1.90m(b), 3.60m(t); W. 1.65m(b), 3.00m(t); D. 0.90m max.</p> |
| | V | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Primary infill: Strong brown to dark yellowish brown coarse to gravelly sand interleaved with strong brown fine sand. 2) Deposit of dark brown sand and charcoal. 3) Strong brown to brown sand with ironstone fragments. 4) Deposit of dark greyish brown sand and charcoal (=162D(3)). 5) Strong brown to dark yellowish brown sand with gravity-sorted ironstone fragments. |
| | VII | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 6) Deposit of brown to dark brown sand with charcoal; some ironstone fragments. 7) Strong brown sand flecked with charcoal; scattered ironstone fragments. 8) Deposit of dark brown sand and charcoal. 9) Final infill: Brown loamy sand with some ironstone fragments, laminated with bands of sandy loam - old turf? <p>Status certain; cut 165C.</p> |

Feature/Phase/Description

- 166A III? Pit in spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; N and S ends truncated by recutting. Location C5.
L. 0.80m+9b). W. 0.65m(b) 1.25m(t); D. 0.38m.
1) Strong brown sand with some ironstone fragments.
2) Brown sand with a few ironstone fragments.
3) Brown loamy sand with a few ironstone fragments horizontally bedded.
status certain; cut by 166B and 177.
- 166B IV? As 166A; N end truncated by recutting.
L. 1.25m(b); W. 0.94m(b), 2.00m(t); D. 0.40m.
1) Brown to strong brown sand with some ironstone fragments.
2) Thin deposit of dark brown sand and charcoal.
3) Strong brown sand.
4) Brown to strong brown sand with ironstone fragments.
Status as recut fairly certain; cut ?166A; cut by 166C, 166D.
- 166C V As 166A; SE quadrant removed by recutting?
L. 0.40m(b), 1.30m approx(t); W. 0.40m(b), 1.30m approx(t); D. 0.45m.
1) Brown to strong brown sand with some ironstone fragments.
2) Brown sand with some ironstone fragments.
3) Strong brown sand.
Status as recut fairly certain, but could be part of 166B or 166D; cut 340; probably cut 166D.
- 166D VII? As 166A.
L. 0.55m(b), 1.10m(t); W. 0.35m(b), 1.10m(t); D. 0.40m.
1) Brown sand and ironstone fragments.
2) Brown loamy sand grading to more stony sand.
3) Brown loamy sand with some ironstone fragments.
Status as recut fairly certain; cut 166B and probably 166C.
- 167A IV? Segment of spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; all but E end removed by recutting. Location B5.
L. 0.40m+(b); W. 3.00m approx(t); D. 0.58m.
1) Strong brown sand with some ironstone fragments.
2) Strong brown sand with a few small ironstone fragments.
Status not certain in relation to 167B and 167C; cut by 131, 167D and ?167C.

Feature/Phase/Description

- | | | |
|------|----------|---|
| 167B | IV? | <p>Segment of spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; E end truncated by recutting; S side not excavated. Location B5. L. 0.80m+(b); W. 2.40m(t); D. 0.70m.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Primary infill: Strong brown, firm sand; a few small ironstone fragments. 2) Brown, firm sand with weathered ironstone fragments. 3) Fill of possible disturbance: Strong brown, firm sand with some ironstone fragments. 4) Strong brown sand with weathered ironstone fragments. 5) Firm brown sand with scattered ironstone fragments. <p>Status certain; cut by 167B and ?167C.</p> |
| 167C | V? | <p>As 167B; all but N side removed by recutting. L. 2.00m+(t); W. 0.50m+(b); D. 0.50m.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Primary infill: Strong brown clayey sand with many ironstone fragments. 2) Strong brown clayey sand with a few ironstone fragments. <p>Status: Possibly same cut as 167B, but the two are stratigraphically separated; cut by 167D.</p> |
| 167D | VII/VIII | <p>As 167B.</p> <p>L. 2.15m(b), 3.40m(t); W. 1.80m(b), 2.60m(t); D. 0.65m.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Strong brown sand with many ironstone fragments, some burnt, and with interjacent layers of sand and gravelly sand against S and E sides. 2) Deposit of dark brown sand and charcoal with a few ironstone fragments, some burnt. 3) Strong brown sand with ironstone fragments, more stony on N side. 4) Final infill: Strong brown, firm sand with ironstone fragments. <p>Status as recut fairly certain; cut 167A, 167B, 167C; cut by 131, 342.</p> |
| 168A | V? | <p>Pit in spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; NE side truncated by probable recutting. Location C5. L. 1.50m approx(t); D. 0.27m.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Brown, fairly soft sand. 2) Firm brown sand with many ironstone fragments. <p>Status certain; cut 376; cut by ?168B.</p> |

Feature/Phase/Description

| | | |
|------|-----------|---|
| 168B | VII? | <p>As 168A. L. 0.80m(b), 1.15m(t); W. 0.60m(b), 0.86m(t); D. 0.33m. 1) Brown firm sand with a few ironstone fragments. 2) Brown to strong brown sand with charcoal flecks and some ironstone fragments. Status as recut not certain (not identified during excavation); cut ?168A.</p> |
| 169A | IV? | <p>Pit in spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; E side truncated by recutting(?) Location C5. L. 0.82m(b); W. 0.70m(b); D. 0.65m. 1) Primary infill: Strong brown coarse sand and gravel with a few ironstone fragments. 2) Brown coarse sand with some small ironstone fragments. 3) Strong brown mottled sand with a few small ironstone fragments. Status certain; cut by ?169B, 169C.</p> |
| 169B | V? | <p>As 169A; SW side truncated by recutting(?) L. 1.38m(b), 2.20m(t); W. 1.00m(b), 2.20m(t); D. 0.50m. 1) Primary(?) infill: Strong brown to dark yellowish brown sand with a few small ironstone fragments. 2) Strong brown sand with some ironstone fragments. 3) Firm brown sand with some charcoal flecks and a few small ironstone fragments. Status as recut not certain; cut ?169A, cut by ?169C.</p> |
| 169C | VII/VIII? | <p>As 169A. L. 0.55m(b), 1.80m(t); W. 0.45m(b), 1.60m(t); D. 0.50m. 1) Brown sand with many ironstone fragments; less stony on W side. 2) Brown sand with some ironstone fragments. Status as recut not certain; cut ?169A, ?169B.</p> |
| 170 | III? | <p>Pit in spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; S end truncated by recutting. Location C5. L. 0.90m(b); W. 0.95m(b), 1.80m(t); D. 0.50m. 1) Strong brown sand with some ironstone fragments. 2) Strong brown sand with many ironstone fragments. Status certain; cut by ?171C.</p> |

Feature/Phase/Description

| | | |
|------|----------|--|
| 171A | IV | <p>Large pit in spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; S and E sides truncated by recutting. Location C5. W. 0.85+(b); D. 0.95m, 1) Strong brown sand with some ironstone fragments. 2) Brown sand with a few small ironstone fragments. 3) Strong brown sand with a few small ironstone fragments. Status possibly part of same cut as 171B, but the two are separated stratigraphically.</p> |
| 171B | V | <p>As 171A. W and N sides truncated by recut. L. 2.00m+(b); W. 0.50m+(b), 2.80m approx (t); D. 0.80m. 1) Brown sand with charcoal flecks and ironstone fragments, some burnt. 2) Brown sand with some ironstone fragments. 3) Strong brown sand with a few small ironstone fragments. Status see 171A; cut 363; cut by 171C.</p> |
| 171C | VII/VIII | <p>As 171A. L. 2.50m(b), 3.70m(t); W. 1.00m approx(b), 2.90m(t); D. 0.93m.</p> |
| | VII | <p>1) Brown and strong brown sand with ironstone fragments, less stony at N end. 2) Lens of reddish brown sand with charcoal flecks and some burnt ironstone fragments. 3) Brown to strong brown sand with many ironstone fragments at S end; few stones at N end and E side. 4) Brown to strong brown sand with many ironstone fragments, interleaved with lenses of less stony sand.</p> |
| | IX | <p>5) Final infill: Strong brown sand with scattered ironstone fragments. Status as recut fairly certain; cut 170, 171A, 171B.</p> |
| 172A | 1? | <p>Small pit in spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; possibly a natural feature. Location C5. W. 0.65m+(b), 3.00m approx(t); D. 0.45m. Yellowish brown mottled sand with a few ironstone fragments. Cut by 172B and ?175.</p> |

Feature/Phase/Description

- 172B V Large pit in spiral arm of inner ditch circuit, neolithic inner enclosure; N end truncated by recutting. Location C5.
L. 0.90m(b); W. 2.30m(b), 3.20m(t); D. 1.05m.
1) Strong brown to yellowish brown mottled sand with a few small ironstone fragments, overlying coarse sand with no stones.
2) Brown to strong brown sand with a few small ironstone fragments and occasional charcoal flecks.
3) Brown sand with ironstone fragments.
Status certain; cut by 172A; cut by 172C.
- 172C VII - IX As 172B.
L. 1.60m(b), 3.10m(t); W. 0.65m(b), 2.40m(t); D. 0.98m.
VII
1) Brown to yellowish brown sand with scattered ironstone fragments.
2) Brown, fairly coarse sand with ironstone fragments, interleaved with lenses of firm brown sand containing few stones.
3) Lens of dark brown sand with some charcoal flecks and burnt ironstone fragments.
4) Strong brown sand with plentiful ironstone fragments, interleaved with lenses of brown sand, coarse and fine.
5) Thick deposit of dark brown sand with charcoal.
6) Strong brown sand with ironstone fragments, mainly small.
7) Strong brown sand with scattered ironstone fragments.
IX
8) Final infill: Brown loamy sand with some ironstone fragments (more stony than 7).
Status as recut fairly certain; cut 172B.
- 173 VII/VIII Segment of spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; only partly excavated by cross-sectioning. Location A6/B3.
W. 0.90m(b), 2.90m(t); D. 1.20m.
1) Brown, firm sand with ironstone fragments, interleaved with lenses of less stony sand.
2) Lens of dark brown sand.
3) Brown, firm sand with ironstone fragments; layers of strong brown sand with few stones interjacent at sides.
4) Final infill: Brown, firm sand with a few ironstone fragments.
Cut 71B4.
- 174 VII/VIII? Large pit in spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure. Location C5.
L. 1.20m(b), 2.60m(t); W. 1.05m(b), 2.60m(t); D. 0.94m.
1) Primary infill: Strong brown firm to coarse

Feature/Phase/Description

- sand with a few small ironstone fragments.
- 2) Brown, firm sand with a few, mainly small ironstone fragments and occasional charcoal flecks, more stony in the middle of the pit along the E - W axis.
 - 3) Ironstone rubble in strong brown, firm sand; against E side only.
 - 4) Strong brown, firm sand with scattered ironstone fragments, mainly small except in middle of pit.
 - 5) Thick deposit of grey brown sand and charcoal with burnt ironstone fragments.
 - 6) Final infill: Brown sand with scattered ironstone fragments, mainly small.
- 175 III?
- Pit in spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; possibly underdug on S and W sides. Location C5.
L. 0.65m(+?)(b), 2.15m(t); W. 0.55m(+?)(b), 1.60m(t); D. 0.80m.
- 1) Strong brown clayey sand with ironstone fragments, interleaved with softer sand with few stones.
 - 2) Strong brown, firm sand with scattered ironstone fragments, mainly small; less stony sand interjacent on N side.
 - 3) Compact ironstone rubble with brown firm sand.
 - 4) Final infill: Brown, firm sand with scattered ironstone fragments.
- Cut ?172A.
- 176A II
- Segment of spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure. Location B5/C5.
L. 1.15m(b), 2.30m(t); W. 1.00m(b), 2.15m(t); D. 0.90m.
- 1) Primary infill: Light brown coarse sand flecked with charcoal; scattered ironstone fragments.
 - 2) Brown to light brown sand with ironstone fragments, interleaved with layers of yellowish brown coarse sand.
 - 3) Final infill: Brown sand with few stones.
- Status certain; cut by 181B and ?176B.
- 176B III
- As 176A.
L. 0.50m(b), 1.85m(t); W. 0.50m(b), 1.75m(t); D. 0.55m.
- 1) Primary infill(?): Brown to strong brown sand with many ironstone fragments.
 - 2) Brown to strong brown sand with few stones.
 - 3) Final infill: Brown sand with ironstone fragments.
- Status as recut not certain; cut ?176A; cut by 181B.

Feature/Phase/Description

- 177 V? Pit in spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure. Location C5.
L. 1.00m(b), 1.25m(t); W. 0.98m(b), 1.20m(t); D. 0.32m.
1) Strong brown sand.
2) Strong brown sand with ironstone fragments.
3) Strong brown sand with a few ironstone fragments.
Status fairly certain; cut 166A.
- 178A IV? Segment of spiral arm of inner ditch circuit, neolithic enclosure; N end and upper layers truncated by recutting; E side not excavated. Location B5.
L. 1.20m(b); D. 1.25m.
1) Primary infill: Strong brown, slightly gravelly sand with small ironstone fragments.
2) Light brown mottled, fairly coarse sand with some large ironstone fragments.
3) Light brown mottled, fairly coarse sand with few stones.
Status certain; cut by 178B.
- 178B V Segment of spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; S edge slumped and very weathered. Location B5.
L. 1.95m(b), 5.20m(t); W. 1.60m(b), 2.60m(t); D. 1.48m.
1) Primary infill: Light brown to brown sand with some ironstone fragments; more stony/gravelly against S side.
2) Light brown sand with ironstone fragments, interleaved with fairly coarse sand.
3) Brown to light brown sand with ironstone fragments.
Status certain; cut 178A, 181A, 181B; cut by 178C; sealed by 178C(5).

Feature/Phase/Description

| | | |
|------|----------|---|
| 178C | VII - IX | As 178B. L. 1.10m(b), 3.30m(t); W. 1.10m(b), 3.10m(t); D. 1.40m. |
| | VII | 1) Primary infill: Light brown to brown sand with ironstone fragments, some large interleaved with layers of strong brown sand. 2) Light brown to brown sand with ironstone fragments, some large. 3) Deposit of dark brown sand and charcoal. 4) Brown, fairly coarse sand with ironstone fragments; included a lens of dark brown sand and charcoal. |
| | IX | 5) Final infill: Dark brown loamy sand with ironstone fragments, overlying brown, fairly coarse sand with few stones. Status as recut fairly certain; cut 176B; cut by 7307. |
| 179 | V/VII? | Segment of spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; W end excavated but not fully recorded. Location D6. W. 1.10m(b), 2.20m(t); D. 1.20m. Possibly recut; cut by 1652. |
| 180 | V/VII? | Large pit in spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure, slightly W of main alignment. Location C5. L. 1.30m(b), 2.25m(t); W. 1.20m(b), 1.90m(t); D. 1.05m. |
| | V? | 1) Strong brown sand with some ironstone fragments. 2) (W and S sides): Strong brown sand with ironstone fragments, interleaved with fans of coarser sand. 3) Strong brown sand with many ironstone fragments; some lenses of stone-free sand. |
| | VII? | 4) (W and N sides): Strong brown sand. 5) (Fill of possible recut): Brown sand with ironstone fragments, interleaved with yellowish brown mottled sand. 6) Brown and yellowish brown sand with ironstone fragments. 7) Brown sand. 8) Brown sand flecked with charcoal; some fairly large ironstone fragments. 9) Final infill: Brown to dark brown sand with many small ironstone fragments. N.B. possible recut above 180(4). |

Feature/Phase/Description

- 181A III Segment of spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; all but lower N end removed by recutting; W half not excavated. Location B5.
L. 0.60m+(b); D. 1.35m.
Strong brown, fairly coarse sand with few stones.
Status certain; cut by 17BB, 181B.
- 181B IV Segment of spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure; S side truncated by recutting.
Location B5.
L. 3.30m approx(t); W. 0.95m(b), 3.00m(t); D. 1.15m.
1) Primary infill: Brown sand with a few ironstone fragments.
2) Brown, fairly coarse sand with some charcoal flecks and many ironstone fragments.
3) Brown to strong brown sand with large ironstone fragments.
4) Final infill: Brown to strong brown sand with some fairly small ironstone fragments.
Status certain; cut 17aA, 17bB, 181A; cut by 17BB, sealed by 17BC(5).
- 182 VIII/X? Elongated pit aligned NNE - SSW; bowl profile; possibly two pits intercutting.
Location C5/C6.
L. 2.40m(b), 2.80m(t); W. 0.50m(b), 0.90m(t); D. 0.32m.
1) Strong brown sand with scattered ironstone fragments, mainly small, some burnt.
2) Strong brown sand with scattered ironstone fragments, some burnt.
Status; date not absolutely certain.
- 183A VIIII? Elongated pit aligned N - S Location C5.
L. 1.70m(b), 2.30m(t); W. 0.55m(b), 0.80m(t); D. 0.34m.
Strong brown sand with ironstone fragments.
Status certain; cut by 183B, 183C, 203; part of intercutting pit complex.
- 183B VIIII? Very small oval pit. Location C5.
L. 0.70m(b), 0.82m(t); W. 0.30m approx(b), 0.45m(t); D. 0.16m.
Brown sand with some ironstone fragments.
Status not certain; cut 183A, cut by 2203; part of intercutting pit complex.
- 183C VIIII? Elongated ovoid pit. Location C5.
L. 1.35m(b), 1.85m(t); W. 1.85m(b); D. 0.25m.
Brown sand overlying brown and strong brown sand with ironstone fragments.
Status fairly certain; cut 183A; part of intercutting pit complex.

Feature/Phase/Description

- | | | |
|-----|-----|--|
| 184 | V? | <p>Segment of spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; sectioned at NE - SW but not fully excavated. Location B6. W. 0.80m(b), 2.25m(t); D. 0.69m. 1) Fine brown sand with scattered ironstone fragments overlying coarse sand. 2) Firm to gravelly brown sand with gravity-sorted ironstone fragments. 3) Final infill: Brown sand with ironstone fragments. Probably cut by 173.</p> |
| 185 | X1 | <p>Sub-rectangular pit aligned WNW - ESE; nearly vertical sides and flat bottom. Location C2/C3. L. 1.65m(b), 1.80m(t); W. 0.67m(b), 0.80m(t); D. 0.27m. Dark to strong brown sand flecked with charcoal; some small ironstone fragments, mostly near bottom, and a small sandstone boulder. Cut 186.</p> |
| 186 | XI? | <p>Small, roughly circular pit; steep sided with flat bottom; S side truncated by 185. Location C2/C3. L. 1.00m(t); W. 0.56m+(b); D. 0.24m. Strong brown mottled sand with small ironstone fragments. Dating not absolutely certain; cut by 185.</p> |
| 187 | X1 | <p>Small oval pit aligned E - W; steep sides and flat bottom; N half not excavated. Location C3. L. 1.15m(b), 1.45m(t); W. 1.30m(t); D. 0.25m. Brown sand flecked with charcoal, overlying strong brown sand; scattered small ironstone fragments.</p> |
| 188 | X1 | <p>Oval pit with nearly vertical sides. Location C3. L. 1.50m(b), 1.90m(t); W. 1.32m(b), 1.65m(t); D. 0.60m. Brown and strong brown sand flecked with charcoal; lumps of unfired clay and some ironstone fragments.</p> |
| 189 | X1 | <p>Roughly circular pit with shallow bowl profile. Location C3. L. 1.15m(b), 1.37m(t); W. 0.95m(b), 1.40m(t); D. 0.30m. Mixed brown and strong brown sand with occasional small ironstone fragments; lens of dark gray and strong brown mottled sand with much charcoal and burnt ironstone fragments; patches of unfired clay, fuel ash slag.</p> |

Feature/Phase/Description

| | | |
|------|------|--|
| 190 | XI | See 194. |
| 191 | XI | Oval, flat bottomed pit. Location C3. L. 1.45m(b), 1.72m(t); W. 1.15m(b), 1.48m(t); D. 0.35m. Brown sand with small ironstone fragments; some fuel ash slag. Cut 251D. |
| 192A | II? | Segment of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure; S end and upper layers truncated by recutting. Location C3. L. 1.55m(b); W. 1.35m(b); D. 1.80m. 1) Primary infill: dark yellowish brown, very loose coarse sand with some ironstone fragments. 2) Alternating thin deposits of dark yellowish brown and strong brown, coarse sands, firm, gritty sand and gravel and firm, slightly clayey sand. 3) Strong brown, fairly coarse sand and dark yellowish brown slightly clayey sand. Status certain; cut by 192B, 192C. |
| 192B | III? | As 192A. W. 0.80m approx(b); D. 1.75m max. 1) Primary infill: Strong brown firm sand and compacted clayey gravel. 2) Alternating fans and lenses of dark yellowish brown, coarse sand and gravel and strong brown, firm, slightly clayey sand; a few small ironstone fragments. 3) Strong brown to dark yellowish brown fairly firm sand interleaved with coarser, more gravelly sand; some small ironstone fragments; layers mainly from E side. 4) Final(?) infill: Strong brown, fairly firm sand with a few small ironstone fragments. Status as recut not certain; cut ?192A; cut by 192D, 192E. |
| 192C | IV? | As 192A; S end truncated by recutting; W side not excavated. L. 0.95m(b); D. 0.80m+? 1) Primary infill: Brown to dark yellowish brown, coarse, gravelly sand interleaved with brown, fairly firm sand. 2) Dark brown, slightly gravelly sand. Status certain, but position in stratigraphic sequence is in doubt; cut by 192E. |

Feature/Phase/Description

- 192D V Segment of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure; N and S edges heavily eroded. Location C3.
L. 1.80m(b), 2.90m(t); W. 1.23m(b), 2.30m(t); D. 1.40m.
1) Primary infill: Dark yellowish brown and strong brown fairly soft sand with graduated small ironstone rubble and gravel.
2) Fill of possible minor disturbance or recut: Strong brown, firm, coarse gravelly sand interleaved with finer sand.
3) Strong brown sand and coarser, more gravelly sand grading to small, loose rubble and coarse sand with ironstone fragments; mainly against E side.
4) (E side): Strong brown, firm sand with some ironstone fragments.
(W side): Dark to strong brown gravelly sand and small ironstone fragments.
Status as recut fairly certain; cut 192B, 251C; cut by 192E.
- 192E VII Segment of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure. Location C3.
L. 0.90m(b); W. 0.40m(b), 2.50m(t); D. 1.08m.
1) Primary infill: Dark brown, firm sand with a little gravel and some ironstone fragments.
2) Strong brown sand with some ironstone fragments; less stony on E side.
3) Dark to strong brown sand with some ironstone fragments.
4) Final infill: Dark brown loamy sand with some ironstone fragments.
Status as recut fairly certain; cut 192B, 192C, 192D; cut by 194, 303; partly sealed by 251D.
- 193 XI Oval pit with irregular bowl profile. Location C2.
L. 1.00m(b), 1.54m(t); W. 0.90m(b), 1.20m(t); D. 0.50m.
Dark brown, firm sand with scattered ironstone fragments, lumps of unfired clay and lenses of darker sand flecked with charcoal; some fuel ash slag.

Feature/Phase/Description

- 194 XI Ditch with shallow V profile defining a rectilinear enclosure with possible entrance on E side. Location C2/C3.
Enclosure: L. 12.40m; W. 10.40m.
Entrance: W. 0.20m - 0.70m(b), 1.25m - 1.85m(t); D. 0.70m max.
Strong brown sand, including layers with ironstone fragments and deposits of dark brown sand and charcoal.
Possibly recut; 190 may represent the earlier phase of the ditch; cut 192E, 200D, 251D, 303.
- 195A IV? Segment of outer ditch, neolithic enclosure; W side truncated by recutting. Location C2.
L. 2.45m(b), 4.20m approx(t); W. 0.90m+(b); D. 1.75m.
1) Primary infill: Laminated deposit of brown, gritty sand, strong brown, firm sand with some small ironstone fragments, yellowish brown coarse sand and gravel and small ironstone rubble.
2) Primary infill: Yellowish brown, coarse sand with unweathered ironstone fragments, mostly large.
3) Laminated deposit of brown sand and strong brown, coarse sand.
4) Almost horizontal layers of strong brown, firm sand, yellowish brown coarse sand and clayey sand.
5) Strong brown, coarse sand with ironstone fragments, mostly small.
6) Strong brown mixed sand and ironstone gravel.
7) Final(?) infill: Strong brown sand with small ironstone fragments.
8) Final(?) infill: Strong brown, firm sand with scattered ironstone fragments.
Status certain; (8) may belong to recut 195C; cut by 195B, 195C.
- 195B V As 195A.
L. 0.90m(?) (b); W. 1.35m(b); D. 1.65m.
1) Primary infill: Strong brown, slightly clayey sand and gravel, interleaved with reddish brown (scorched?) sand with charcoal flecks.
2) Strong brown, firm sand with charcoal flecks and a few small ironstone fragments; lens of slightly clayey sand.
3) Strong brown sand, slightly clayey in parts, with small ironstone fragments and gravel; lenses of yellow and yellowish brown sand and clayey sand.
4) Final infill: Strong brown and brown firm

Feature/Phase/Description

| | | |
|------|----------|---|
| | | <p>sand with small ironstone fragments and some charcoal flecks.</p> <p>Status certain, although some doubt about extent (see 195A); cut 195A; cut by 195C.</p> |
| 195C | VII/VIII | <p>As 195A; cut entirely within infill of 195A and 195B.</p> <p>L. 1.75m(b), 4.40m(t); W. 0.75m(b), 3.45m(t); D. 1.40m.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Primary infill: Firm brown sand with ironstone fragments. 2) Loose and very loose ironstone rubble, mostly unweathered, with a little yellow brown to strong brown sand. 3) Strong brown to brown, firm sand with scattered ironstone fragments, mainly small; some gravity-sorting of stones. 4) Final infill: Strong brown firm sand with ironstone fragments, mainly small. <p>Status certain; cut 195A, 195B.</p> |
| 196 | XI | <p>Roughly circular pit. Location C2.</p> <p>L. 1.10m(b), 1.90m(t); D. 0.48m.</p> <p>Dark and very dark brown sand with charcoal, few stones.</p> <p>Cut 197D.</p> |
| 197A | II/III | <p>Segment of outer ditch circuit, neolithic enclosure, incorporating possible recut; N and S ends truncated by recutting. Location C2.</p> <p>L. 3.60m(b); W. 1.55m(b), 3.10m(t); D. 1.18m.</p> |
| | II? | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Primary infill: Strong brown, slightly mottled sand with large ironstone fragments. 2) Dark yellowish brown to strong brown, slightly gravelly sand with small ironstone fragments. |
| | III? | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3) Possible recut, primary infill: Laminated deposit of yellowish brown and strong brown coarse sand, sometimes gravelly, and finer sand and clayey sand. 4) Strong brown, slightly gravelly sand with small ironstone fragments and lenses of coarse sand. 5) Upper/final infill: Strong brown and dark yellowish brown, slightly gravelly sand with some small ironstone fragments, grading to more stony sand. <p>Status certain, possible recut not certain; cut by 197C, 201 and probably 197B; sealed by 201(4).</p> |

Feature/Phase/Description

- 197B IV Segment of outer ditch, neolithic enclosure; upper layers removed by recutting. Location C2. L. 2.55m(b); W. 1.95m(b); D. 2.10m.
 1) Primary infill: Laminated deposit of yellowish brown, soft sand, strong brown, coarse gravelly sand and brown clayey sand.
 2) Strong brown sand and coarse sand, sometimes gravelly, with some ironstone fragments.
 3) Strong brown firm sand.
 Status certain; evidence for stratigraphic relationship to 197A is slight; cut ?197A; cut by 197C.
- 197C V As 197B.
 L. 2.70m(b), 3.50m(t); W. 1.72m(b), 4.80m(t); D. 1.90m.
 1) Primary infill: Large ironstone fragments in dark yellowish brown and strong brown loose sand, with lenses of firm sand.
 2) Thick lens of brown, loamy sand.
 3) Loose, fairly heavy ironstone rubble with a little strong brown loose sand; fall against E side.
 4) More compact and sandy ironstone rubble with lenses of strong brown firm sand.
 5) Final infill: Brown loamy sand flecked with charcoal and with some ironstone fragments, overlying more stony, strong brown sand.
 Status certain; cut 197A, 197B, ?201; cut by 197D, 196, 324.
- 197D VII? Large, roughly circular pit in outer ditch circuit, neolithic enclosure. Location C2. L. 1.15m(b), 2.45m(t); W. 0.90m(b), 2.45m(t); D. 1.15m.
 Uniform brown loamy sand with few stones.
 Status certain; final ditch recut or a later neolithic pit; cut 197C; cut by 196, 327.
- 198 XI Linear gully running W-E from neolithic outer ditch, W side of enclosure; shallow U profile; possible evidence of a post pipe in one section. Location C2/C3/C4.
 L. 50m+; W. 0.20m-0.35m(b), 0.48m-0.70m(t); D. 0.30m max.
 Brown to strong brown sand with a few small ironstone fragments.
 Cut 367, cut by ?323.
- 199A II? Segment of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure; N end truncated by recutting(?). Location C3. L. 0.90m+(b); W. 0.65m(b); D. 1.60m.
 1) Primary infill: Strong brown sand with some yellowish brown coarse sand; a few ironstone

Feature/Phase/Description

- fragments.
- 2) Fairly loose, small ironstone rubble with mixed strong brown, yellowish brown, and grey sand.
 - 3) Yellowish brown firm sand with a few ironstone fragments.
- Status certain, but no firm evidence that it is separate from 199B; cut by ?199B.
- 199B IV? As 199A; N end not excavated.
W. 1.70m(b), 2.85m(t); D. 1.38m.
- 1) Primary infill: Yellowish brown mottled coarse sand and firmer sand with gravity-sorted ironstone fragments.
 - 2) Brown to yellowish brown sand with some ironstone fragments, mainly small.
 - 3) Final infill: Yellowish brown firm sand with few stones.
- Status as recut not certain; cut ?199A; cut by 199C, 200D.
- 199C/D VII - IX Segment of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure incorporating a possible recut; N end not excavated.
W. 1.30m(b), 3.00m(t); D. 0.90m(C), 0.70m(D).
- VII C 1) Brown to strong brown firm sand with scattered small ironstone fragments.
- D 1) Strong brown to dark yellowish brown sand, with fall of large ironstone fragments.
- 2) Strong brown to yellowish brown sand with scattered ironstone fragments.
 - 3) Large deposit of dark brown sand with charcoal and ironstone fragments, against E side.
- IX 4) Final infill: Brown sand with scattered ironstone fragments and some gravel.
- Status certain, although separation of 199C and D not confirmed; cut 199B, 200D.
- 200A II? Segment of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure; largely removed by recutting. Location C3.
W. 1.20m(b); D. 1.85m.
Fairly compact ironstone rubble and dark yellowish brown mixed coarse and clayey sand, overlying looser ironstone rubble.
Status: not certainly separate from 200B; cut by ?200B.
- 200B III? Segment of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure; S end and upper infill truncated by recutting; E half not excavated. Location C3.
L. 1.00m(b), 1.60m(t); W. 2.80m approx(t); D. 1.80m.
- 1) Primary infill: Laminated deposits of strong brown and dark yellowish brown sand and coarse

Feature/Phase/Description

sand with gravel; some ironstone fragments, mainly small.

- 2) Accumulation of brown to strong brown firm sand, sometimes clayey, and yellowish brown coarser sand; some layers with small ironstone fragments.

Status as recut not absolutely certain; cut ?200A; cut by ?200C, 200D.

200C

IV?

Segment of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure. W side not fully excavated. Location C3.

L. 1.35m(b), 2.20m(t); W. 3.40m(t); D. 2.10m.

- 1) Primary infill: Dark yellowish brown firm, slightly clayey sand with occasional small ironstone fragments, and lenses of yellowish brown coarser sand and gravel, overlying fairly loose, small ironstone rubble in dark yellowish brown coarse sand.
- 2) Laminated deposits of yellowish brown coarse sand and brown to strong brown firm or clayey sand; some layers with scattered ironstone fragments and gravel.
- 3) Fill sequence abutting (1) and (2), S end: Laminated deposits of yellowish brown coarse sand and strong brown firmer sand and clayey sand; some layers containing small ironstone fragments.
- 4) Alternating layers of dark yellowish brown coarse sand and brown or strong brown finer sand and clayey sand; scattered small ironstone fragments.
- 5) Dark brown fairly coarse sand.

Status as recut fairly certain; cut ?200B; cut by 200D.

200D

V/VIII

As 200C.

L. 2.55m(b), 4.00m(t); W. 1.10m(b), 3.10m(t); D. 1.10m.

- 1) Primary infill: Brown to strong brown sand with a few ironstone fragments, mainly small, interleaved with dark yellowish brown sand and gravel.
- 2) Brown to strong brown firm sand with ironstone fragments and gravel with lenses of dark yellowish brown coarse sand against E side; strong to dark brown firm sand with few stones against W side.
- 3) Brown to strong brown firm sand with a few ironstone fragments.
- 4) Final infill: Strong brown to dark yellowish brown sand with scattered small ironstone fragments.

Status as recut fairly certain; cut 200B, 200C, 199B; cut by 199D, 367, 194.

Feature/Phase/Description

- | | | |
|------|-------|---|
| 201 | IV | <p>Segment of outer ditch circuit, neolithic enclosure; only SW quadrant excavated. Location C2. W. 3.50m(t); D. 1.68m.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Primary infill: Laminated deposits of strong brown slightly clayey sand and dark yellowish brown soft sand. 2) Strong brown firm sand with some ironstone fragments and lenses of dark yellowish brown sand. 3) Thick layer of yellowish brown coarse sand banded horizontally with lenses of fine sand. 4) Final infill: Strong brown loamy sand. <p>Status certain; cut 197A; cut by ?197C; sealed by 197C(5).</p> |
| 202A | 11 | <p>Segment of outer ditch, neolithic enclosure; N and S ends truncated by recutting; E half not excavated. Location C2. L. 1.00m+(b); W. 2.50m approx(t); D. 1.28m.</p> <p>Primary infill: Strong brown slightly clayey sand with some ironstone gravel; brown firm sand with ironstone fragments.</p> <p>Status certain; cut by ?202B.</p> |
| 202B | 111 | <p>Segment of outer ditch, neolithic enclosure; N end truncated by recutting. Location C2. L. 1.90m+(b); W. 1.30m(b), 2.90m(t); D. 1.10m.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Primary infill: Strong brown gravelly sand with small ironstone fragments. 2) Brown to strong brown firm sand with small ironstone fragments and gravel. 3) Final infill: Brown firm sand with gravel and many small ironstone fragments. <p>Status fairly certain; cut ?202A.</p> |
| 203 | VIII? | <p>Oval pit aligned E-W. Location C5/C6. L. 1.45m(b), 1.75m(t); W. 0.95m(b), 1.55m(t); D. 0.44m.</p> <p>Strong brown to reddish yellow sand with many ironstone fragments; some less stony sand with a few charcoal flecks.</p> <p>Status fairly certain; part of intercutting pit complex; cut 183A and ?183B.</p> |

Feature/Phase/Description

- 204A Segment of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure; 1 side truncated by recutting; partially excavated. Location E5.
W. 0.90m+(b); D. 0.95m.
1) Primary infill: Strong brown slightly clayey sand overlying ironstone rubble in dark yellowish brown sand.
2) Weathered ironstone rubble in strong brown, slightly gravelly sand.
Status certain; cut by ?204B.
- 204B As 204A.
L. 3.20m approx(t); W. 1.45m(b), 2.85m(t); D. 1.48m.
1) Primary infill: Strong to dark brown firm sand with weathered ironstone fragments, overlying fairly compact ironstone rubble with clayey sand.
2) Ironstone rubble in firm brown sand overlying looser, gravity-sorted rubble in clayey sand.
3) Strong brown, firm, slightly clayey sand with small weathered ironstone fragments.
4) Final infill: Strong brown firm sand with many ironstone fragments, some unweathered.
Status fairly certain; cut ?204A and ?205.
- 205 Segment of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure; not excavated. Location E5.
W. 2.34m(t).
Cut by ?204B, 93.
- 206 Segment of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure; not excavated. Location E5.
W. 2.16m(t).
- 207 Segment(s) of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure; not excavated. Location F5.
L. 6.00m(t); W. 2.40m(t).
Irregular outline suggests this incorporates at least one recut.

Feature/Phase/Description

- 208 Oval or circular pit in pit alignment; surface plan obscured by furrow; not excavated. Location F5. W. 1.70m.
- 209 Roughly circular pit in pit alignment; not excavated. Location F5. L. 2.00m(t); W. 2.00m(t).
- 210 Oval pit in pit alignment; not excavated. Location F5. L. 2.80m; W. 2.00m.
- 211 Segment of outer ditch circuit; not excavated. Location F6. L. 2.00m(t); W. 1.70m.
- 212 Segment(s) of outer ditch circuit, neolithic enclosure; not excavated. Location F6. L. 10.00m+(t); W. 2.60m(t). Irregularity of outline suggests this incorporates at least one recut.
- 213 Roughly circular pit in pit alignment; not excavated. Location F6. L. 2.30m(t); W. 1.90m(t).
- 214 Oval pit in pit alignment; not excavated. Location F6. L. 2.60m(t); W. 2.20m(t).
- 215 Roughly circular pit in pit alignment; not excavated. Location F6. L. 2.60m(t); W. 2.60m(t).
- 216 Oval or circular pit in pit alignment; N edge not cleared; not excavated. Location F6. L. 2.20m(t).
- 217 Roughly circular pit in pit alignment; not excavated. L. 2.30m(t); W. 2.30m(t).
- 218A VIII Pits: N side truncated by subsequent pits. Location B5. L. 1.00m+(b); W. 0.90m(b), 1.30m(t); D. 0.46m. Strong brown, moderately stony sand. Status certain; part of intercutting pit complex. Cut by 218C.

Feature/Phase/Description

| | | |
|------|------|--|
| 218A | VIII | <p>Sub-rectangular pit; SW corner removed by subsequent pit. Location B5. L. 1.35m(b), 1.82m(t); W. 1.00m(b), 1.78m(t); D. 0.45m. Strong brown sand with few ironstone fragments overlying more stony sand. Status fairly certain; part of intercutting pit complex; cut ?218A; cut by 218D and ?218C.</p> |
| 218C | VIII | <p>Sub-rectangular pit; N and E sides truncated by subsequent pit. Location B5. L. 1.20m(b), 1.40m+(t); W. 1.00m(b), 1.78m(t); D. 0.45m. Strong brown and brown sand with ironstone fragments; lower infill mottled with coarse sand. Status not certain; cut ?218A and ?218B; cut by 218D.</p> |
| 218D | VIII | <p>Irregularly ovoid pit; three of the sides almost vertical. Location B5. L. 0.70m(b), 1.80m(t); W. 0.65m(b), 1.65m(t); D. 0.40m. Dark brown sand with some ironstone fragments incorporating a layer of dark reddish brown scorched sand and charcoal with burnt ironstone fragments. Status certain; part of intercutting pit complex; cut 218B and ?218C.</p> |
| 219 | II? | <p>Sub-rectangular pit with stepped profile, internal stratigraphy suggests two phases, the second incorporating an eroded central 'pipe'; probably setting for a large post. Location C2 in outer ditch, on W side of entrance(?) to neolithic enclosure. L. 1.14m(b), 1.90m approx(t); W. 0.72m(b), 1.65m(t); D. 0.70m. 1) Dark yellowish brown coarse sand with some small ironstone fragments and finer, slightly clayey sand. 2) Fill of possible recuts: Strong brown and dark yellowish brown sand with areas of heavy charcoal flecking. 3) Strong brown sand with charcoal flecks, clay patches and ironstone fragments, overlying mixed clay and sand. 4) Internal 'pipe'(?): Light to strong brown sand flecked with charcoal and with small charcoal fragments, overlying dark yellowish brown, slightly gravelly sand. Cut by 197C, ?197B.</p> |

Feature/Phase/Description

| | | |
|------|-----|---|
| 220 | X1? | <p>Small post pit. Location C3. L. 0.35m(b), 0.60m(t); W. 0.20m approx(b), 0.40m(t); D. 0.30m. Post pipe diam. 0.15m. Packing: Brown to strong brown sand with some small ironstone fragments and pebbles. Post pipe: Brown sand. Part of rectilinear post setting.</p> |
| 221A | X1 | <p>Small post pit. Location C3. L. 0.25m approx(b), 0.58m(t); W. 0.27m(b), 0.45m(t); D. 0.19m. Strong brown sand with limestone and lumps of clean, unfired clay, overlying strong brown to dark yellowish brown sand with small ironstone fragments and gravel. Part of rectilinear post setting(?).</p> |
| 221B | X1 | <p>Small post pit. Location C3. L. 0.10m(b), 0.40m(t); W. 0.10m(b), 0.30m(t); D. 0.25m. Strong brown mottled sand with ironstone fragments, overlying dark yellowish brown, fairly soft sand with a few small ironstone fragments. Part of rectilinear post setting.</p> |
| 222A | X1? | <p>Small post pit; W side truncated by 222B. Location C3. L. 0.20m(b), 0.45m+(t); D. 0.34m. Strong brown to dark yellowish brown mottled sand with a few ironstone fragments. Part of rectilinear post setting; cut by 222B.</p> |
| 222B | X1? | <p>Small post pit. Location C3. L. 0.30m(b), 0.57m(t); D. 0.32m. Strong brown sand with ironstone fragments, overlying less stony, strong brown mottled sand. Part of rectilinear post setting; cut 222A.</p> |
| 223 | X1? | <p>Small post pit. Location C3. L. 0.48m(b), 0.60m(t); W. 0.32m(b), 0.60m(t); D. 0.30m. Post pipe diam. 0.15. Packing: Strong brown sand with a few ironstone fragments. Post pipe: Strong brown to yellowish brown mottled sand with ironstone fragments, some pitched. Part of rectilinear post setting.</p> |

Feature/Phase/Description

- 224 XI7 Small post pit. Location C3.
L. 0.30m(b), 0.58m(t); W. 0.25m(b), 0.45m(t);
D. 0.25m.
Post pipe diam. 0.14m.
Packing: Dark yellowish brown sand with many
small ironstone fragments.
Post pipes: Strong brown to dark yellowish
brown sand with some small
ironstone fragments.
Part of rectilinear post setting(?).
- 225 XI Small post pit. Location C3.
L. 0.40m(b), 0.55m(t); W. 0.30m(b), 0.45m(t);
D. 0.22m.
Post pipe diam. 0.12m.
Packing: Dark yellowish brown sand with small
ironstone fragments.
Post pipes: Strong brown sand with occasional
small ironstone fragments; charcoal
flecks on surface.
Part of rectilinear post setting(?).
- 226 XI7 Small post pit; two possible post pipes.
Location C3.
L. 0.38m(b), 0.63m(t); W. 0.30m(b), 0.50m(t);
D. 0.15m.
Post pipes diam. 0.10m.
Packing: Strong brown and yellowish brown
sand with ironstone fragments.
Post pipes: Strong brown sand with a few
small ironstone fragments.
Post pipes: Strong brown sand with a very few
small ironstone fragments.
Part of rectilinear post setting.
- 227 XI7 Small post pit. Location C3.
L. 0.55m(b), 0.60m(t); W. 0.40m(b), 0.60m(t);
D. 0.18m.
Post pipe diam. 0.18m.
Packing: Mixed yellowish brown to dark
yellowish brown sand with ironstone
fragments.
Post pipes: Dark yellowish brown sand with a few
small ironstone fragments.
Part of rectilinear post setting.
- 228 IX Oval or sub-rectangular pit with stepped SW
edge; fill contained four smaller pits (A - D);
possibly a multiple post pit containing at least
three large timber uprights subsequently
removed and burnt. Location C3.
Overall L. 1.60m(b), 2.00m(t); W. 0.90m(b),
1.10m approx(t); D. 0.93m max.
228A L. 0.35m(b), 0.70m(t); W. 0.25m(b); D. 0.60m.

Feature/Phase/Description

228B W. 0.15m(b); D. 0.65m.
 228C L. 0.16m(b), 1.80m(t); D. 0.56m.
 228D W. 0.25m(b), 0.50m(t); D. 0.50m.
 228. outer pit: Brown firm sand flecked with charcoal; patches of reddish brown sand; some small ironstone fragments.
 228A: Dark reddish brown scorched sand with large charcoal fragments and many burnt ironstone fragments.
 228B: Dark reddish brown scorched sand with some charcoal and many ironstone fragments, underlying strong brown sand.
 228C: Dark reddish brown scorched sand overlying dark brown sand flecked with charcoal.
 228D: Dark reddish brown scorched sand with some charcoal flecks and burnt ironstone fragments, overlying dark brown sand flecked with charcoal.
 Cut 251C(3), 251B; sealed by 251D; 228D cut 228B.

229 X1 Small post pit. Location C3.
 L. 0.63m(b), 0.70m(t); W. 0.34m(b), 0.55m(t); D. 0.18m.
 Post pipe diam. 0.20m.
 Packing: Strong brown to dark yellowish brown sand with some charcoal flecks and ironstone fragments.
 Post pipe: Strong brown to yellowish brown sand with a few ironstone fragments.
 Part of rectilinear post setting.

230 X17 Post pit. Location C3.
 L. 0.60m(b), 1.10m(t); W. 0.50m(b), 1.00m(t); D. 0.29m.
 Post pipe diam. 0.24m.
 Packing: Dark yellowish brown sand with some ironstone gravel.
 Post pipe: Strong brown sand with scattered small ironstone fragments and gravel.
 Part of rectilinear post setting.

231 X17 Small post pit. Location C3.
 L. 0.48m(b), 0.75m(t); W. 0.32m(b), 0.50m(t); D. 0.24m.
 Post pipe diam. 0.15m.
 Packing: Dark yellowish brown sand with some ironstone fragments, mainly small.
 Post pipe: Strong brown sand with some ironstone gravel.
 Part of rectilinear post setting.

Feature/Phase/Description

- 232 XI? Small post pit. Location C3.
L. 0.25m(b), 0.68m(t); W. 0.25m(b), 0.40m(t);
D. 0.40m.
Post pipe diam. 0.15.
Packing: Strong brown to dark yellowish brown
sand with many ironstone fragments.
Post pipe: Strong brown sand with a few small
ironstone fragments some burnt.
Part of rectilinear post setting.
- 233 XI Small post pit. Location C3.
L. 0.50m approx(b), 1.50m(t); W. 0.20m(b),
0.60m(t); D. 0.23m.
Post pipe diam. 0.20m.
Packing: Strong brown to dark yellowish brown
sand with gravel and some larger
ironstone fragments.
Post pipe: Strong brown firm sand with small
ironstone fragments and occasional
charcoal flecks, overlying dark
yellowish brown, fairly coarse sand.
Part of rectilinear post setting; cut 257.
- 234A XI? Small post pit. Location C3.
L. 0.43m(b), 0.70m(t); W. 0.18m(b), 0.40m(t);
D. 0.24m.
Packing: Mixed strong brown and dark yellowish
brown coarser sand with a little
ironstone gravel; some ironstone
fragments.
Post pipe: Strong brown to dark yellowish brown
sand.
Part of a rectilinear post setting; cut 7234B.
- 234B XI? Small post pit. Location C3.
L. 0.63m(b), 0.73m(t); W. 0.30m(b), 0.55m(t);
D. 0.40m.
Packing: Strong brown firm to clayey sand and
strong brown to dark yellowish brown
coarser sand.
Post pipe: Dark yellowish brown firm sand with
scattered small ironstone fragments,
mottled with coarser sand.
Part of a rectilinear post setting; cut by 7234B.
- 235 XI Oval pit with steep sides and flat bottom;
possibly lined. Location C2.
L. 0.72m(b), 1.28m(t); W. 0.64m(b), 1.00m(t);
D. 0.48m.
Behind (slumped) lining: Strong brown mixed
coarse and fine sand.
Main fill: Strong brown sand with scattered
ironstone fragments; small lenses of dark brown
sand with charcoal flecks; some fuel ash slag.

Feature/Phase/Description

- 236 III? Small, shallow pit with bowl profile, possibly recut; S end truncated by ditch segment. Location C3, inner ditch, S side of entrance to neolithic enclosure.
L. 1.30m(b), 1.48m approx(t); W. 0.56m(t); D. 0.27m.
1) Strong brown mottled sand with occasional ironstone fragments, mainly small.
2) Fill of possible recut: strong brown sand with some ironstone fragments.
Cut by ?192C.
- 237 Small pit with shallow bowl profile; W half not excavated. Location C3.
L. 0.65m(b), 0.97m(t); W. 0.60m approx(t); D. 0.18m.
Brown sand with some ironstone fragments.
Status: Possibly a neolithic feature beneath or relating to the enclosure bank.
- 238 Very small oval pit. Location C3.
L. 0.12m(b), 0.55m(t); W. 0.15m(b), 1.35m(t); D. 0.15m.
Strong brown sand with a few small ironstone fragments, some burnt, and burnt limestone.
- 239 XII? Small, shallow pit; possibly recut. Location C2.
L. 0.90m(b), 1.30m(t); W. 0.63m(b), 0.95m(t); D. 0.14m.
1) Strong brown sand with charcoal flecks and some small ironstone fragments.
2) Recut(?): Strong brown sand with some small ironstone fragments.
- 240 X Small, shallow pit containing deposit of cremated bone. Location B3.
L. 0.35m(b), 0.55m(t); W. 0.28m(b), 0.42m(t); D. 0.07m.
1) Brown and yellowish brown sand with ironstone fragments, some charcoal flecks and fragments of burnt bone.
2) Brown to dark brown sand with ironstone fragments, some burnt, charcoal and fragments of burnt bone.
Cut 246; cut by modern cable trench.
- 241 X Small, shallow pit containing cremated bone. Location B3.
L. 0.19m(b), 0.46m(t); D. 0.12m.
Dark brown sand with much charcoal and burnt bone fragments, evenly distributed.
Cut by modern cable trench.

Feature/Phase/Description

- 242 X Small pit containing cremated bones; stake hole(?) in fill. Location B3.
L. 0.36m(b), 0.75m(t); D. 0.30m.
Dark brown sand with much charcoal and many fragments of burnt bone, evenly distributed; some ironstone fragments.
Stake hole(?): Strong brown sand with occasional charcoal flecks and a few small ironstone fragments.
Cut by modern cable trench.
- 243 X Small pit containing deposit of cremated bone. Location B3.
L. 0.40m(b), 0.65m(t); W. 0.31m(b), 0.58m(t); D. 0.18m.
Dark brown sand flecked with charcoal, with small fragments of burnt bone and ironstone fragments, surrounding compact mass of burnt bone.
Cut by 264.
- 244 X Small, very shallow pit. Location B3.
L. 0.22m(b), 0.50m(t); D. 0.05m.
Mixed dark brown and strong brown sand with charcoal flecks.
Probably remains of cremation burial; cut by modern cable trench.
- 245A VIII? Irregular pit containing a possible recut; N and S ends truncated by later pits. Location C3.
L. 0.40m(b), 1.52m(t); W. 0.55m(b); D. 0.64m max.
1) Alternating layers of strong brown sand and dark yellowish brown coarse sand with some small ironstone fragments.
2) Possible recut: Strong brown and dark yellowish brown sand with some ironstone fragments and patches of coarser sand.
Status certain: part of intercutting pit complex(?); cut by 245B and 245C; date not established with certainty.
- 245B VIII? Slightly irregular pit; E side not excavated. Location C3.
L. 0.38m(b), 1.18m(t); W. 1.45m approx(t); D. 0.52m.
Layers of brown sand with few ironstone fragments alternating with strong brown, more stony sand.
Status not certain: part of intercutting pit complex?; cut 245A.

Feature/Phase/Description

| | | |
|------|----------|---|
| 245C | VIII? | <p>Slightly irregular pit incorporating a possible recut or central 'pipe'. Location C3. L. 1.10m(b), 2.00m(t); W. 1.15m(b), 1.52m(t); D. 0.44m.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Strong brown, coarse sand with some ironstone fragments. 2) Internal 'pipe'(?): Strong brown sand and dark yellowish brown, coarse sand with small ironstone fragments and gravel. <p>Status fairly certain; part of intercutting pit complex; cut 245A and 245B.</p> |
| 246 | X | <p>Small, shallow pit containing cremated bone. Location B3. L. 0.30m(b), 0.70m(t); D. 0.20m. Mixed brown sand with ironstone fragments; patches of dark brown sand with charcoal and fragments of burnt bone; lens of yellowish brown sand. Cut by 240 and modern cable trench.</p> |
| 247A | IV | <p>Segment of outer ditch, neolithic enclosure; W side and upper levels truncated by recutting; N and S ends not excavated. Location A2. L. 3.90m approx(t); W. 0.90m(b); D. 1.85m.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Primary infill: Brown sand with ironstone fragments and dark yellowish brown coarse sand. 2) Strong brown sand with some ironstone fragments. <p>Status certain; cut 326, cut by 247B, 247C.</p> |
| 247B | V | <p>Segment of outer ditch, neolithic enclosure; NW quadrant truncated by recutting; extreme S end not excavated. Location A2. L. 3.00m(b); W. 1.00m approx(b); D. 1.45m.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Primary infill: Fairly compact ironstone rubble in dark yellowish brown coarse and clayey sand. 2) Laminated deposits of dark yellowish brown coarse sand and finer yellowish brown sand. 3) Brown firm sand with some ironstone fragments. 4) Brown firm sand. <p>Status certain, but evidence for identification of N end not conclusive; cut 326, 247A; cut by 247C.</p> |
| 247C | VII - IX | <p>Segment of outer ditch, neolithic enclosure. Location A2. L. 3.80m approx(b), 5.00m(t); W. 1.25m(b), 3.20m(t); D. 1.53m.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Primary infill: Strong brown, mainly coarse sand. 2) Brown, loose sand with ironstone fragments |
| | VII | |

Feature/Phase/Description

- grading to very loose, heavy ironstone rubble (fall against E side).
- IX
- 3) Brown, slightly gravelly sand with small ironstone fragments grading to very stony sand.
 - 4) Dark brown sand flecked with charcoal and with ironstone fragments.
 - 5) Brown to dark brown loamy sand with ironstone fragments.
- Status certain; cut 247A, 247B, 326.
- 248A IV?
- Segment of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure; N and S sides removed by recutting.
Location A3/B3.
W. 1.80m(b); D. 1.95m.
- 1) Strong brown coarse, gravelly sand grading to ironstone rubble (against W side).
 - 2) Brown, fairly firm sand with small ironstone fragments.
- Infill of 248A collapsed into recut 248B prior to silting of 248B(?). Comprises:
- 3) Layers of dark yellowish brown coarse sand and finer, clayey sand with ironstone fragments.
 - 4) Layers of strong brown and brown, mainly coarse sand, some with small ironstone fragments.
- Status certain; cut by 248B, 248C.
- 248B V
- Segment of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure; N end truncated by recutting.
Location A3/B3.
L. 3.50m+(b); W. 2.52m(b), 5.45m(t); D. 1.55m.
- 1) Primary infill: Fairly coarse strong brown sand with gravel and small ironstone fragments; fairly loose, sandy small rubble.
 - 2) Fairly uniform brown loamy sand with few stones, interleaved on E side by falls of yellowish brown gravelly sand and sandy, small ironstone rubble.
- Status certain; cut 248A; cut by 249C.
- VIII/IX
- 3) Deposit above 248B(2), but post-dating cutting of 247C: Dark brown sand and charcoal with few ironstone fragments.
- Sealed by 248C(6).

Feature/Phase/Description

- 248C VII Segment of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure; only SW quadrant excavated. Location A3/B3. W. 5.40m approx(t); D. 1.57m.
- 1) Primary infill: Dark brown, firm sand with gravel and small ironstone fragments.
 - 2) Deposit of dark reddish brown scorched sand and charcoal with heavily burnt ironstone fragments.
 - 3) Brown sand with small ironstone fragments.
 - 4) Deposit of dark brown sand flecked with charcoal.
 - 5) Brown sand with ironstone fragments.
- VIII/IX 6) Upper fill: Brown sand with scattered ironstone fragments; more gravelly against W side.
- 7) Fill of depression in surface of (6)? Dark brown sand flecked with charcoal; more stony near S and W sides.
- 8) Final infill: Brown, loamy sand with ironstone fragments.
- Status fairly certain; cut 248A, 248B.
- 249 II? Oval pit in inner ditch, neolithic enclosure. Location A3. L. 2.50m(b), 3.55m(t); W. 1.10m(b), 2.45m(t); D. 0.48m. Brown to dark brown loamy sand with ironstone fragments, interleaved with and overlying strong brown, coarse sand with ironstone fragments and gravel. Date uncertain.
- 250 Segment(s) of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure; sectioned in trial excavation 1973. Location A3. W. 2.90m(b), 5.20m(t); D. 1.75m. Section drawing indicates two possible recuts.
- 251A II Segment of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure; S end and upper infill truncated by recutting. Location C3. L. 1.60m(b); W. 1.05m(b); D. 1.75m.
- 1) Primary infill: Strong brown, firm, slightly clayey sand interleaved with fans of dark yellowish brown soft sand.
 - 2) Fairly loose, small ironstone rubble interleaved with fans of strong brown, slightly clayey sand and looser gravelly sand.
 - 3) Filling pocket in (2): Dark yellowish brown gravelly sand.
- Status certain; cut by 251B, 251C.

Feature/Phase/Description

- 251B III? Segment of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure; N end truncated by recutting. Location C3. L. 2.20m(b), 4.40m(t); W. 1.95m(b); D. 1.80m.
- 1) Primary infill: Laminated deposit of dark yellowish brown to strong brown firm, clayey sand and coarse to gravelly sand.
 - 2) Slumped, slightly contorted deposits of dark yellowish brown sand, clayey sand and coarse, gravelly sand.
 - 3) Layers of strong brown sand alternating with slightly clayey sand and gravelly sand, some with ironstone fragments.
 - 4) Strong brown sand and sandy ironstone rubble interleaved at the sides with dark yellowish brown sand, sandy clay and gravel.
 - 5) Dark brown sand flecked with charcoal and with ironstone fragments; lenses of strong brown sand and charcoal.
 - 6) Deposit of dark brown sand and charcoal.
 - 7) Strong brown to dark brown firm sand, heavily flecked with charcoal; occasional ironstone fragments.
 - 8) Strong brown firm sand with some charcoal flecks.
- Status fairly certain, but evidence that it cut 251A is largely circumstantial; cut by 251C, 228C, 265, 300; sealed by 251D.
- 251C IV As 251B L. 2.15m(b); W. 2.15m(b); D. 1.36m.
- 1) Primary infill: Strong brown gravelly sand with small ironstone fragments grading to sandy small ironstone rubble with lenses of slightly clayey sand (lower E side).
 - 2) Strong brown firm sand grading to gravelly sand and fine sandy rubble.
 - 3) Strong brown, fairly firm sand with a little gravel and some larger ironstone fragments.
 - 4) Final infill(?): Strong brown loamy sand with a few small ironstone fragments.
- Status certain; cut 251A, 251B; cut by 192D; 218, 303, 194.
- 251D IX Shallow oval scoop or depression overlying segments of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure. Location C3. L. 2.25m+(b); W. 1.30m(b), 2.75m(t); D. 0.46m.
- 1) Dark brown loamy sand with scattered ironstone fragments.
 - 2) Possible cut into (1): Dark brown firm sand lightly flecked with charcoal.
- Status certain; seals (cuts?) 228, 265, 300, 303.

Feature/Phase/Description

- | | | |
|-----|-----|--|
| 252 | XI | <p>Elongated pit aligned WNW - ESE Location C2. L. 2.04m(b), 2.40m(t); W. 0.30m(b), 0.42m(t); D. 0.35m. Mixed brown and strong brown sand mottled with yellowish brown and flecked with charcoal; few stones, but some large sandstone pebbles and many lumps of fuel ash slag.</p> |
| 253 | XI | <p>Oval pit. Location C3. L. 0.80m(b), 1.63m(t); W. 0.70m(b), 1.13m(t); D. 0.55m. Strong brown sand with some ironstone fragments and lenses of dark brown sand flecked with charcoal, overlying dark yellowish brown, more stony sand; possibly deliberate infill.</p> |
| 254 | X | <p>Very small, shallow pit. Location B3. L. 0.20m(b), 0.37m(t); D. 0.10m. Mixed black and strong brown sand with some charcoal fragments and a few small ironstone fragments, some heavily burnt. Probably the remains of a cremation burial.</p> |
| 255 | X | <p>Very small, shallow pit. Location B3. L. 0.15m(b), 0.55m(t); D. 0.07m. Mixed dark brown and strong brown sand with a few small ironstone fragments and charcoal flecks. Probably the remains of a cremation burial.</p> |
| 256 | XI? | <p>Post pit. Location C3. L. 0.42m(b), 0.85m(t); W. 0.20m(b), 0.78m(t); D. 0.45m. Post pipe diam 0.20m. Packing: Strong brown sand and dark yellowish brown coarser sand with ironstone fragments, some burnt. Post pipe: Brown to strong brown firm sand with some charcoal flecks and occasional ironstone fragments. Part of rectilinear post setting(?); cut ?295.</p> |
| 257 | XI? | <p>Small steep sided post pit(?); S side truncated. Location C3. W. 0.27m(b), 0.38m(t); D. 0.32m. Post pipe(?) diam 0.15m. Packing(?): Dark yellowish brown coarse sand with gravel and ironstone fragments. Post pipe(?): Strong brown firm sand with a little gravel and occasional small ironstone fragments. Part of rectilinear post setting?</p> |

Feature/Phase/Description

- 258 IX Oval pit alongside inner edge of inner ditch segment, neolithic enclosure; overdug. Location C3.
L. 1.00m approx (b), 1.90m approx (t).
1) Compact strong brown coarse sand with small ironstone fragments, gravel and pebbles.
2) Strong brown sand flecked with charcoal, a little gravel and some small ironstone fragments.
Cut ?265, ?301; cut by 189; partly sealed by 251D.
- 259 XI? Small post pit. Location C3.
L. 0.25m(b), 0.72m(t); W. 0.20m(b), 0.50m(t); D. 0.34m.
Post pipe(?) diam 0.12m.
Packing: Mottled strong brown and yellowish brown, coarser sand with ironstone fragments.
Post pipe(?): Strong brown firm sand overlying dark yellowish brown coarser sand; some ironstone fragments.
Part of a rectilinear post setting?
- 260A V Segment of outer ditch, neolithic enclosure; upper fill truncated by recut. Location C2.
L. 2.12m(b); W. 1.23m(b); D. 1.75m.
1) Primary infill: Strong brown to yellowish brown firm to clayey sand with a few small ironstone fragments, overlying strong brown and dark yellowish brown sand with ironstone fragments and gravel (against E side).
2) Brown to strong brown clayey sand with ironstone fragments, overlying loose ironstone rubble and gravelly sand at S end.
3) N end: Loose ironstone rubble with a little strong brown gravelly sand.
S end: Strong brown slightly clayey sand with ironstone fragments.
4) Strong brown sand with some ironstone fragments, mainly small.
Status certain, except for relationship to 260B; cut 261; cut by ?260B.
- 260B VII - IX As 260A.
L. 2.40m(b), 4.40m(t); W. 1.30m(b), 2.80m(t); D. 1.30m.
1) Primary infill: Ironstone rubble with some brown sand, with large lenses of brown, firm, slightly clayey sand.
2) Brown, fairly firm sand with some gravel and small ironstone fragments (N end).
3) Fairly compact ironstone rubble and brown,

Feature/Phase/Description

fairly firm sand with many ironstone fragments interleaved with layers of less stony brown sand with small ironstone fragments and gravel.

4) Final infill: Firm brown sand with ironstone fragments.

Status as recut not certain; cut 202A, 2260A; sealed by 261(3).

- | | | |
|-----|-----|---|
| 261 | IV? | <p>Segment of outer ditch, neolithic enclosure; N end truncated by recutting; S end not fully excavated. Location C2. W. 0.80m(b), 2.24m(t); D. 1.40m. 1) Compact ironstone rubble in brown, fairly firm sand, overlying brown firm sand and strong brown clayey sand with some gravel and scattered ironstone fragments. 2) Brown to strong brown firm sand with some ironstone fragments, generally small. 3) Brown firm sand with a few ironstone fragments. Status certain in relation to 260A; cut by 260A.</p> |
| 262 | X | <p>Small shallow oval pit containing some cremated bone. Location A3. L. 0.42m(b), 0.58m(t); D. 0.07m. Black to dark yellowish brown sand with charcoal, fragments of burnt bone and ironstone fragments.</p> |
| 263 | XI | <p>Shallow oval pit. Location C2. L. 1.30m(b), 1.80m(t); W. 0.80m(b), 1.80m(t); D. 0.30m. Dark brown sand with patches of unfired clay, many large sandstone pebbles and ironstone fragments overlying less stony sand; some fuel ash slag.</p> |

cont...

Feature/Phase/Description

- 264 X Sub-rectangular pit containing a bucket shaped urn placed mouth up; urn contained cremated bones; rim missing. Location B3.
L. 0.40m(b), 0.78m(t); W. 0.42m(b), 0.68m(t); D. 0.28m.
Fill of urns: Mixed strong brown and dark grey sand with small ironstone fragments, incorporating compact mass of burnt bone.
Fill around urns: Dark to very dark brown sand with charcoal flecks and fragments of burnt bone; some ironstone fragments.
- 265 IX Deep, narrow pit angled slightly N - S with S edge slightly under cut; possibly a large post pit; E half not excavated. Location C3.
L. 0.25m(b), 0.70m(t); D. 1.10m.
1) Strong brown, coarse sand interleaved with fairly firm, slightly gravelly sand.
2) 'Pipe'(?): Alternating horizontal layers of strong brown stony sand and dark yellowish brown firm sand.
3) Strong brown, firm sand with a little fine gravel.
Status certain; cut 251B; cut by ?25B; sealed by 251D.
- 266 X Small, shallow oval pit containing a few fragments of burnt bone. Location B3.
L. 0.45m(b), 0.57m(t); W. 0.27m(b), 0.42m(t); D. 0.09m.
Brown sand mottled with very dark brown sand containing charcoal and a few small fragments of burnt bone.
Cut 281, 282.
- 267 X Small pit containing remains of a pottery urn placed mouth up; compact mass of burnt bone within urn. Location B3.
L. 0.18m(b), 0.50m(t); D. 0.14m.
Mixed strong brown and very dark brown sand with charcoal and burnt bone.
Cut 291 and ?275.
- 268 X Small, shallow pit containing some fragments of burnt bone. Location B3.
L. 0.53m(t); W. 0.18m(b), 0.22m(t); D. 0.06m.
Dark brown sand with charcoal flecks and small fragments of burnt bone.

Feature/Phase/Description

- | | | |
|-----|-----|--|
| 269 | X | <p>Small, very shallow pit containing fragments of burnt bone and crumbs of pottery. Location B3. L. 0.24m(b), 0.40m(t); W. 0.20m(b), 0.35m(t); D. 0.03m. Dark brown sand with charcoal flecks and fragments of burnt bone. Cut 2270, 278.</p> |
| 270 | X | <p>Small, circular pit containing a bucket shaped urn placed mouth up; compact mass of burnt bone in bottom of urn; rim missing. Location B3. L. 0.48m(b), 0.70m(t); W. 0.45m(b), 0.73m(t); D. 0.20m. Fill of urn: Mixed yellowish brown to strong brown sand and black sand with charcoal; some small burnt and unburnt ironstone fragments; mass of burnt bone. Fill around urn: Dark brown sand mottled with black sand and charcoal; small fragments of burnt bone. Cut by 2269, 278.</p> |
| 271 | X? | <p>Shallow, somewhat irregular depression. Location B3. L. 0.48m(t); W. 0.32m(t). Strong brown firm sand with charcoal flecks, a few small ironstone fragments, some burnt. Possibly the remains of a cremation burial.</p> |
| 273 | XI? | <p>Small oval pit with bowl profile; sides lined with pitched stones. Location C2. L. 0.60m approx(b), 0.94m(t); W. 0.32m approx(b), 0.60m(t); D. 0.18m. Dark brown to brown sand with charcoal and small lumps of unfired clay; some ironstone fragments and gravel. No secure dating evidence; cut by furrow.</p> |
| 275 | X | <p>Small pit containing base of pottery urn with cremated bone. Location B3. L. 0.50m approx(b), 0.79m(t); W. 0.52m approx(t); D. 0.17m. Dark brown to dark yellowish brown clayey sand with charcoal flecks, fragments of burnt bone and small ironstone fragments, some burnt. Cut 279, 285, 291; cut by 267, 276, 277.</p> |

Feature/Phase/Description

- 276 X Small pit containing some cremated bone.
Location B3.
L. 0.33m approx(b), 0.50m approx(t);
W. 0.30m(b); D. 0.14m.
Dark yellowish brown clayey sand with charcoal
flecks, fragments of burnt bone and small
burnt ironstone fragments.
Cut 275; cut by 277.
- 277 X Small, shallow pit with fragments of limestone
and ironstone pitched against W side and
flat on bottom; a few fragments of cremated
bone. Location B3.
L. 0.25m(b), 0.50m(t); W. 0.26m(b), 0.45m(t);
D. 0.10m.
Dark yellowish brown slightly clayey sand with
charcoal flecks and a few fragments of burnt
bone.
Cut 275, 276, 279, 285.
- 278 X Very small, shallow pit containing some cremated
bone. Location B3.
L. 0.13m(b), 0.50m(t); W. 0.12m(b),
0.30m approx(t); D. 0.03m.
Brown sand with some charcoal flecks and
fragments of burnt bone.
Cut 2270; cut by 2269.
- 279 X Small oval pit containing a few fragments of
burnt bone. Location B3.
L. 0.16m(b), 0.75m(t); W. 0.12m(b); D. 0.22m.
Brown to strong brown slightly clayey sand with
heavy charcoal flecking and some fragments of
burnt bone.
This and 275 dug in reverse stratigraphic order.
Cut 285; cut by 275, 277, 2291.
- 281 X Small, roughly triangular pit containing some
fragments of burnt bone. Location B3.
L. 0.38m(b), 0.70m(t); W. 0.30m(b), 0.55m(t);
D. 0.14m.
Dark brown sand with some charcoal flecks and
some fragments of burnt bone; some small
ironstone fragments.
Cut 2282; cut by 266.
- 282 X Small pit truncated by subsequent pits.
Location B3.
L. 0.38m approx(b); W. 0.35m+(b); D. 0.11m.
Dark brown sand with charcoal flecks and
ironstone fragments, some burnt.
Probably remains of a cremation burial.
Cut by 266, 2281.

Feature/Phase/Description

- 283 Shallow, oval pit with bowl profile and central recut or 'pipe'. Location A3, between inner and outer ditch of neolithic enclosure.
L. 0.95m(b) 1.55m(t); W. 0.35m(b), 1.40m(t); D. 0.29m.
Central 'pipe' or recut: Strong brown sand with some charcoal flecks and scattered ironstone fragments overlying dark brown sand with some ironstone fragments.
Outer fill: Dark brown, fairly firm sand with many ironstone fragments overlying less stony brown sand.
No certain evidence of date. Possibly related to structure of neolithic enclosure bank.
- 284 X Small, shallow pit containing some fragments of cremated bone. Location B3.
L. 0.23m approx(b), 0.43m(t);
W. 0.20m approx(b), 0.38m(t); D. 0.13m.
Mottled dark brown and very dark grayish brown sand with charcoal; a few small fragments of burnt bone.
- 285 X Small oval pit containing a few fragments of burnt bone. Location B3.
L. 0.21m(b), 0.70m(t); W. 0.14m(b); D. 0.22m.
Brown to dark brown slightly clayey sand with charcoal flecks and fragments of burnt bone; pitched fragments of limestone and ironstone.
Cut by 275, 277, 279.
- 291 X Small, shallow pit containing a few fragments of cremated bone; N and E sides truncated by subsequent pits. Location B3.
L. 0.21m(b), 0.46m+(t); W. 0.13m(b); D. 0.00m.
Dark brown sand with charcoal and a few small fragments of burnt bone; some ironstone fragments.
Cut by 267, 275.
- 293 X? Very small, shallow pit. Location B3.
L. 0.12m(b), 0.25m(t); D. 0.08m.
Yellowish brown fine sand with some charcoal flecks.
Probably remains of a cremation burial.
- 294 Oval pit with bowl profile; sectioned E-W
Location B3.
W. 0.85m(b), 1.00m(t); D. 0.35m.
Brown firm sand with a few charcoal flecks and scattered small ironstone fragments, overlying brown to strong brown firm sand with many ironstone fragments and gravel.
Not dated; cut by furrow.

Feature/Phase/Description

- 295 Oval or circular pit; E half not excavated.
Location C3.
W. 0.45m(b), 1.10m(t); D. 0.60m.
Mottled brown to strong brown sand, varying firm
to coarse, with some gravel and occasional small
ironstone fragments, some burnt.
Possibly natural; cut by ?256.
- 296 Small, shallow oval pit. Location C3.
L. 0.95m(b), 1.15m(t); W. 0.35m(b), 0.80m(t);
D. 0.15m.
Brown, firm sand with a few small ironstone
fragments.
Possibly a tree clearance hole or natural
feature.
- 297 Small, circular flat bottomed pit. Location C4.
L. 0.45m(b), 0.80m(t); W. 0.45m(b), 0.65m(t);
D. 0.25m.
Brown to strong brown sand with small ironstone
fragments, some burnt, and gravel.
Not dated.
- 298 Oval or circular pit with bowl profile;
sectioned E - W; only S end excavated.
Location C3.
W. 0.56m(b), 1.15m(t); D. 0.31m.
Brown to strong brown sand with charcoal flecks;
some ironstone fragments.
Not dated.
- 299 Small oval pit. Location C4.
L. 0.90m approx(b), 1.30m(t); W. 0.48m(b),
0.75m(t).
Brown sand with few stones.
Not dated.
- 300 IX Oval pit dug into segment of inner ditch,
neolithic enclosure. Location C3.
L. 1.15m(b), 1.65m(t); D. 1.00m.
1) Horizontal layers of dark yellowish brown
firm sand and compact gravelly sand.
2) Recut or inner 'pipe'. Strong brown sand
flecked with charcoal.
3) Strong brown, fairly coarse sand underlying
finer sand with a lens of dark reddish brown
sand and charcoal.
Status not certain; identified only in section;
cut 251B; sealed by 251D.

Feature/Phase/Description

- 301 Irregular gully or depression aligned roughly N - S. Location C3.
W. 0.90m(b), 1.50m(t); D. 0.35m.
Mixed brown to strong brown, mottled firm and coarser sand, sometimes clayey, with scattered small ironstone fragments and gravel; a few charcoal flecks.
Possibly a natural feature.
- 302 17 Large oval pit alongside inner ditch, neolithic enclosure, just W of main alignment; S end truncated by later feature. Location C3.
W. 0.90m(b), 2.20m+(t); D. 0.95m.
Strong brown sand with ironstone fragments alternating with less stony sand.
Status certain, but position in stratigraphic sequence is not securely established.
Cut by 1910, 303 and possibly 251A.
- 303 1X Deep pit dug into segment of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure. Location C3.
L. 0.40m(b), 2.10m(t); D. 1.15m.
1) Dark reddish brown scorched sand overlying strong brown sand with small ironstone fragments and a small deposit of dark reddish brown sand and charcoal.
2) Strong brown sand with few ironstone fragments; lenses of dark yellowish brown coarse sand and dark reddish brown scorched sand, charcoal and burnt ironstone.
3) Pocket of dark yellowish brown coarse sand.
Status certain; not fully defined in excavation.
- 304 Segment of outer ditch, neolithic enclosure; S end outside area of excavation; not excavated. Location C2.
W. 3.00m approx.
Cut 7261; cut by modern cable trench.
- 305 Segment of outer ditch, neolithic enclosure; not excavated. Location A2.
L. 6.60m(t); W. 2.70m(t).
Cut by 7247B.
- 306 Segment of outer ditch, neolithic enclosure; N end outside area of excavation; not excavated. Location A2.
W. 2.30m(t).
Cut by 7247A.

Feature/Phase/Description

- 307 Circular or oval pit dug into segment of spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure. Location B5.
L. 0.53m(b), 1.20m(t); W. 0.45m(b), 1.00m(t); D. 0.50m.
Dark brown loamy sand with some ironstone fragments.
Status not certain; identified in section only; cut 178C.
- 308 Segment(s) of spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; not excavated. Location B5.
L. 4.80m(t); W. 2.60m(t).
Possibly more than one phase; cut ?178B; cut by ?309.
- 309 Pit; possibly related to spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; not excavated. Location B5 E of 308.
L. 1.70m(t); W. 1.70m(t).
Cut ?308 and ?310.
- 310 Segment(s) of spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; not excavated. Location B5.
L. 6.00m?(t); W. 2.80m.
Possibly more than one phase; cut by ?309.
- 311 Segment(s) of spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; not excavated. Location B5.
L. 6.40m(t); W. 3.60m(t).
- 312 Extensive rectilinear complex of gullies irregular in depth and outline; probably a natural feature - frost polygons. Location B7.
- 313 Extensive rectilinear complex of gullies; probably a natural feature - frost polygon. Location B7, W. of 312.
- 314 VIII Small irregular pit incorporating two separate depressions; probably remains of a double post pit. Location B6.
L. 1.05m(b), 1.30m(t); W. 1.80m(t); D. 0.30m max.
Internal depressions each L. 0.40m; W. 0.35m.
Brown sand and mixed strong brown and dark yellowish brown sand flecked with charcoal; some gravel and ironstone fragments.
Related to 315, 325?

Feature/Phase/Description

- 315 VII1? Small pit; possibly the remains of a post pit. Location B6.
L. 0.28m(b), 0.43m(t); W. 0.18m(b), 0.28m(t);
D. 0.25m.
Brown stony sand.
Related to 314, 325?
- 317 Two elongated pits or slots joined by a narrow 'bridge'; aligned N - S; a possible post pipe in fill at N end of S slot and another at junction of the two slots. Location B6.
S slot: L. 3.04m(b), 3.45m(t); W. 0.65m(b), 1.10m(t); D. 0.43m.
N slot: L. 2.20m(b), 2.90m(t); W. 0.35m(b), 1.25m(t); D. 0.34m.
S slot: Brown, fairly firm sand with occasional ironstone fragments overlying brown to strong brown and dark yellowish brown, fairly coarse sand with many ironstone fragments.
Post pipe(?) in S slot: Dark yellowish brown sand with some gravel and small ironstone fragments.
Post pit(?) between N and S slots: Brown fairly firm sand with some ironstone fragments.
N slot: Strong brown fairly firm sand with scattered ironstone fragments.
Possibly related to 145 and 314, 315, 325.
- 318 Area of stony subsoil discoloured and reddened by heat; apparently a surface phenomenon only. Location A7.
L. 5.70m; W. 1.90m.
- 320 Small, shallow pit. Location C7.
W. 0.40m(b), 0.60m(t); D. 0.20m.
Dark brown, firm sand with charcoal flecks and small ironstone fragments, some burnt.
Not dated.
- 321 VIII? Very shallow, irregular hollow. Location C7.
L. 1.80m; W. 0.73m; D. 0.08m.
Dark brown firm sand with some gravel.
Date probable but not absolutely certain.
- 322 Shallow pit with saucer profile. Location C5.
L. 0.65m(b), 1.12m(t); W. 0.62m(b), 0.75m(t);
D. 0.15m.
Brown sand with scattered ironstone fragments, some burnt.
Not dated; possibly neolithic.

Feature/Phase/Description

- 323 XIV? Shallow ditch or linear depression running N - S; possibly old field boundary. Location C4-F4, W of and parallel to 93, 95, 96. W. 2.70m(b), 3.75m(t); D. 0.32m. Brown firm sand with patches of yellow brown sand; some ironstone fragments.
- 324 XI? Shallow pit dug into segment of outer ditch, neolithic enclosure. Location C2. W. 0.70m(b), 1.35m(t); D. 0.35m. Brown sand flecked with charcoal; few stones. Status certain, but identified in section only. Related to 196(?), 327; cut 197D.
- 325 VIII Small, steep sided pit; probably a post pit. Location B6. L. 0.25m(b), 0.70m(t); W. 0.20m(b), 0.50m(t); D. 0.45m. Strong brown sand with many ironstone fragments. Related to 314, 315.
- 326 II Segment of outer ditch, neolithic enclosure; W side removed by recutting. Location A2, slightly E of main ditch alignment. L. 1.20m(b), 2.40m(t); W. 1.10m+(b); D. 1.15m.
 1) Primary infill: strong brown and dark yellowish brown fairly loose sand with many ironstone fragments.
 2) Strong brown sand and ironstone fragments.
 3) Dark brown sand with some ironstone fragments.
 4) Possible minor recut or deliberate infilling: compact ironstone rubble in strong brown sand. Status certain; cut by 247A, 247C and 247E.
- 327 XI Shallow pit dug into segment of outer ditch, neolithic enclosure. Location C2. L. 0.50m(b), 1.60m(t); D. 0.27m. Brown sand flecked with charcoal; few ironstone fragments. Status certain, but identified in section only; related to 196, 324(?); cut 197D.

Feature/Phase/Description

- 328 V? Segment of spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure; W end truncated by recutting. Location A7.
L. 1.25m+(b), 1.05m+(t); W. 2.45m(t); D. 0.68m.
1) Primary infill: Dark yellowish brown sand with ironstone fragments.
2) Dark yellowish brown sand with many ironstone fragments.
3) Final infill: Yellowish brown sand with a few ironstone fragments.
Status certain; cut 128B and probably 128C; cut by 128E.
- 329 XI Pit; dug into segments of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure. Location A7.
L. 0.90m(b), 1.23m(t); D. 0.35m.
Brown firm sand with ironstone fragments.
Status fairly certain, but identified only in section and retrospectively on photomosaic record; cut 123C, 146B.
- 330 VI/II/IX? Narrow pit, possibly a post pit. Location A7.
W. 0.32m(b), 0.55m(t); D. 0.42m.
Brown to strong brown sand with small ironstone fragments and gravel.
Status, fairly certain, but identified in section only; cut 146B; possibly related to 138 - 141.
- 331 I? Shallow, flat bottomed pit in inner ditch, neolithic enclosure; apparently back-filled deliberately to create a causeway between 38A and 39A; both ends truncated. Location D7.
L. 2.00m+(b); W. 1.60m(b), 2.80m(t); D. 0.53m.
Very large, unweathered ironstone blocks in firm yellowish brown sand.
Status certain; cut by 39A, 38B and 238A.
- 332 Irregular hollow or gully; probably a natural formation. Location C3.
W. 0.60m(b), 1.35m(t); D. 0.75m.
Brown firm sand with ironstone fragments above compact, very stony sand.
During excavation was confused with 302; cut by 302.
- 333 V? Narrow stake hole within post pit 160, spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure. Location D5.
W. 0.07m(b), 0.10m(t); D. 0.28m.
Strong brown fairly firm sand with small ironstone fragments.
Cut 160(3); sealed by 160(7).

Feature/Phase/Description

| | | |
|------|-----------|--|
| 334 | V? | Possible stake hole within 160 - as 333. W. 0.05m(t); D. 0.05m+(?). Brown firm sand. Cut 160(3); sealed by 160(7). |
| 335 | V? | As 334. W. 0.05m(t); D. 0.06m+(?). Dark brown sand with charcoal flecks. Cut 160(3); sealed by 160(6). |
| 336 | V? | As 334. W. 0.05m(t); D. 0.07m+(?). Dark brown sand. Cut 160(3); sealed by 160(6). |
| 337A | VII or IX | Large conical pit above segment of inner ditch neolithic enclosure; N half not excavated. Location E7. L. 0.40m(b), 3.45m(t); W. 2.20m(t); D. 1.06m. 1) Primary infill: Brown sand with ironstone fragments, loose and muddy at bottom. 2) Dark brown to brown sand with some ironstone fragments. Status fairly certain, but not clear whether this is the final recut of ditch segment 41 or a later neolithic pit; cut 41D; cut by 337C |

cont...

Feature/Phase/Description

- 337B IX Large oval pit above segment of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure; N half not excavated. Location E7.
L. 0.75m(b), 2.50m(t); W. 2.20m(t); D. 0.85m.
1) Dark brown loamy sand with weathered ironstone fragments, some burnt, and profuse charcoal flecking.
2) Very dark brown to black sand with much charcoal and burnt ironstone fragments.
3) Dark brown loamy sand with charcoal flecks and scattered ironstone fragments.
Status certain; cut 337A and 41D.
- 338 V? Sub-rectangular narrow pit or post hole, undercut on E side. Location E7, within inner ditch segment 41, near S side.
L. 0.10m(b), 0.35m(t); W. 0.30m(t); D. 0.60m.
Dark brown sand with charcoal flecks and occasional ironstone fragments.
Cut 41C.
- 339 II? Irregular, shallow gully or slot in spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; S end truncated by ditch pit; could be a natural feature. Location D5.
L. 1.60m+(b), 1.76m+(t); W. 0.80m(b), 1.50m(t); D. 0.21.
Strong brown, fairly coarse sand with some small ironstone fragments.
Cut by 163C.
- 340 II? Irregular, shallow gully or slot in spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; both ends truncated by ditch pits; could be a natural feature - see 339. Location C5.
L. 1.95m+(b); W. 0.70m(b), 1.40m(t); D. 0.33m.
Strong brown sand with few stones.
Cut by 163B and 166C.
- 341 Small pit, over dug; possibly a natural feature. Location C5.
L. 0.55m(b), 1.10m(t); W. 0.55m(b), 1.00m(t); D. 0.30m.
Strong brown, slightly gravelly sand with weathered ironstone fragments.
- 342 XI? Small pit; possibly a post pit; dug into segment of spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; S half not excavated. Location B5.
L. 0.25m(b), 0.45m approx(t); D. 0.19m.
Strong brown fine sand with a few small ironstone fragments overlying dark greyish brown sand with charcoal flecks.
Status: Identified in section, after excavation.

Feature/Phase/Description

- | | | |
|-----|-----------|---|
| 343 | VIII/IX? | Shallow, roughly circular pit, dug into segments of inner ditch circuit, neolithic inner enclosure. Location C8. L. 2.88m approx(t); W. 0.65m(b), 2.80m(t); D. 0.48m. Brown, slightly mottled sand with a little gravel underlying more stony sand. Status fairly certain, but dating is based on circumstantial evidence; cut 23B, 26C. |
| 344 | XI or XII | Roughly oval pit; S half not excavated. Location C8. L. 2.00m(t); W. 1.60m(t). D. 0.55m min. Brown, firm sand with varying quantity of ironstone fragments. Status certain, but feature not fully defined in excavation; cut 13; cut by furrow. |
| 345 | V - VIII? | Post pipe or stake hole(?) in fill of segment 14B of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure. Location C9. W. 0.05m(b), 0.10m(t); D. 0.35m. Dark brown sand with charcoal flecks and a few sandstone fragments. Status certain; cut 14B(4); sealed by 14B(5). |
| 346 | IX? | Post pipe(?). Location C9. W. 0.15m(b), 0.26m(t); D. 0.42m. Dark brown sand with charcoal flecks and a few sandstone fragments. Within post pit(?) 347. |
| 347 | IX? | Sub-rectangular or oval pit with V profile - Post pit(?); dug into segment 25E of outer ditch, neolithic enclosure. Location C9. L. 1.75m(t); W. 0.30m(b), 1.36m(t); D. 0.77m. Strong brown sand with some small ironstone fragments. Status certain; full surface extent not established except in photomosaic record; cut by 356; cut 25E. |
| 348 | IX? | Small, shallow circular pit (post pit?) dug into segment 25E of outer ditch, neolithic enclosure. Location C9. W. 0.08m(b), 0.25m(t); D. 0.17m. Dark brown sand with flecks of charcoal; occasional small ironstone fragments. Status fairly certain; cut 25E, 7353. |

Feature/Phase/Description

- 349 IX? Small, shallow pit (post pit?) dug into segment 25E of outer ditch, neolithic enclosure. Location C9.
W. 0.11m(b), 0.21m(t); D. 0.12m.
Dark brown firm sand with charcoal fragments and a few small ironstone fragments.
Status fairly certain; cut 25E.
- 350 IX? Small circular or sub-rectangular pit dug into segment 25E of outer ditch, neolithic enclosure. Location C9.
L. 0.23m(b); W. 0.20m(b); D. 0.40m approx.
Brown soft sand.
Status fairly certain, but only the bottom of the feature was observed and recorded; cut 25E.
- 351 IX? Narrow, cylindrical post pipe. Location C9.
W. 0.16m(b), 0.16m(t); D. 0.41m.
Dark brown firm sand with many charcoal flecks and occasional small ironstone fragments.
Status certain; within 352.
- 352 IX? Slot or pit dug into segment 25E of outer ditch segment, neolithic enclosure. Location C9.
W. 0.85m(b); D. 0.40m approx.
Strong brown firm gravelly sand with a few small ironstone fragments.
Status not certain; possibly related directly to 351; cut by 351. 2348, 349; cut 25E.
- 353 Segment of inner ditch, neolithic enclosure; E end outside area of excavation; not excavated. Location B7.
W. 2.30m approx(t).
- 354 Segment(s) of spiral arm of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; not excavated. Location A6.
L. 7.00m(t); W. 3.40m(t).
Possibly incorporated more than one cut.
- 355 VIII? Shallow, sub-rectangular pit with bowl profile. Location B6.
L. 1.15m(b), 1.60m(t); W. 1.50m(t); D. 0.18m.
Dark brown, firm sand with charcoal flecks and a few small, weathered ironstone fragments.
Date not certain.
- 356 Shallow, roughly circular pit. Location D7
L. 1.05m(b), 1.50m(t); W. 0.80m(b), 1.48m(t); D. 0.14m.
Strong brown, slightly clayey sand with scattered ironstone fragments.
Not dated.

Feature/Phase/Description

- 357 Shallow, sub-rectangular pit. Location D7.
L. 1.30m(b), 2.10m(t); W. 1.20m(b), 1.50m(t);
D. 0.26m.
Dark yellowish brown, mottled sand with some
gravel.
Not dated.
- 358 Small, roughly rectangular scoop. Location E8.
L. 0.35m(b), 0.75m(t); W. 0.35m(b), 0.75m(t);
D. 0.10m.
Brown, firm sand with weathered ironstone
fragments.
Not dated.
- 359 Pit; possibly a natural feature. Location C7.
L. 0.80m(b), 1.60m(t); W. 1.20m(b), 1.50m(t);
D. 0.35m.
Dark brown sand with charcoal flecks and
occasional ironstone fragments, some burnt.
Status uncertain.
- 360 Irregular elongated oval pit aligned NW - SE;
possibly a natural feature. Location C7.
L. 3.30m(t); W. 0.60m(b), 1.20m(t); D. 0.25m.
Dark brown, firm sand with occasional charcoal
flecks; scattered ironstone fragments, some
burnt.
Status uncertain.
- 361 VIII? Small pit, or possibly two pits intersecting.
Location B6.
L. 0.60m approx(b), 1.10m(t); W. 0.85m(b),
1.10m(t); D. 0.20m max.
Dark brown, firm sand with occasional charcoal
flecks; scattered small ironstone fragments,
some burnt.
Date not precisely established; cut by 109.
- 362 XI? Very shallow scoop. Location B7.
L. 0.70m(t); W. 0.52m(t); D. 0.08m.
Brown, firm sand with flecks of charcoal and
burnt ironstone.
Date not certain; cut 313.
- 363 II? Shallow pit or gully within spiral arm of inner
ditch, neolithic inner enclosure; both ends
truncated by ditch segments. Location C5.
Strong brown sand with some small ironstone
fragments.
Status uncertain; cut by 171B, 172C.

Feature/Phase/Description

- 364 Shallow oval pit. Location B6.
L. 1.40m(b), 2.80m(t); W. 0.74m(b), 1.00m(t);
D. 0.30m.
Dark brown, fairly firm sand with scattered
ironstone fragments, mostly small and a few
burnt.
Not dated.
- 366 XIV Sub-rectangular pit; excavation not completed;
contained 19C pottery. Location A3.
L. 2.00m(t); W. 1.80m(t).
Yellowish brown sand with some ironstone
fragments.
- 367 IX Large pit dug into segment 200D of inner ditch,
neolithic enclosure. Location C3.
L. 1.10m(b), 2.90m(t); W 1.40m(b), 2.50m(t);
D. 0.60m.
Strong brown to brown, firm sand with scattered
ironstone fragments, mainly small; more stony
layer near bottom.
Status certain, although identified only after
excavation was complete; clearly defined in
section and plan and confirmed by distribution
of later neolithic pottery; cut 200D;
cut by 198.
- 368 IX Large pit(?) dug into segment of spiral arm
of inner ditch, neolithic inner enclosure;
excavated during trial trenching 1973 and not
properly defined. Location A6.
Dimensions uncertain.
Strong brown(?) sand with scattered ironstone
fragments; contained sherds of later neolithic
pottery.
Status fairly certain; cut 152B and ?152C;
cut by 131.
- 369 Small, irregularly oval pit within inner ditch
circuit. neolithic inner enclosure; possibly a
natural feature. Location E7.
L. 1.30m(b), 2.60m(t); W. 0.28m(b), 0.95m(t);
D. 0.40m.
Brown, firm sand with a few charcoal flecks
and some ironstone fragments.

Feature/Phase/Description

- 370 Irregular, elongated pit with roughly V shaped profile and shallower extension to E; possibly a tree clearance hole. Location E7.
L. 1.90m(b), 2.50m(t); W. 0.85m(t); D. 0.26m.
Mixed brown sand and strong brown, clayey sand with flecks of charcoal, scattered fragments of weathered ironstone, some burnt, and a few pebbles.
Not dated.
- 371 Small, irregular pit; probably tree clearance hole. Location E7.
L. 0.95m(b), 1.35m(t); W. 0.50m(b), 0.85m(t); D. 0.25m.
Brown to strong brown mottled clayey sand with charcoal flecks and scattered small ironstone fragments, some burnt.
- 372 Small oval pit; possibly a natural feature. Location C7.
L. 1.35m(b), 1.75m(t); W. 0.45m(b), 0.80m(t); D. 0.25m.
Brown, firm sand with a few charcoal flecks and scattered small ironstone fragments.
- 373 Small oval pit, not fully defined or recorded in excavation. Location C7.
L. 1.10m(t); W. 0.75m(t).
Brown, firm sand with a few charcoal flecks and scattered small ironstone fragments, some burnt.
- 374 Small, roughly circular pit; possibly a natural feature. Location C7.
L. 0.60m(b), 0.95m(t); W. 0.45m(b), 0.75m(t); D. 0.17m.
Brown, fairly firm sand with a few charcoal flecks, some gravel and small ironstone fragments.
- 375 XI? Small, circular, very shallow depression. Location A7.
W. 0.58m; D. 0.06m.
Grey, mottled clay.
Resembled 110, 120 etc.

Appendix 2: SECTION DRAWINGS OF NEOLITHIC DITCH SEGMENTS AND OTHER FEATURES.

FRAME

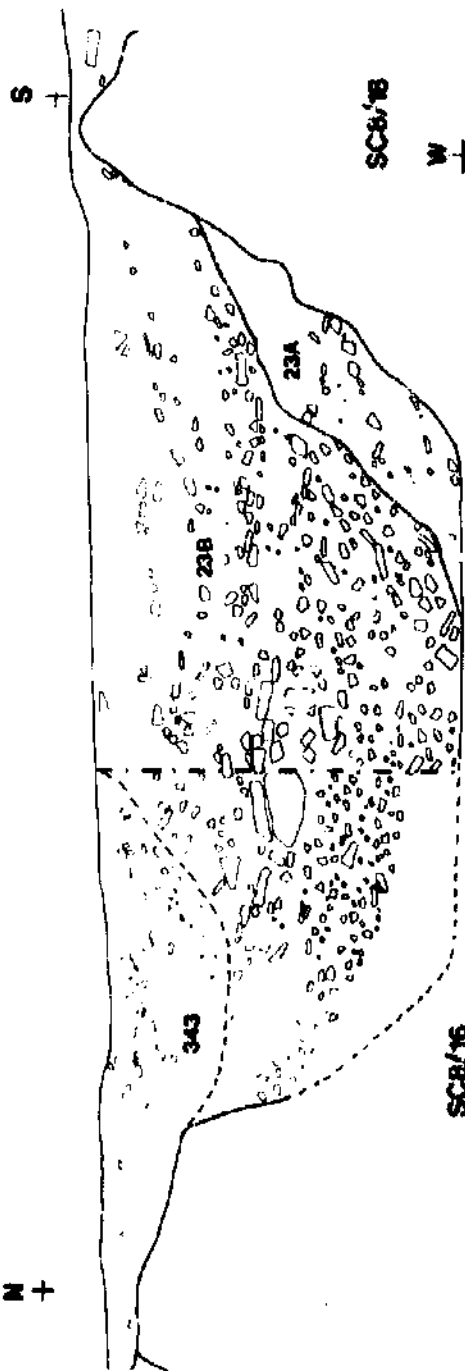
- 104 Inner ditch segments 13, 23, pit 334: SCB/15, SCB/16, SCB/18.
- 105 Inner ditch segments 14, post hole 345: SCB/4, SCB/10, SCB/11, SCB/12.
- 106 Outer ditch segments 25, post pits(?) 346/347, 351/352: SC9/1(S end), SC9/2, SC9/5.
- 107 Outer ditch segments 25: SC9/1(N end), SC9/6.
- 108 Outer ditch segments 25, 31: SC9/9(S end), SC9/10.
- 109 Outer ditch segments 31: SC9/9(N end), SC9/11.
- 110 Inner ditch segments 26, 27 pit 343 (part): SCB/19(S end), SCB/20, SCB/27.
- 111 Inner ditch segments 26, 27: SCB/19(N end), SCB/22.
- 112 Inner ditch segments 26, slot 49: SCB/23, SCB/24.
- 113 Pits in spiral arm of inner ditch 34, 51, 53: SD7/11, SD7/13, SD7/15, SD7/16.
- 114 Pits in spiral arm of inner ditch 35, 36, 47: SD7/1, SD7/2, SD7/3, SD7/4, SD7/9.
- 115 Inner ditch segments 39, 331: SD7/7, SD7/8, SD7/10.
- 116 Inner ditch segments 40, 50: SE7/10, SE7/12, SE7/13, SE7/17.
- 117 Outer ditch segments 77, 84: SE7/27, SE7/28, SEB/28, SEB/29.
- 118 Outer ditch segments 79: SEB/30, SEB/31.
- 119 Outer ditch segments 85: SE7/29, SE7/30, SD7/31.
- 120 Inner ditch segments 111, 147, 149: SB7/74, SB7/77, SB7/80.
- 121 Segments of spiral arm of inner ditch 122, 152, 173, 184: SA6/1, SA7/1, SA7/2, SB6/54, SB6/55.
- 122 Inner ditch segments 123, 146, pits 140, 329, 330: SA7/21, SA7/23, SA7/25.
- 123 Inner ditch segment 129: SA7/28, SA7/33.

FRAME

- 124 Pits in spiral arm of inner ditch 158, 159, 168, 169: SC5/7
SC5/14, SC5/15, SD5/3, SD5/3, SD5/10, SD5/12.
- 125 Segments of spiral arm of inner ditch 167, 174, ditch 131:
SB5/2, SB5/3, SC5/11, SC5/13.
- 126 Segments of spiral arm of inner ditch 170, 171, 172, 363:
SC5/10, SC5/12, SC5/16, SC5/17, SC5/21.
- 127 Outer ditch segments 195, 202: SC2/8, SC2/10(N end).
- 128 Outer ditch segments 260, 261: SC2/19(S end), SC2/19, SC2/20.
- 129 Inner ditch segments 199, 200, pit 367, ditch 194, slot 198:
SC3/13, SC3/14, SC3/15, SC3/16.
- 130 Inner ditch segment 250, outer ditch segment 300: Trial
excavation sections.
- 131 Post pits 138-141, pit 143, slot 317: SA7/14-SA7/18, SB6/24,
SB6/28, SB6/29, SB6 3.
- 132 Iron Age post pits 220-227, 229-234, 256, 257, 259, 283.

SC8/15

N +



SC8/16

W +



SC8/18

W +



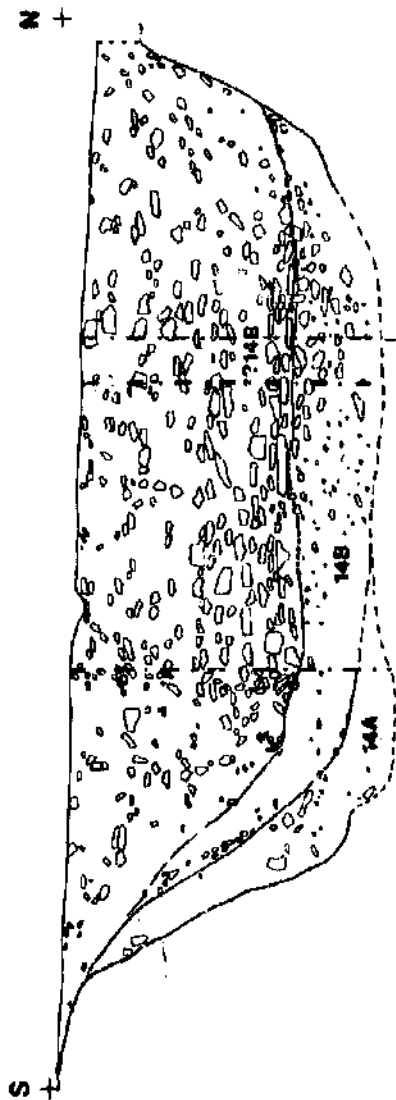
Furrow

E +

metres



SC8/12



SC8/11

W +

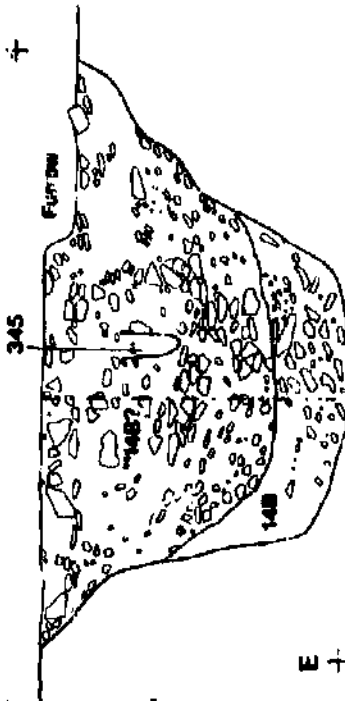


E +

W +

SC8/4

E +



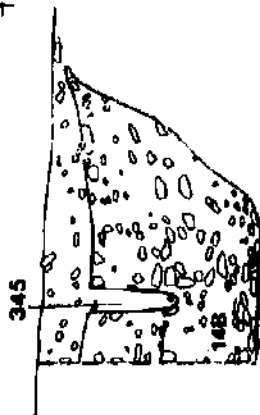
345

FURROW

SC8/10

W +

E +

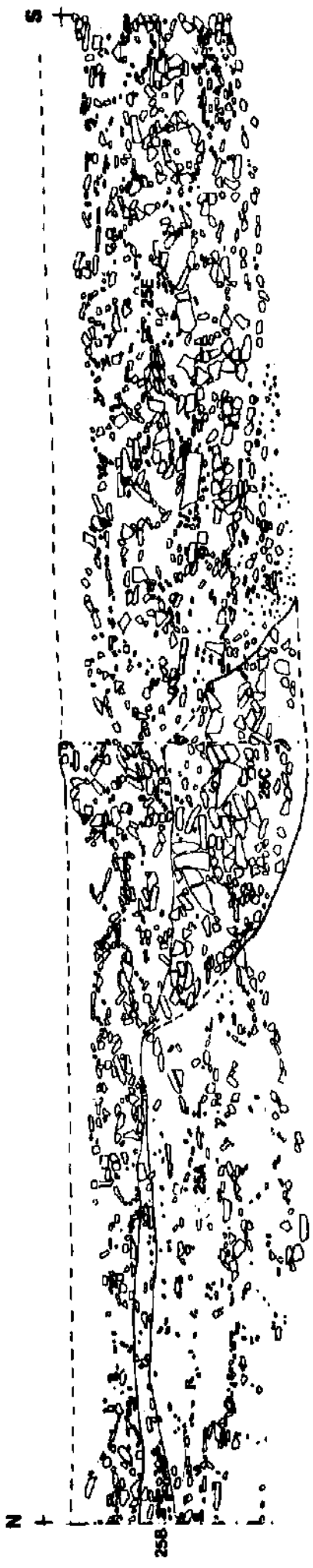


345

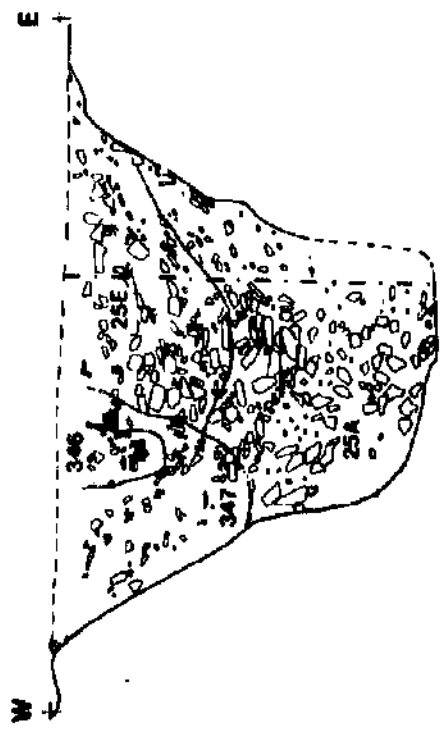
metres



SC9/1



SC9/5



SC9/2



SC9/1

N +

S +



SC9/6

W +

E +



0 1 2 3



SC9/9



SC9/9

N +

S +



E +
SC9/11

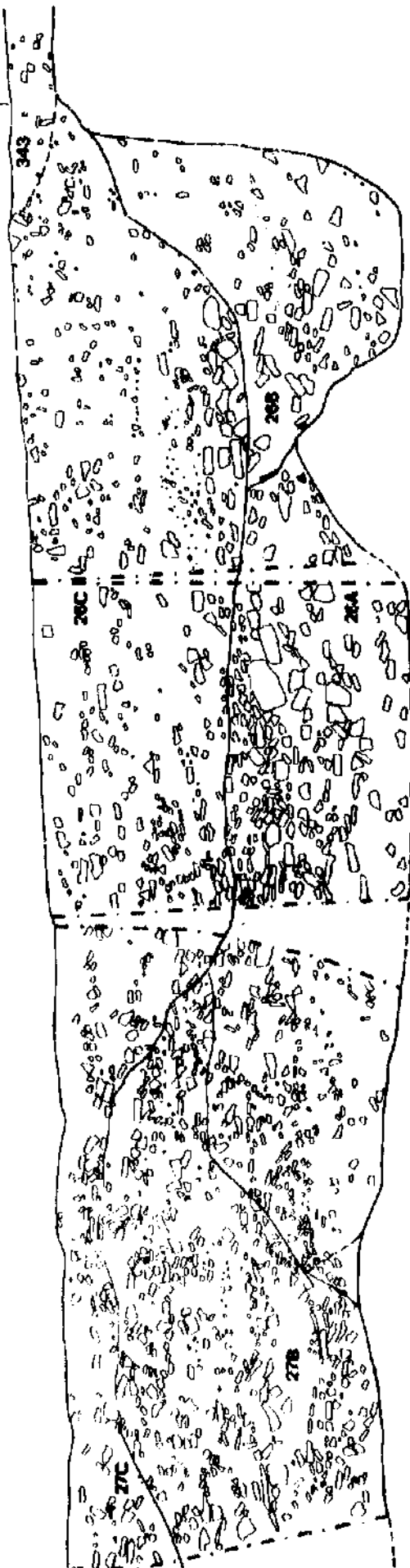
W +



SC8/19

N +

S +



SC8/29

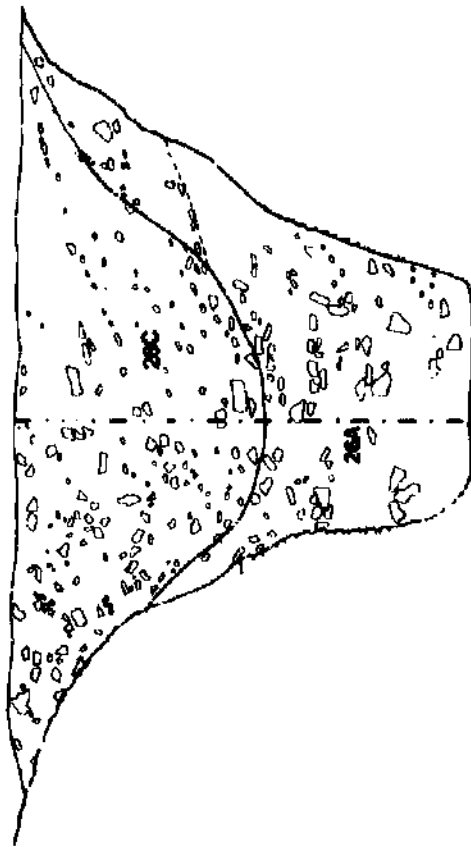
W +

E +

SC8/20

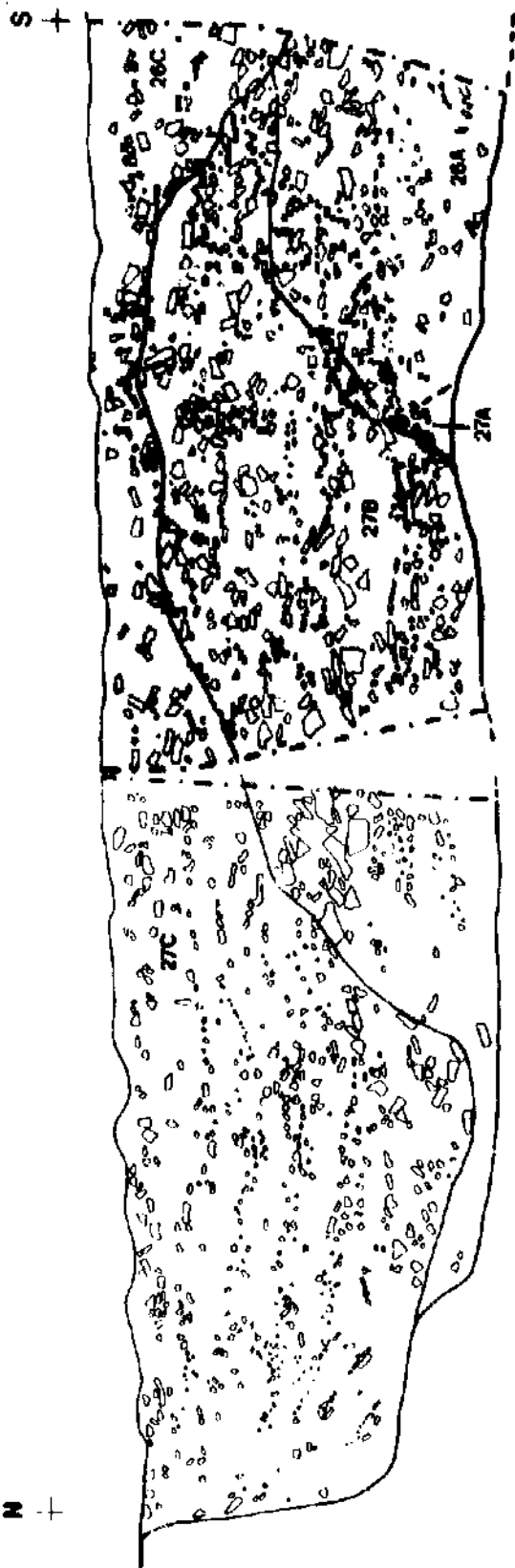
W +

E +



SC8/19

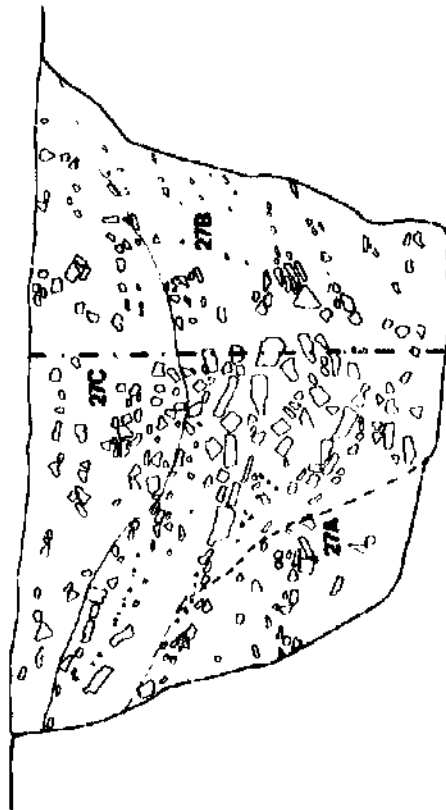
N +



SC8/22

W +

E +



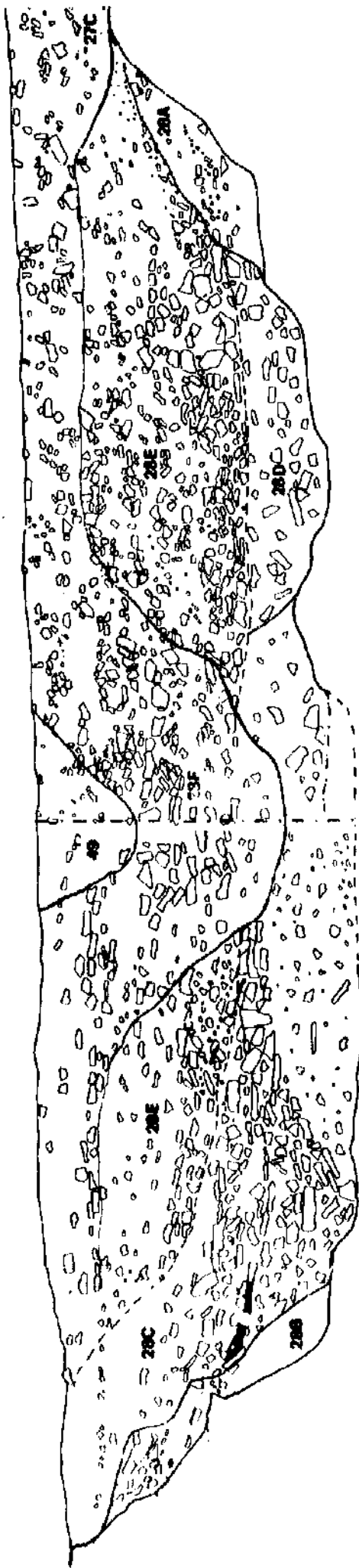
scale



SCB/23

M +

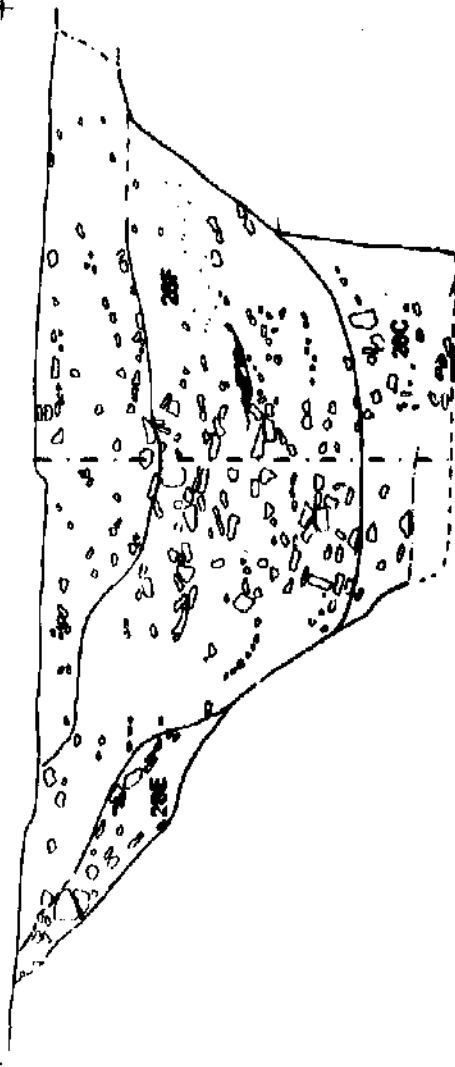
S +



SCB/24

M +

E +



SCALE



SD7/11

W +

E +



SD7/15

S +

N +



SD7/13

W +

E +



SD7/16

S +

N +



SD7/3



SD7/4



SD7/9



SD7/1



SD7/2



SD7/7

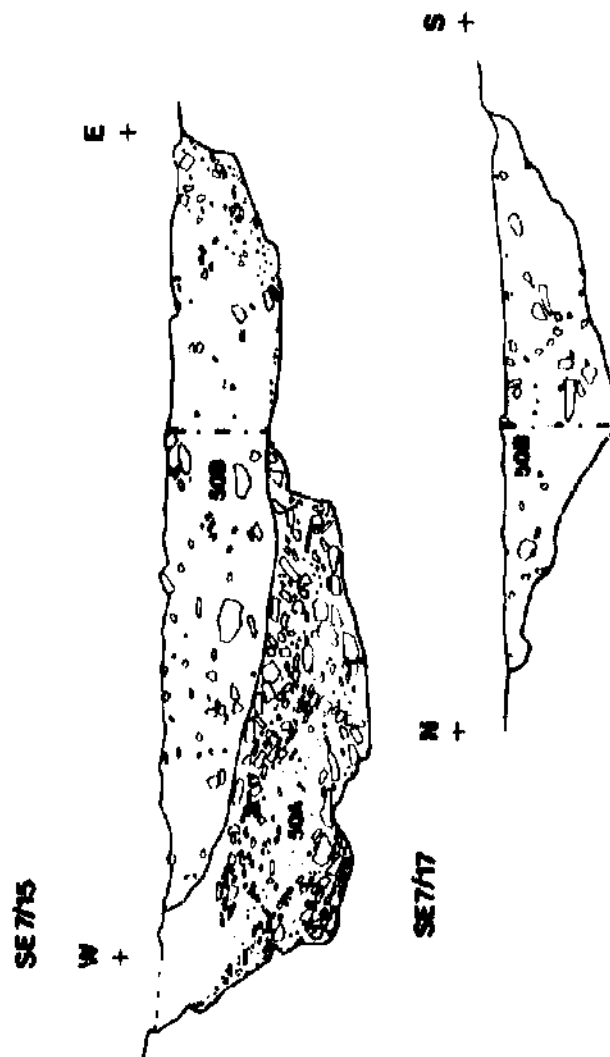


SD7/10



SD7/8





SE8/28



SE8/29



SE7/27



SE7/28



SE8/30



SE8/31

E +



metres



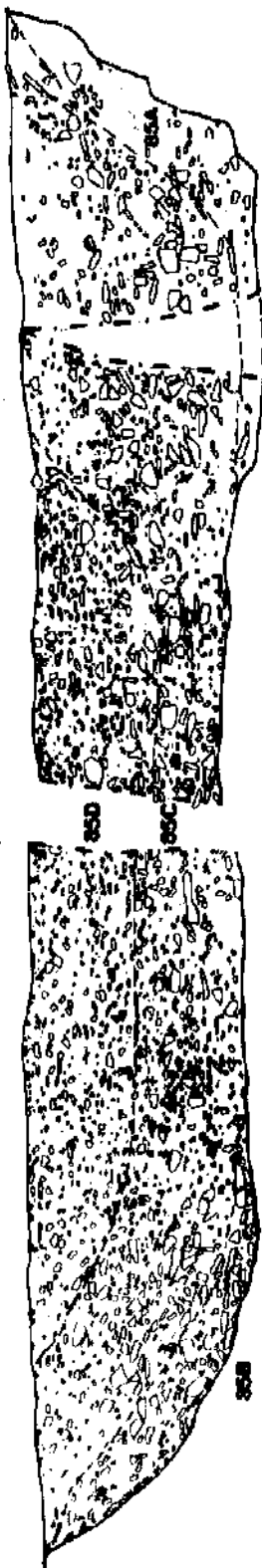
SE7/30

NW +

SE7/32

+

SE +



SE7/31

NE +

SE7/29

NE +

SW +

SW +



metres



987/50

W +

987/74

E +



987/77

N +

S +



SB0/54

N +

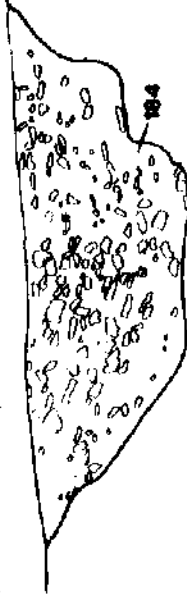
S +



SB0/55

N +

S +



SA6/1

N +

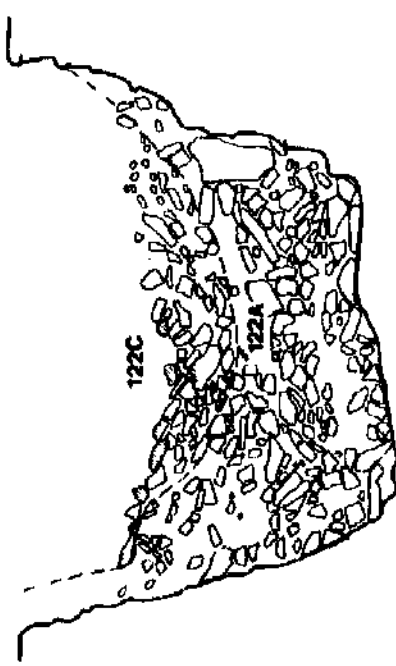
S +



SA7/2

N +

S +



SA7/1

N +

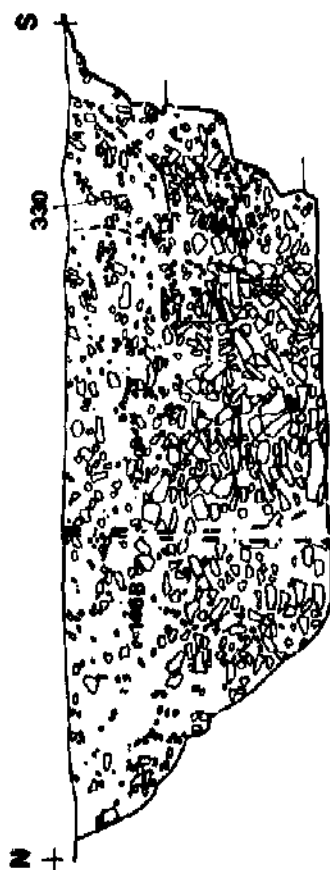
S +



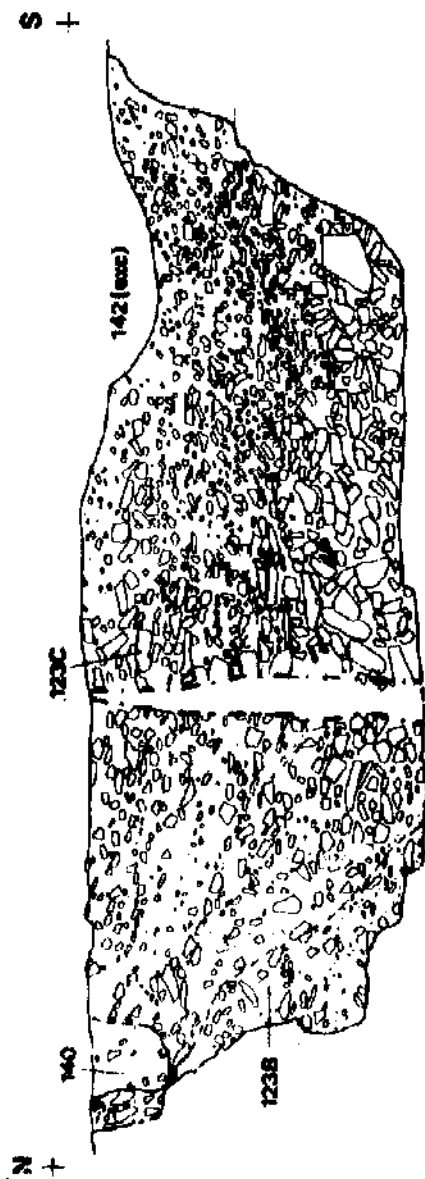
SA7/23



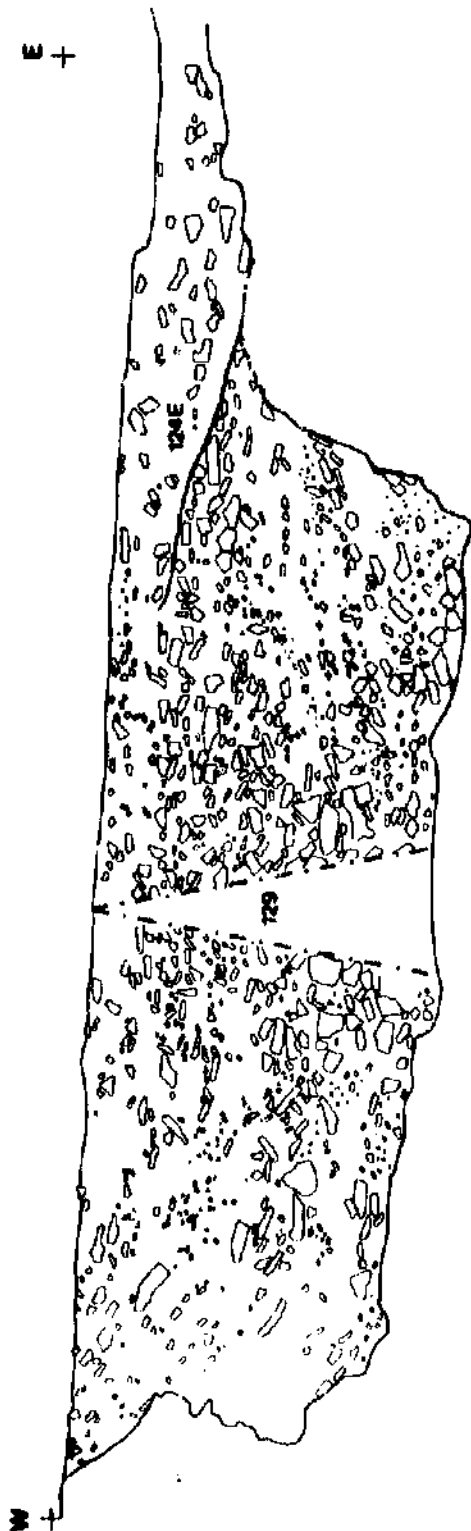
SA7/25



SA7/21



SA7/33



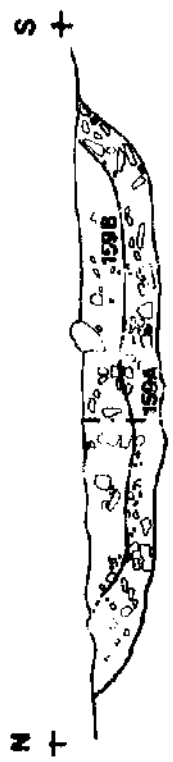
SA7/28



Scale



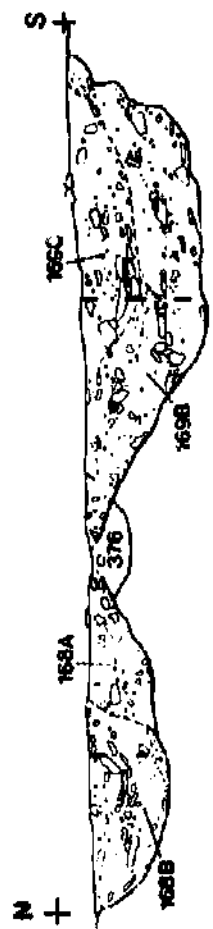
SD5/5



SD5/3



SC5/14



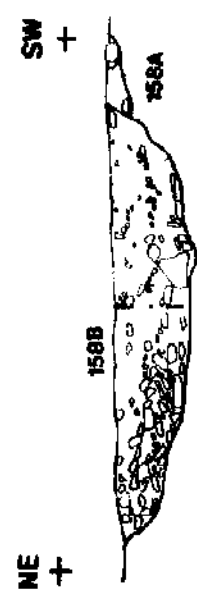
SC5/7



SC5/15



SD5/12



SD5/10



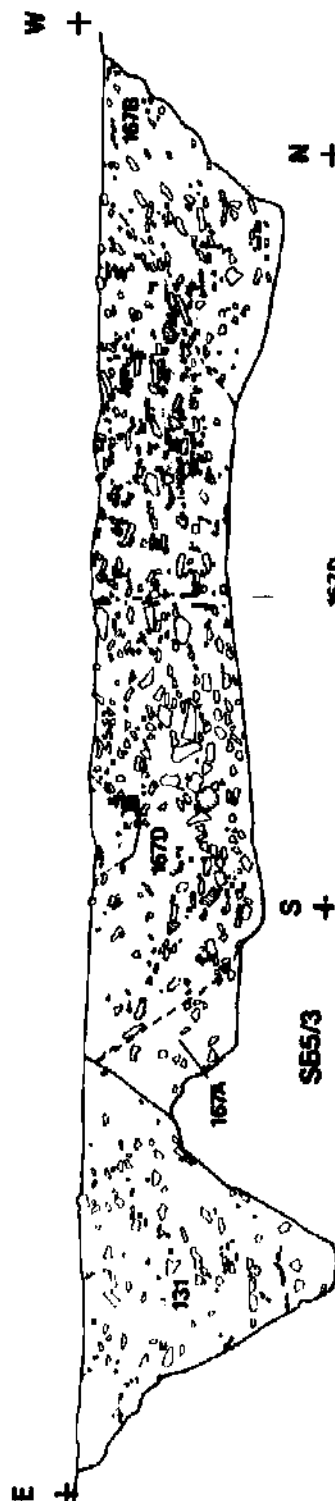
SC5/11



SC5/13



SB5/2



S65/3

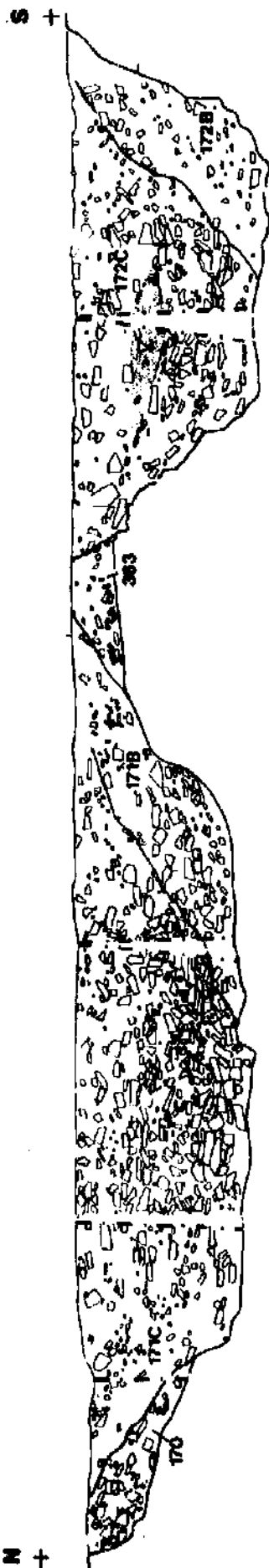


Scale



SC 5/23

Σ +



SC512

we +



SCF17

34



SC516

3 +



SC 5/10

W +



SC2/10

N +



SC2/8

W +



SC2/10 (S. end)



SC2/19

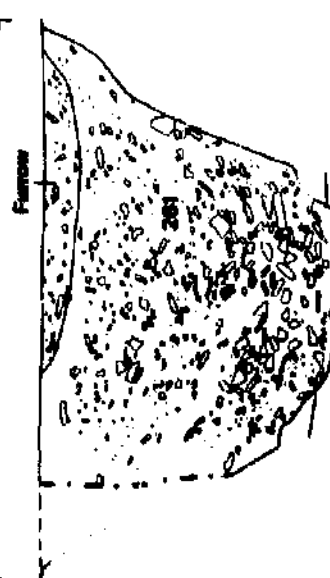
N +

E +

SC2/20

W +

E +



Scale



SC3/14

N +



SC3/15

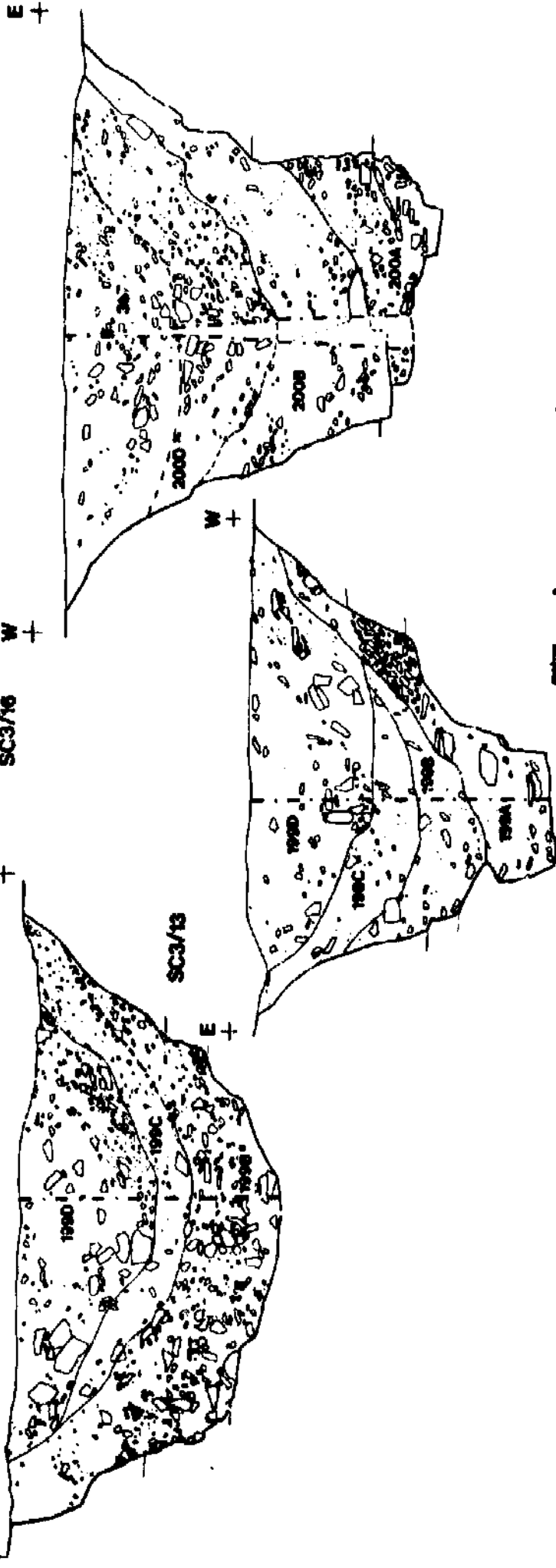
W +

E +

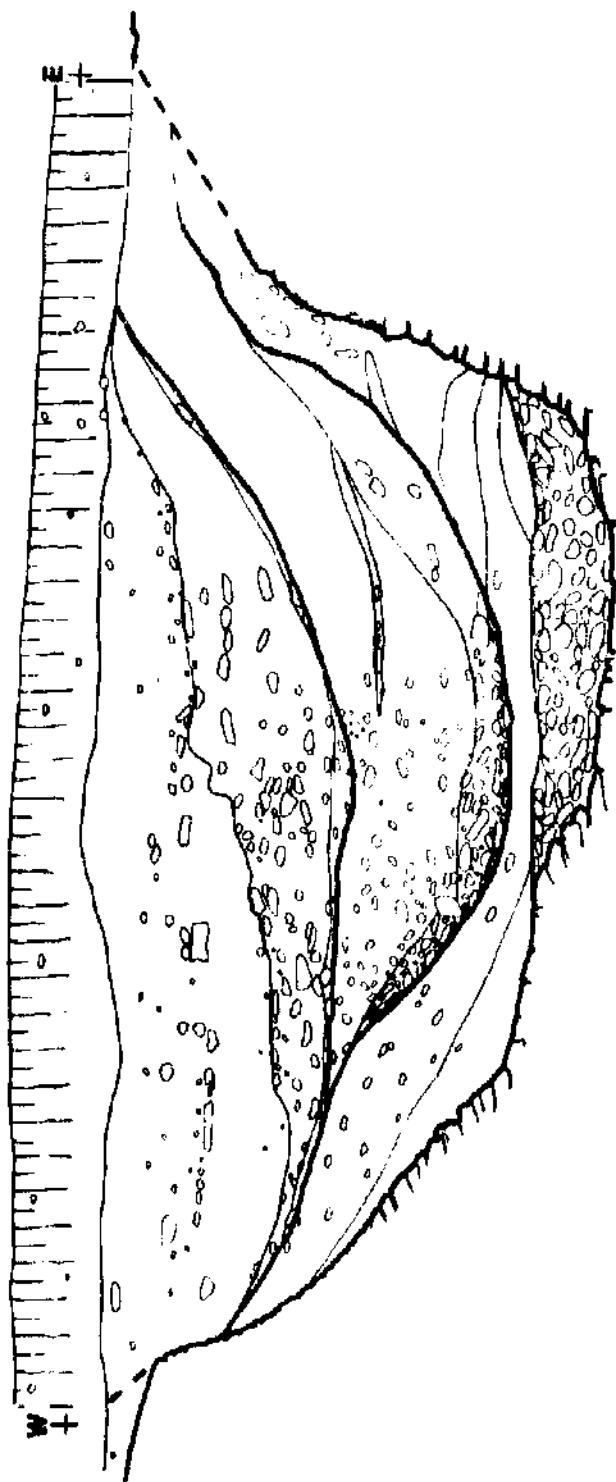
SC3/16

W +

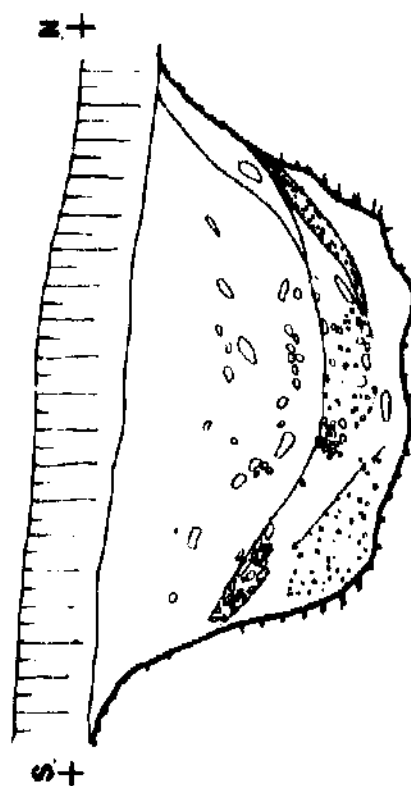
E +

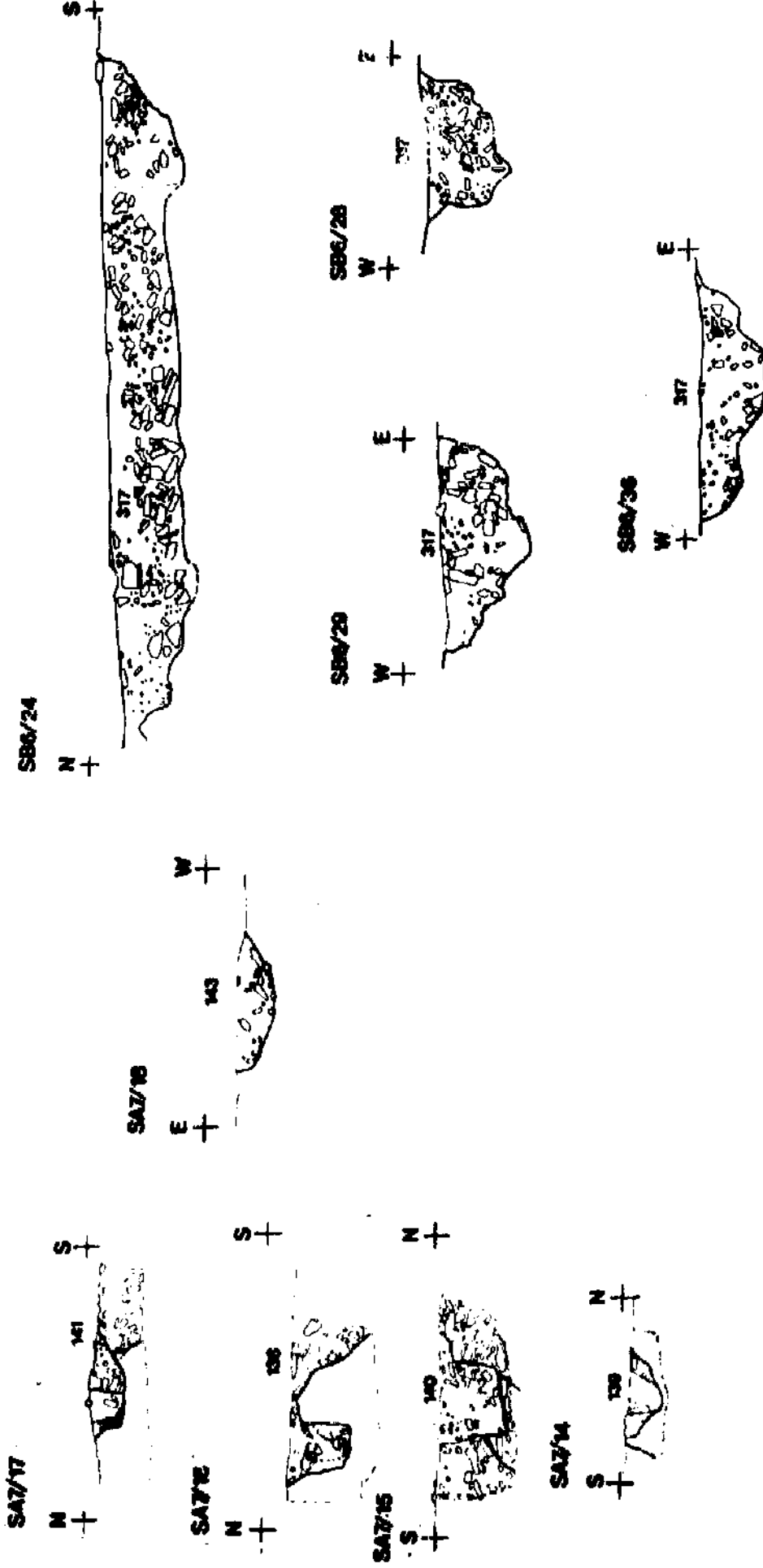


250

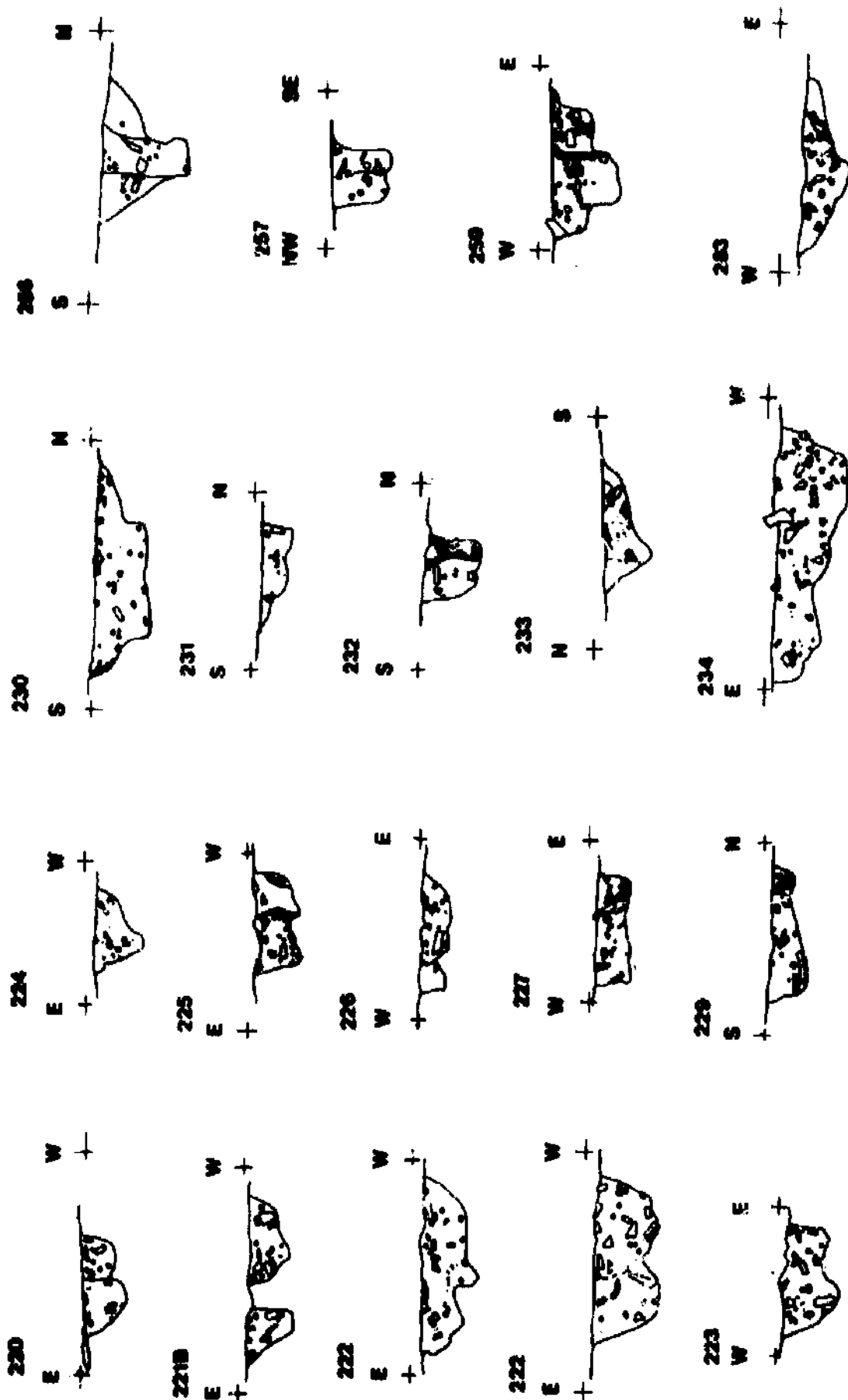


380





Iron Age(?) Fort Pits, Area C3



Appendix 3: THE GEOMETRY OF THE BRIAR HILL CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE by Andrew Chapman

Introduction

While the ditch circuits at Briar Hill exhibit an eccentric plan, with the inner enclosure off-set so that it is not concentric with the outer pair of ditch circuits, it is possible to interpret this layout as being the product of a single coherent design and not merely either irrationally eccentric or the result of sequential construction. The methodology used in reaching this conclusion owes much to the controversial analyses of stone circles conducted by Professor A Thom but, in order to avoid the doubts and misunderstanding that have surrounded those studies, the techniques employed are reduced to the simplest level and presented in a strict order that progresses from the most basic of concepts.

The only sound basis for considering any non-circular enclosure or monument plan as a product of rational and probably geometric design methods is the possession by that plan of symmetry about either a single axis or a pair of mutually perpendicular axes. The presence or absence of symmetry can be established by the simple graphical process of overlaying the site plan with a second inverted copy on transparent film which can be rotated until a position of close coincidence between the two plans is obtained. Given the many irregularities that are usually present in the outlines of individual ditch segments in any causewayed enclosure, as well as in the general curve defined by a chain of such ditch segments, this technique provides a simple method that is sufficient to indicate the probable occurrence of symmetry while also permitting the definition of the limits within which the axes of symmetry must lie.

It is relatively easy to demonstrate the presence of symmetry; less so to provide a model for design methods. It is possible to simulate non-circular but symmetrical shapes such as ovals or ellipses in a variety of ways that demand only the most basic knowledge of formal geometric constructions. The techniques that were utilised in the designing of stone circles have been the subject of much debate and it has been demonstrated that very simple methods will provide shapes indistinguishable in outline from those produced by Thom using more formal construction methods. When the only information available is a general monument shape, then clearly it is impossible to choose between such alternatives. When one attempts to apply the same approach to causewayed enclosure plans, however, especially one as extensively excavated as the Briar Hill enclosure, additional information may well be provided by the ditch segments themselves. Changes in ditch segment structure and the location of entrances or other distinctive features define fixed points on the ditch circuit circumferences, and so it becomes a necessity to attempt to impose disciplined geometric plan designs which will also possess fixed positions in the form of defined axial

circumference points. Only by seeking coincidences between such independent sets of defined positions, one known and one hypothetical, will it become possible to reach any sound conclusions about the minimum level of geometric knowledge necessary for the execution of any such non-circular but symmetrical ditch circuit plans.

To have attempted such a geometrical analysis only for a single causewayed enclosure would have been to leave any conclusions totally unsupported and of doubtful validity. The success of the initial analysis of the Briar Hill plan therefore prompted the undertaking of a much broader study of causewayed enclosure plans (Chapman, unpublished). It would be impossible to summarize fully the probable geometrical characteristics of the ten other enclosures whose ditch circuits appeared to be closely symmetrical; within the context of the analysis of the Briar Hill enclosure plan it is only necessary to note that all the geometric techniques that appear to have been utilised at Briar Hill were also seen to occur at these other examples. It is also worth noting at this point that many causewayed enclosures were seen to be quite clearly asymmetrical and so the use of geometric design methods cannot be regarded as an essential feature of general causewayed enclosure structure. There does, however, seem to be a distinct but subtle link between geometric designing and site location, the use of geometric designing tending to occur mainly at those enclosures sited on level or gently sloping ground without sudden contour changes. They are in fact enclosures which 'present the appearance of predetermined plans carried out regardless of topography' (Smith 1971).

A Geometric Plan Design

As stated above the method of analysis was based on a steady progression from simple to more complex concepts and so the description of the Briar Hill plan can be divided into three separate categories - symmetry, geometry and proportions - which can be drawn together by the comparison between the hypothetical design and the plan as revealed by the process of large scale excavation. The conclusions derived will be stated without detailed qualifications since these will be found within the general study of causewayed enclosure plans mentioned.

Symmetry

The inner enclosure, although approaching circularity, is elliptical in shape with the major axis length exceeding the minor axis length by some 12m. This ditch circuit is therefore symmetrical about a pair of mutually perpendicular axes with the major axis aligned north-south (53 to 128/150) and the minor axis east to west (23 to 174). The courses of the pair of concentric outer ditch circuits, forming the outer ditch system, are not well defined on the south side of the enclosure, so it is only possible to define the presence of a north west to south east axis of symmetry by reference to the layout of the ditch

circuits in the west and north quadrants of the enclosure.

Geometry

Two separate constructions will provide close approximations to the shape of the inner enclosure ditch circuit. The elliptical shape can, of course, be simulated by the construction of a true ellipse but an equally close approximation is provided by a pair of circular arcs of equal radii centred on the major axis at points to either side of the axis intersection, so that the radius lengths are equal to the semi-minor axis length.

The outer ditch circuit is more nearly circular and can be encompassed by a circle. If a perpendicular to the axis of symmetry is drawn through the centre point of this circle the construction clearly illustrates how the northern and western arcs are flattened between the axial circumference points. These flattened curves could easily be simulated geometrically. The eastern arc of the outer ditch circuit closely follows the course of the encompassing circle while the south eastern arc is flattened in a similar fashion to those on the north and west sides. The southern side of this ditch circuit does present a problem since it appears to be offset to the north of the path required to make the circuit fully symmetrical. One possible explanation is that this distortion is a result of the offset positioning of the inner enclosure. While it can easily be demonstrated that the inner enclosure is elliptical and the outer enclosure a distorted circle the analyses of symmetry and geometry alone can offer no rational explanation for this offset location of the inner enclosure; to achieve this a more complex argument must be proposed.

Proportions

If the north-south axis of the inner enclosure is projected southwards to meet the north west - south east axis of the outer enclosure then a right angled triangle is formed between the three axes of symmetry. If these axes are aligned so that the east-west axis meets the north west - south east axis on the circumference of the inner enclosure (near 174) then this right angled triangle will possess sides with a length ratio of 3:4:5. This particular arrangement places the inner enclosure axes centrally within the range of possible alignments and within a degree of true north-south and east-west orientations. If the proportions of this 3:4:5 triangle are used to define a unit length measurement, the value of 14.5m obtained is slightly less than the distance between the pair of outer ditch circuits where they are most closely concentric. Accepting this unit length, the radius of the outer encompassing circle can be expressed as seven units while the minimum, east to west, diameter of the inner enclosure is clearly six units long, since the semi-diameter forms one side of the 3:4:5 triangle. The proposed inner enclosure geometry comprising two circular arcs would therefore require the use of radii three units long centred

three units in from the north and south circumference points. A geometrical connection between the inner and outer ditch systems is also supported by the location of the centre point for the outer encompassing circle since the perpendicular constructed to pass through this point forms a second, inverted, 3:4:5 triangle which shares a common vertex with the similar triangle formed by the three axes of symmetry.

Geometry and Ditch Circuit Structures

Having argued that the three ditch circuits are symmetrical, that their shapes may be simulated geometrically, that the offset positioning of the inner enclosure could have been deliberately controlled by the construction of a 3:4:5 triangle and that the whole design may have involved the use of a predetermined unit length measurement, an attempt can be made to seek correlations between this hypothetical design and actual details of the structure of the enclosure.

The north west quadrant of the inner enclosure is defined by a chain of small pits quite distinct in plan and profile from the remainder of the circuit. The north east end of this arc of pits extends beyond the north-south axis line, towards the meeting point with the outer enclosure ditch system, but the southern end of the arc terminates abruptly at the west end of the east-west axis (174). If this east-west axis is projected westwards it is found to pass close to pit 219, a possible post pit on the west side of the outer ditch circuit. This feature could, therefore, be regarded as marking the projected line of the inner enclosures east-west axis orientation.

If a line is drawn from the north end of the axis of symmetry of the outer enclosure so as to pass through the centre point of the inner enclosure, the line will pass between two small pits (160 and 161) on the north west side of the inner enclosure, which were structurally distinct from the other pits in this area. They may have held posts and can be regarded as lying on a broad causeway that formed an entrance way through the inner ditch circuit. The location of this entrance suggests the possibility of an entrance through the outer ditch system located at the north end of the axis of symmetry. Such a feature may be indicated on the plot of the magnetometer survey which shows the ditch segments turning outwards at this point.

A number of the known structural details of the Briar Hill ditch circuits do therefore closely coincide with the proposed geometry and having obtained such supporting evidence it is only necessary to suggest a reason why such an eccentric layout may have been deemed necessary. The alignment of the inner enclosure axes of symmetry on true north-south and east-west orientations itself indicates an interest in and a knowledge of the cardinal compass points. From this starting point it can be observed that the line running from the possible north west entrance through the outer ditch circuit, passing through the north west entrance and centre point of the inner enclosure, must lie within a few degrees of the direction of midsummer sunset, although it must be noted that this alignment has not been accurately determined for the location. While no similar astronomical alignments could

be postulated for the other geometrically designed causewayed enclosures examined, some did possess near north-south axis alignments while several others appeared to possess alignments lying within limited angle ranges that lay equally to either side of the true north-south line. This suggestion while highly speculative does at least provide a rational explanation for the production of an eccentric layout by the use of controlled design methods.

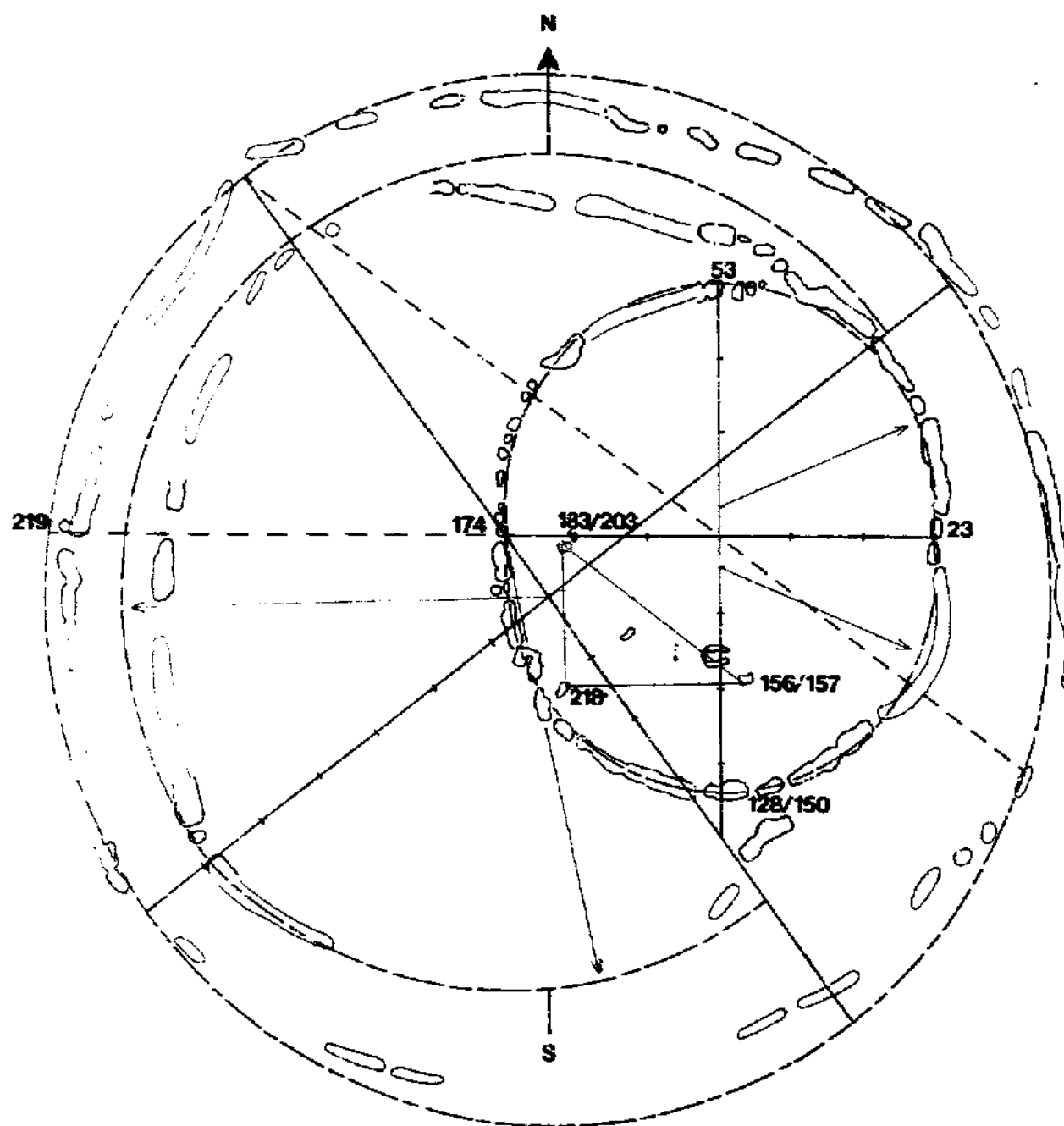
An Internal 3:4:5 Triangle

Of the sparse collection of neolithic features within the inner enclosure three separate pit groups (156/157, 218 and 183/203) are of interest geometrically. If lines are drawn between these three clusters of intercutting pits the resulting triangle can be drawn as a right-angled triangle with sides possessing a length ratio of 3:4:5 and indicating a unit length measurement of 9.0m. This triangle is also aligned with sides orientated near north-south and east-west. The similarity of this pattern to the postulated basic design concept of the enclosure ditch circuits is intriguing, especially since the C14 dating for samples from two of these feature groups indicates that they were in use long after the construction of the enclosure itself.

Conclusions

While it has been noted many times in the past that if any one plan shape had to be chosen as the characteristic causewayed enclosure shape it would be 'the oval, more or less unrelated to the contour of the ground' (Curwen 1930), the next logical step of considering the way in which such shapes may have been produced has not previously been taken. While the postulated geometric design for the Briar Hill enclosure may well be in error in some its detail, the enclosure ditch circuits clearly possess a regularity that demands an explanation and not merely a crude description. It must also be remembered that, while the verbal description of the postulated design is complex, the geometrical and astronomical concepts involved, including the possible mid-summer sunset alignment, are of the most basic and it should be of no surprise to find such ideas being utilised by people executing a large scale project of earthwork engineering.

Appendix 3
 BRILL HILL
 A Geometric Model



Appendix 4: THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE BRIAR HILL EARTHWORKS: A WORK STUDY

by Andrew Chapman

Introduction

In recent years a number of estimates have been published of the man hours expended on a wide range of prehistoric constructions, including timber, stone and earthworks. The figures produced cannot all be of equal validity, however, since in some instances estimates for the same monument could not be described as close.

The best known formula for calculating the number of man-hours expended on earthwork construction is that devised by Atkinson (1961), while the chief practical study of earthwork excavation rates was conducted during the construction of the Overton Down experimental earthwork (Jewell and Dimbleby 1966). Until recently the majority of work studies have used these two sources, but an alternative method has been described (Startin and Bradley 1981) and employed to great effect in the analysis of the Rams Hill Enclosure (Griffiths 1975). The formula used has been derived from data in engineering texts published before the introduction of mechanical excavation and, since this approach seems most appropriate to the analysis of the Briar Hill earthworks, it needs to be described in some detail.

The work-rate of a gang of men digging in virgin chalk is calculated at 1 cubic yard/pickman/shoveller/barrowman/hour. For the Rams Hill analysis the work-rate was modified by letting 1 barrowman = 2 basketmen and by lowering the work-rate by 1/3 to allow for the lesser effectiveness of 'primitive' tools. If it is assumed that the quoted work-rate on virgin chalk would not differ greatly from the work-rate on the Northampton Sands geology and the equation is converted to metric units the following equation is obtained:-

$$\text{Man hours} = (0.764 \times 4 \times \frac{3}{2}) \times \text{volume excavated (m}^3\text{)}$$

Work Organisation on Briar Hill

In order to use this equation it is necessary first to consider the likely method of excavation used for the Briar Hill ditches.

Although on the surface many ditch lengths were up to twelve metres long and a few considerably longer, excavation demonstrated that they were the product of multiple recuts executed over a long timespan. The basic method was therefore one of pit-digging rather than trench-digging, and the volume of the pits dug at any one time was considerably less than that of the ditch-lengths as a whole.

Calculation of Ditch Volumes

Calculation of the original volumes of the pits which made up the ditch circuits is difficult because the sizes of the pits were so diverse and because recutting had truncated many and no doubt obliterated others entirely. The surface areas of complete segments as excavated were, moreover, greater than the original areas as a result of erosion.

The figures used are crude averages of the known dimensions of pits of Phases II-V, which have been estimated as follows:-

Length = Basal length + 0.30m
Width = Basal width + 0.30m
Depth = Depth from subsoil surface + 0.30m

The basal area was chosen as the unit for measurement because it more often survived intact and may be presumed to have been least affected by erosion. For all but the shallowest pits, 0.30m was added to each measurement to give approximations of the median length and width; the figure is derived from the observed angle of the lower part of the more completely preserved ditch pit profiles. The same was added to the depth measurement to allow for truncation of the pits by ploughing.

The mean volumes for the pits in different elements of the ditch system, calculated in this manner, are:-

In the outer ditch and main inner ditch = 8.8m³

In the spiral extension of inner ditch, south side of inner enclosure = 4.4m³

In the spiral extension of inner ditch, north side of inner enclosure = 1.6m³

The Labour Requirement

The digging of the smallest pits in the ditch system would have needed the labour of only one or two people, while the largest could usefully have employed as many as six people. In general, however, the figure of four people per team, as employed in the man-hours equation, seems appropriate.

If the estimated average volumes are inserted into the equation it can be seen that the small pits on the north side of the spiral extension would have required 13 man hours of labour on average, the pits on the south side of the inner enclosure, 35 man hours on average, and the pits in the two main circuits, 69 man hours on average. The largest pits, which were in the order of 20m³, would have required 157 man hours. Assuming teams of between one and six people, depending on pit size, even the largest of the ditch-pits on Briar Hill could have been completed comfortably in four to five days. If a long working day of ten hours is assumed, as has been done in many comparable studies, the majority of the pits could have been dug in only one or two days.

In order to convert the man hours/pit values obtained above into an estimate of the labour requirement for the construction of the complete enclosure it is necessary to estimate the total number of pits comprising the original ditch system. Inevitably,

this is a somewhat speculative exercise, and has been achieved by using the site phasing system developed from analysis of the observed recutting sequence in the ditch-lengths examined, and by extrapolation from the pattern and spacing of pits observed in excavated areas.

On this basis, 120-140 pits are postulated in the original enclosure and, using these figures, the time required for the construction is calculated as being in the order of 7850 man hours \pm 470 (Table 1). This total does not, however, allow for the extra time which would have been required for the revetting of a bank or the construction of any kind of timber reinforcement or superstructure in or on a bank, since no direct evidence survives for any of these possibilities.

From this value of c.7850 man hours for the construction of the original earthworks on Briar Hill a number of secondary conclusions can be derived.

If the enclosure comprised some 120-140 pits and the average digging team comprised four people, and if it is assumed that each pit was dug by a separate team, then it can be suggested that the maximum number of people that could have been involved in the pit digging process was 480-560 people. The detailed labour requirements assuming groups of this size and smaller, are summarised in Table 2. It is interesting to note that even when a group of only 32-36 people is assumed, the total construction could have been completed in less than 30 working days.

The Dimensions of the Banks

Apart from reducing the total construction time to a level that is unlikely to have been a great strain on the social group involved, the number and size of the pits, as postulated, provides only a limited quantity of material for the construction of an earthen bank. If it is assumed that the material excavated from the pits was used in the construction of a continuous bank alongside each of the main ditch circuits and interrupted only by a few entrances, then the c1000m³ of excavated material would, allowing for an expansion factor of 1.45, permit these banks to possess cross sectional areas of only 1.0-1.5m² which would form a bank of trapezoidal section little more than two metres wide and one metre high. Even if it is assumed that there was only a single bank between the pair of outer ditches, such a bank would still be only about three metres wide and 1.5m high. The bank or banks may, of course, have increased gradually in size as they were supplemented by material from successive recuttings.

The Maintenance of the Briar Hill Ditch Circuits

According to the stratigraphic evidence, the original earthwork was probably reinstated by the digging of new circuits of pits on at least four occasions. This degree of recutting would entail the expenditure of a further 21150 \pm 1540 man hours, allowing for a progressive diminution of the labour

requirement in later phases as pits came increasingly to be dug within or intersecting the relatively loose material in earlier and incompletely filled cuts. In all, a total of 29000 +/- 2000 man hours of labour would therefore have been devoted to the cutting and re-cutting of ditch segments throughout their useful life (Table 3). The cutting of pits into the ditch fills in the later neolithic/early bronze age period being excluded.

Comparison of the Construction of Causewayed Enclosure Ditch Circuits

The estimate of c.7850 man hours as the labour requirement for the original construction of the Briar Hill enclosure is exceptionally low when compared with the 62760 man-hours estimated for the construction of the Windmill Hill enclosure (Startin and Bradley 1981), or the 40000-45000 man hours for the main enclosure at Hambledon and the 17000-19000 man hours for the Stepleton enclosure adjacent to it (Mercer 1980a). In the first two examples the large discrepancy is due in part to the much greater length of the earthworks, but it is chiefly the process of stripping down the Briar Hill enclosure to its hypothetical original form which has so drastically reduced the estimated figure.

To provide a more exact comparison between the figures for Briar Hill and those for the other enclosures, an estimate of effort expended can be calculated by the more conventional method, using total ditch lengths and mean cross section areas to estimate the volume excavated. The value of about 20000 man hours thus obtained is approximately two and a half times the estimated labour requirement for the original enclosure, a multiplication factor which is in good agreement with the suggested four recuttings, if allowance is made for overlap of pits. If this same value is compared to the labour requirement for Windmill Hill, then the two can be seen to be in good agreement also, since, out of the 62760 man hours requirement for the whole of the latter site, 48-100 man hours is the estimate for the exceptionally long and deep (2.13m) outer ditch circuit. The inner two circuits, requiring c.14660 man hours, are comparable in total ditch length (c.1000m) and average depth (1.00m-1.50m) to Briar Hill and many other medium-sized enclosures.

It is also of interest to reverse this process and to estimate what the labour requirement would have been if the ditch circuits at Windmill Hill had been laid out and subsequently recut in a similar fashion to Briar Hill.

An original Windmill Hill enclosure of three ditch circuits would, according to this model, have required about 21000 man hours, with four subsequent recuttings giving a total expenditure of around 105000 man hours of labour.

Conclusion

If the form of ditch circuit construction postulated for Briar Hill were applicable to many causewayed enclosures then it

could be suggested that the majority of the said enclosures would have required only some 3000-10000 man hours for their initial setting out, with the requirement increasing to c.20000 man hours for the very small group of very large enclosures. These values are broadly comparable to those provided by Startin and Bradley (1981) for earthen long barrows (6900 man hours for Fussell's Lodge) and for megalithic long barrows (15700 man hours for West Kennet).

Appendix 4: TABLES 1 - 3.

| | No. of Pits | Man Hours/Pit | Total Man Hours |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Outer Circuit | 55- 60 | 69 | 3795-4140 |
| Inner Circuit | 45- 50 | 69 | 3105-3450 |
| Inner Ditch 'Spiral Arm' (S) | 10- 15 | 35 | 350- 525 |
| Inner Ditch 'Spiral Arm' (N) | 10- 15 | 13 | 130- 195 |
| Total | 120-140 | | 7380-8310 |

Table 1 Work study calculation of labour requirement for construction of Briar Hill enclosure

| Pits Dug/Team | No. of Teams | No. of People | Hours/Man | Days Worked | |
|---------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|-------------|------------|
| | | | | 10 Hour Day | 5 Hour Day |
| 1 | 120-140 | 480-560 | 14- 16 | 1.5 | 3 |
| 3 | 40- 47 | 160-188 | 42- 49 | 4- 5 | 8-10 |
| 5 | 24- 28 | 96-122 | 70- 82 | 7- 8 | 14-16 |
| 7 | 17- 20 | 68- 80 | 98-115 | 10-12 | 20-23 |
| 10 | 12- 14 | 48- 56 | 140-163 | 14-16 | 28-32 |
| 15 | 8- 9 | 32- 36 | 218-245 | 22-25 | 44-49 |

Table 2 Time required for original construction assuming an average of 4 men/team

| Phase | Man Hours/Phase |
|---------|--------------------------------|
| II | 7845 +/- 465 |
| III | As Phase II 7845 +/- 465 |
| IV | c.80% of Phase II 6276 +/- 372 |
| V | c.75% of Phase IV 4707 +/- 279 |
| VI/VIII | c.50% of Phase V 2354 +/- 140 |
| Total | 29027 +/- 1721 |

Table 3 Total work required for construction and renovation

NDC ARCHAEOLOGY UNIT

LITHIC FINDS

| | | | | | |
|----|---|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | SF No. 4951 | | | | |
| 2 | Area D8 | Layer 16 | Feature 165 D | Phase (Infill) 5 | Site Phase V |
| 3 | Co-ordinates 252.66 / 608.21 | | Level 78.12m AOD | | |
| 4 | Material Flint Vitreous | | | | |
| 5 | Condition | | | | |
| 6 | Cortex 30% | | | | |
| 7 | Primary Analysis Flake | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | Additional Comment Blade-like proportions but irregular form | | | | |
| 11 | Classification Retouched | | | | |
| 12 | Toothed Implement | | | | |
| 13 | Serrated | | | | |
| 14 | R.Side, Dorsal face | | | | |
| 15 | Additional Comment | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | |
| 17 | Use wear Gloss | microflaking | Crushing | | |
| 18 | Intense | | | | |
| 19 | | large scars | | | |
| 20 | | moderately even | | | |
| 21 | moderate | heavy | heavy | | |
| 22 | R.Side | R.Side | L.Side | | |
| 23 | Both faces | Dorsal face | Both faces | | |
| 24 | Breadth 25mm | Length 55.5mm | Thickness 5mm | | |
| 25 | Breadth/Length ratio 2.3:5 | | | | |
| 26 | Angle of edge | | | | |
| 27 | Thin edge | | | | |
| 28 | Weight | | | | |

Appendix 5.2: CATALOGUE OF RETOUCED FLINT IMPLEMENTS BY CONTEXT.

This catalogue includes all retouched implements and cores in the sample groups analysed. Those from Roman, Saxon and later features, and from the subsoil outside the areas selected for detailed analysis are not listed.

The finds are listed by context or area and the contexts are ordered in numerical sequence, except in the case of features which are stratigraphically linked. Details of use-wear are not given except in the case of moderate or heavy abrasion of the working edge, or gloss on the edge of serrated flakes. Some doubtful classifications are indicated by a query (?).

Finds from neolithic ditch segments (phases I - VIII)

| Feature | Phase | SF No | Description | Ill No |
|---------|-----------|-------|--|--------|
| 13(3) | VII? | 728 | Serrated flake (broken distal end) | |
| | | 730 | Core scraper (core not classified) | |
| | | 712 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |
| 13(4) | | 716 | End scraper (broken bulbar end) | |
| 13(5) | | 695 | Serrated flake (broken both ends) | |
| 14B(3) | IV? | 1085 | Core, class B2, blade scars | F 5 |
| 23B(2) | | 534 | Core, class A2, flake scars | |
| 23B(6) | | 168 | Side scraper | |
| | | 228 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake (broken) | |
| 25B(3) | III | 671 | Disc core scraper | F 31 |
| 25E(2) | VII/VIII | 872 | Borer (piercer) on broken flake | |
| 25E(4) | IX | 582 | Planed-convex knife | F 62 |
| | | 237 | Misc. (flat) retouch on blade (broken) | |
| 31D(3) | VII/VIII | 964 | Serrated flake (broken bulbar end) | |
| 31D(4) | IX | 879 | 'Hollow' scraper | |
| | | 892 | Side/end scraper | |
| | | 930 | Core scraper (class B3 core) | |
| 26C(2) | VII/VIII | 828 | Triangular(?) arrowhead (damaged) | F 62 |
| 26C(3) | IX | 1031 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |
| 27C(4) | IX | 655 | Extended end scraper | |
| | | 1083 | Core, class B2, blade and flake scars | |
| 28C(5) | IV | 1049 | End scraper | F 12 |
| | | 1050 | Disc scraper | F 32 |
| | | 1051 | Extended end scraper | F 24 |
| 28F(5) | IX | 724 | Side scraper (?), moderately abraded edge, (broken distal end) | |
| | | 709 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake (broken) | |
| | | 725 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake (broken) | |
| 32 | ? | 958 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake | |
| 34H/6 | ? | 1323 | Serrated blade (broken both ends) | |
| 35B(2) | VII/VIII? | 1271 | Core, class A2, flake scars | |
| 36B(3) | VII/VIII? | 1187 | Serrated blade (broken distal end) | |
| 37D(4) | VII/VIII | 2045 | Notched flake (broken bulbar end) | |

| | | | | |
|--------|-------|---------|---|-------|
| 37U/B | ? | 1912 | Unclassified scraper on broken flake | |
| 38E(1) | VII | 1206 | Notched flake | |
| 38E(2) | | 1280 | Unclassified scraper on 'chunk' | |
| 39C | V? | 1241 | End scraper | F 13 |
| 40(3) | V? | 1312 | Serrated flake | F 47 |
| | | 1306 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake | |
| 41C(2) | IV? | 1672 | Core, not classified, with misc. (flat) retouch(?) | |
| 41D(2) | V? | 1430 | Core, class B2, blade and flake scars | |
| 41D(7) | | 1195 | Saw, moderately abraded edge, (broken bulbar end) | |
| 50B(1) | V? | 1428 | Core, class A2 (irregular), flake scars | |
| 51B(3) | VII | 1410 | End scraper | F 14 |
| | | 1411.1 | 'Nosed' scraper | |
| | | 1416.1 | Serrated blade | F 4B |
| | | 1416.30 | Borer (piercer) - doubtful | |
| | | 1416.19 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake(?), moderately abraded edge | |
| | | 1416.34 | Misc. (flat) retouch on blade(?) | |
| | | 1104 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on blade (broken) | |
| | | 1411.2 | Core, class A2, flake scars | F 2 |
| 51D(4) | | 1445 | End scraper heavily abraded edge (broken distal end) | |
| | | 1456 | Serrated blade | |
| | | 1443 | Misc. retouch on 'chunk' | |
| 53A(2) | IV | 1470 | Denticulate(?) on 'chunk', retouch(?) on heavily abraded edge | |
| | | 1472 | Misc. (flat) retouch on 'chunk' | |
| 53A(3) | | 1464 | Core, not classified (broken), flake scars | |
| 77A(4) | III? | 1977 | Core, class A2 (incomplete), blade scars | |
| 77B(2) | III? | 2127.2 | Core, not classified (broken), flake scars | |
| 77C(3) | IV? | 2030.2 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake | |
| | | 2025 | Core, class B2, flake scars | |
| 7B | ? | 1904 | Knife (minimal retouch on flake) | |
| | | 1706 | Core, class A2, flake scars | |
| | | 1908 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake (broken) | |
| 79A(1) | V? | 1900.1 | Core, not classified (broken), blade and flake scars | |
| 79A(2) | | 1991 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake | |
| 79B(2) | VIII? | 2012 | Unclassified scraper on broken flake | |
| 82(4) | VIII? | 1552 | Serrated blade | |
| | | 1511 | Core, class B3, flake scars | |
| 85C(3) | III? | 1141 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake (broken) | |
| 111(3) | VIII | 3781 | Leaf arrowhead | |
| | | 3779 | Core, not classified | |
| 111(4) | | 3334 | Disc scraper (broken distal end) | |
| 111(5) | | 3378 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake. | F 110 |

| | | | | |
|---------|----------|------|--|------|
| 147C(3) | VII | 3211 | moderately abraded edge, (broken) Side/end scraper, moderately abraded edge | F 35 |
| | | 3204 | Notched flake | F 61 |
| 147C(5) | | 2844 | End scraper (broken R. side) | |
| | | 3212 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake (broken) | |
| 149C(3) | V | 2861 | Core, class C, flake scars | |
| | | 3248 | Core scraper (core not classified) | |
| | | 3256 | Notched flake (multiple notches) (broken distal end) | F 59 |
| 149C(4) | | 2856 | Extended end scraper, heavily abraded edge | F 25 |
| | | 3257 | Side/end scraper | |
| | | 2853 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |
| | | 3254 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |
| 123C(3) | V | 2626 | Serrated flake, gloss on edge (broken both ends) | |
| 123C(5) | VII/VIII | 3240 | End scraper | F 16 |
| 123C(6) | IX | 3094 | Extended end scraper | |
| | | 3103 | End scraper, moderately abraded edge | |
| | | 3083 | Serrated flake, gloss on edge | |
| 146A(1) | III? | 3104 | Core, class D, flake scars | |
| 146B(2) | V | 3339 | 'Nosed' scraper | |
| 146B(4) | | 3337 | Extended end scraper | F 26 |
| | | 3084 | Core scraper (core not classified, broken) | |
| | | 3392 | Core, class A2 (untypical), flake scars | |
| 146B(5) | | 3429 | Core, class C, flake scars | |
| 146B(6) | | 3059 | End scraper/knife | |
| 122B(2) | V? | 7756 | Leaf arrowhead | F 75 |
| | | 7757 | Leaf arrowhead | F 76 |
| 122C(2) | VII? | 3052 | Serrated flake (gloss on edge) | |
| 122C(3) | | 2315 | Unclassified scraper on 'chunk' (core fragment?) | |
| | | 2629 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake(?) | |
| | | 3028 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |
| 124A(3) | II | 2542 | Core, class D, flake scars | F 8 |
| 124E(1) | VII | 5481 | Core scraper(?) (core not classified) | |
| | | 5495 | End scraper (burnt) | |
| | | 5528 | End scraper (minimal retouch) | |
| | | 4089 | Core, class D, flake scars | |
| 124E(4) | | 4189 | Disc scraper | F 33 |
| | | 4060 | Core, class A2, flake and blade scars | |
| 124E(6) | VII/VIII | 3816 | Extended end scraper | F 27 |
| | | 2774 | Core, class C, flake scars | |
| | | 3868 | Core, not classified (broken) flake scars | |
| | | 4141 | Core, not classified (broken) flake scars | |
| | | 4178 | Core, class A2, flake scars | |
| 124E(7) | | 4009 | Extended end scraper | |
| | | 4144 | Core scraper (core not classified) | |

| | | | | |
|---------|----------|--------|---|------|
| | | 3607 | Serrated flake (broken distal end) | |
| | | 4129 | Denticulate flake | F 55 |
| | | 3565 | Core, class A2, blade and flake scars | |
| | | 4329 | Core, class D, flake scars | |
| | | 3369 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |
| 124E(8) | IX | 3986 | Side/end scraper (on large, irregular flake) | F 36 |
| | | 4238 | Serrated flake, gloss on edge (broken distal end) | |
| | | 2782 | Core, class E, flake scars | |
| | | 3505 | Core, class B3, flake scars | |
| 124D/S | ? | 6994 | Extended end scraper, moderately abraded edge) | F 28 |
| 129(2) | V? | 4130 | Unclassified scraper on broken flake | |
| | | 4048 | Knife(?) on flake (broken bulbar end) | |
| 129(3) | | 4388 | Core, class B2, flake scars | |
| 129(4) | IX? | 2572 | End scraper | |
| | | 4014 | Core scraper (class A2 core) | |
| 128E(4) | VII/VIII | 4177 | Serrated flake (broken both ends) | |
| 128E(5) | | 4109 | End scraper | |
| 132B(7) | V? | 3148 | Notched flake (broken both ends) | |
| | | 3170 | Core, class A1, flake scars | F 1 |
| | | 3182 | Core, not classified (broken), flake scars | |
| 138B(1) | VII? | 4525 | Leaf arrowhead (broken both ends) | |
| | | 4527 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake (broken) | |
| 158B(2) | | 5889 | Serrated flake | |
| 158B(3) | | 4523 | Serrated flake, moderately abraded opposite edge. (burnt and broken bulbar end) | |
| | | 4527 | Serrated blade (gloss on edge) | F 49 |
| | | 3273 | Denticulate flake (broken bulbar end) | |
| 158B(4) | | 4502 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on blade | |
| 139A(1) | V? | 4533 | Side/end scraper | |
| | | 4509 | End scraper | |
| | | 5293 | Borer (spurred) implement) | F 93 |
| | | 5287 | Microblin - miscellaneous | F105 |
| | | 5342 | Core, class D, blade and flake scars | |
| 159A(2) | | 5290 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |
| 159D(1) | VII? | 3537 | Unclassified scraper - minimal retouch | |
| | | 5242 | Core, class B, flake scars | |
| 159B(3) | | 4492.1 | Serrated flake (broken bulbar end) | |
| | | 4491 | Core, not classified (broken), flake scars | |
| | | 4494 | Core, class A2, blade scars | |
| | | 5167 | Core, class B3, flake scars | |
| 159B(4) | | 4489 | Extended end scraper (very small) | |
| 160(1) | V? | 5051 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake | |
| 160(4) | | 4414 | Misc. (flat) retouch on heavy flake | |
| 160(7) | | 5052 | Serrated flake | |
| | | 4713 | Borer (pincer) | |
| | | 5051 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake | |
| | | 5094 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on blade | F112 |

| | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|---|------|
| | | | (broken) | |
| | | 5002 | Core, class A2, blade scars | |
| 161(3) | V? | 5341 | Core, class E, flake scars | |
| 161(5) | | 5278 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake(?). heavily abraded edge | |
| 162A(2) | II | 5083 | Misc. (minimal) retouch(?) on 'chunk' | |
| 162C(4) | IV | 5144 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake | |
| | | 5840 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on blade | |
| 162D(1) | V | 6002 | End scraper | |
| 162D(2) | | 6223 | Flake (broken) from polished implement | |
| 162D(3) | | 5843 | Serrated blade, gloss on edge | |
| 162D(4) | | 5797 | Serrated blade, gloss on edge | |
| | | 5845 | Serrated flake, gloss on edge | |
| | | 5847 | Leaf arrowhead (tip broken) | F 74 |
| | | 5114 | Misc. (abrupt and flat) retouch on 'chunk' | |
| | | 3546 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |
| 162E(1) | VI/VII | 6913 | Serrated flake | |
| 162E(2) | | 4869 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |
| 162E(4) | | 5674 | Serrated blade, gloss on edge | |
| | | 4927 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake, moderately abraded edge, (broken) | |
| 162E(5) | | 6898 | Unclassified (broken) scraper | |
| | | 5048 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake (broken) | |
| 162E(6) | | 3670 | Serrated flake (broken bulbar end) | |
| | | 5664 | Knife on flake, moderately abraded edge | |
| 162E(7) | | 4930 | Scraper(?) flake from scraper edge? | |
| | | 5009 | Unclassified scraper (broken) | |
| | | 3669 | Serrated flake, Borer (awl) worked on bulbar end | F 86 |
| | | 4710 | Borer (awl) (broken bulbar end) | |
| | | 4626 | Flake from polished implement | |
| | | 4621 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on blade | |
| | | 4623 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake(?) | |
| | | 4709.1 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on blade | |
| | | 4530 | Core, class B2, flake scars | |

cont...

| | | | | |
|---------|----------|--------|--|-------|
| 162F(1) | VII/VIII | 4472 | Unclassified core on thermal flake | |
| | | 5759 | End scraper (worked on bulbar end of flake) | |
| 162F(4) | | 4520 | Serrated flake (broken distal end) | |
| | | 6228 | Side/end scraper | F 38 |
| | | 4436 | Serrated flake | |
| | | 5714 | Borer (piercer, minimal retouch) | |
| | | 4464 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake (broken) | |
| | | 6265 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake, moderately abraded edge | |
| | | 4445 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |
| | | 5959 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |
| 165C(1) | IV | 6047 | Serrated blade | |
| 165C(3) | | 4745 | Fragment of sickle(?) blade; bifacial retouch (burnt) | F 48 |
| 165C(4) | | 5429 | Serrated blade (broken bulbar end) | |
| 165C(5) | | 6280 | Core, class A1, blade and flake scars | |
| 165C(6) | | 3230.1 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake | |
| 165C(7) | | 6282 | Serrated flake (burnt, broken bulbar end) | |
| | | 7534.1 | Serrated flake (burnt, broken distal end) | |
| 165C(8) | | 4684 | Serrated flake, opposite edge moderately abraded | |
| | | 4697 | Serrated blade | |
| | | 4731 | Serrated flake (heat damaged, broken both ends) | |
| | | 6095 | Serrated blade (burnt, broken distal end) | |
| | | 4788 | Borer (awl?) | |
| | | 4747 | Core, class B2, blade and flake scars | |
| | | 6102 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |
| 165D(1) | V | 5357 | End scraper | F 36 |
| | | 5759 | Core, class A2, flake scars | |
| 165D(2) | | 4782 | Core scraper (class F core) | F 10 |
| | | 6215 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake | |
| | | 5363 | Core, not classified (broken), flake scars | |
| 165D(3) | | 5267 | Serrated blade | |
| | | 5123 | Leaf arrowhead (broken both ends) | |
| 165D(4) | | 5129 | Burin(?), heavily abraded edge (broken bulbar end) | F 107 |
| | | 5132 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on blade | |
| | | 5137 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on blade (broken) | |
| 165D(5) | | 4721 | End scraper | F 17 |
| | | 4846 | End scraper on blade | F 18 |
| | | 4942 | End scraper | F 19 |
| | | 4882 | Double end scraper on blade | |
| | | 4948 | Extended end scraper | |
| | | 5074 | Side end scraper on flake from polished implement | F 37 |

| | | | | |
|---------|-----------|--------|--|------|
| | | 4845 | Unclassified wrapper on irregular flake | |
| | | 4847 | Serrated flake | |
| | | 4935 | Serrated blade (broken distal end) | |
| | | 4931 | Serrated flake | F 50 |
| | | 4943 | Borer (piercer) on blade (broken) | |
| | | 5078 | Knife with bilateral flake retouch on blade, moderately abraded edge | F 65 |
| | | 5850 | Microolith | |
| | | 5854 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake | F109 |
| | | 4700 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake from polished implement | F111 |
| | | 4937 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake(?) | |
| | | 4963 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake, moderately abraded edge | |
| | | 6000 | Misc. (flat) retouch on 'chunk' | |
| | | 4946 | Core, class E, flake scars | F 11 |
| 165D(B) | VII/VIII | 6219 | End scraper on blade | |
| | | 6218 | Misc. (flat) retouch on blade | |
| 165D(G) | | 3232 | Extended end scraper | |
| | | 4840 | End scraper on blade, moderately abraded edge, (broken distal end) | |
| | | 4790 | Core scraper (core not classified) | |
| | | 6253 | Unclassified (broken) scraper | |
| | | 6296 | Core scraper(?) fragment | |
| | | 3556 | Serrated flake | |
| | | 5742 | Serrated flake (burnt and broken distal end) | |
| | | 5859 | Borer (piercer) on blade | F 87 |
| | | 3976 | Flake from polished implement | |
| | | 6052 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake | |
| | | 6090 | Misc. (abrupt and flat) retouch on blade | |
| | | 3234 | Core, class B3, flake scars | |
| | | 4790 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |
| | | 3686 | Core, class B3, flake scars | F 4 |
| | | 5997 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |
| 179(3) | VII/VIII? | 5421 | Unclassified scraper on 'chunk' | |
| | | 5348 | Burn on blade | |
| | | 5394 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on blade | |
| | | 5463 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on blade (broken) | |
| | | 5465 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on blade | |
| | | 5464 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake (broken) | |
| | | 5391 | Core, not classified (broken), flake scars | |
| | | 5420 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |
| | | 5426 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |
| 179(4) | | 5208 | Retouched core - denticulate scraper(?) (class E core) | |
| | | 5209 | Serrated flake | |
| | | 5211,1 | Serrated flake (broken distal end) | |
| | | 6923 | Serrated blade, gloss on edge (broken) | |

| | | | | | |
|---------|------|--------|---|--|-------|
| | | | distal end) | | |
| | | 5392 | Knife - minimal retouch on blade | | |
| | | 5152 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake | | |
| | | 5199 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake, moderately abraded edge, (broken) | | |
| | | 5211.2 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on blade (broken) | | |
| | | 5201 | Core, not classified (broken), flake scars | | |
| | | 5207 | Core, class B3, flake scars | | |
| | | 5387 | Core, not classified, flake scars | | |
| | | 5530 | Core, class A2, flake and blade scars | | |
| 163A(1) | I 11 | 5297 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake, moderately abraded edge | | |
| 163A(2) | | 5472 | Serrated blade | | F 31 |
| | | 6167 | Serrated flake (burnt and broken both ends) | | |
| 163B(2) | IV | 5304 | Serrated blade | | |
| | | 5303 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on blade | | |
| 163C(1) | V | 5865 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake | | |
| 163C(3) | | 5924 | End scraper | | F 22 |
| | | 5920 | Double end scraper on blade | | F 30 |
| | | 6140 | Serrated flake; opposite edge moderately abraded | | |
| | | 5980 | Leaf arrowhead (broken both ends) | | |
| 163C(4) | | 5071 | Serrated flake, gloss on edge, edge moderately abraded | | |
| 163D(1) | VII | 5302 | Borer (piercer) | | |
| | | 5866 | Borer (piercer) on 'chunk'. point moderately abraded | | |
| | | 5305 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake | | |
| | | 5307 | Misc. (flat) retouch on blade (broken) | | |
| | | 5215 | Core, not classified (broken), flake scars | | |
| | | 5307 | Core, class A2 (?incomplete), flake and blade scars | | |
| 163D(2) | | 5296 | Serrated blade (gloss on edge) | | |
| 163D(3) | | 5971 | Unclassified scraper (minimal, crude retouch) | | |
| | | 5227 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake, moderately abraded edge (broken) | | |
| | | 5973 | Core, class B3, flake scars | | |
| 166A(1) | III | 6191 | Borer (piercer) | | F 80 |
| 166A(2) | | 6195 | Borer (awl); misc. (flat) retouch on edge, moderately abraded edge (broken) | | F 82 |
| 166A(3) | | 6188 | Core, not classified (broken), flake scars | | |
| 166B(2) | IV | 6207 | Serrated flake, worked on both edges | | |
| 166B(3) | | 5390 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake | | F 113 |
| 166B(4) | | 6178 | Serrated blade, gloss on edge (burnt) | | |
| | | 6194 | Serrated flake, gloss on edge, opposite edge moderately abraded | | F 52 |

| | | | | |
|---------|----------|--------|---|------|
| | | 5475 | Knife on blade (broken) | F 36 |
| | | 5208 | Core, class A1, flake scars | |
| 166C(3) | V | 5434 | Serrated flake, gloss on edge | |
| 166D(1) | VII | 5250 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake (?) | |
| 166D(2) | | 6124 | Serrated flake | |
| | | 5401 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake (broken) | |
| | | 5963 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake (?) | |
| | | 5969 | Core scraper (class D core) | F 9 |
| | | 5970 | Core, class B3, flake scars | |
| 166D(3) | | 5402 | Laurel leaf, moderately abraded edge | F 39 |
| 177(1) | V | 6209 | Core scraper (class B3 core) | |
| 177(2) | | 5435 | Core scraper (class A2 core) | F 4 |
| 177(3) | | 5911 | Unclassified scraper - (minimal retouch) | |
| | | 3921 | Serrated flake (gloss on edge) | |
| | | 4882 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake, moderately abraded edge | |
| | | 4879 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake, moderately abraded edge (broken) | |
| | | 4000 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake | |
| | | 6211 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on blade | |
| 167D(1) | VIII | 5352 | Unclassified scraper on split pebble | |
| | | 5553 | Serrated flake (gloss on edge) | |
| 167D(3) | | 5232 | Notched flake | |
| 167D(4) | | 5479 | Serrated flake, worked on both edges, gloss on edge | |
| | | 3189.2 | Misc. (abrupt and flat) retouch on flake | |
| 168A(2) | V | 4878 | Borer (piercer) | |
| | | 5739 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake | |
| 169A(2) | IV | 5569 | Core scraper (class B3 core) | |
| 169B(3) | V | 5497 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake | |
| 169C(2) | VIII | 5838 | Side scraper | F 40 |
| 171C(3) | VII/VIII | 5505 | Tanged microlith | F103 |
| | | 5543 | Misc. (flat) retouch on 'chunk' | |
| | | 5344 | Core, not classified (broken?) | |
| 171C(4) | | 3891 | Extended end scraper | |
| | | 3926 | Extended end scraper | |
| | | 5509 | End scraper | |
| | | 3946 | Borer (awl) with bifacial retouch | |
| | | 3972 | Misc. (flat) retouch on 'chunk' | |
| | | 5542 | Misc. (flat) retouch(?) on core, (not classified) | |
| | | 5537 | Core, class A2, blade and flake scars | |
| 172C(2) | VII/VIII | 6436 | Core, class A2, blade and flake scars | |
| 172C(4) | | 5617 | Core, class B1, flake scars | |
| | | 5586 | Leaf arrowhead (broken) | |
| | | 5582 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |
| 172C(5) | | 5640 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake | |
| 172C(6) | | 5549 | Unclassified scraper on 'chunk' | |
| 172C(8) | IX | 4925 | End scraper (crude retouch; slightly burnt) | |
| | | 5527 | Serrated flake | |
| | | 3935 | Borer (awl) | |

| | | | | |
|---------|-----------|------|---|------|
| | | 5526 | Burin (broken bulbar end) | |
| | | 5614 | Flake from polished implement | |
| | | 5583 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake | |
| 1720/5 | ? | 6558 | Core, class B3 | |
| 173(3) | VII | 5587 | Knife on flake | F 67 |
| | | 5671 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake(?) | |
| | | 5672 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake(?) | |
| | | 5679 | Retouched core(?), notched/ denticulate? | |
| | | 5670 | Core, class A2, blade and flake scars | |
| 173(4) | | 3462 | Unclassified scraper (burnt and broken) | |
| 174(2) | VII | 5668 | Misc. (minimal) retouch on chunk(?) | |
| | | 5653 | Core, not classified | |
| 174(5) | | 5612 | Misc. (flat) retouch on blade | F114 |
| 174(6) | | 5611 | Unclassified scraper (broken) | |
| 175(4) | III? | 4920 | End scraper | |
| | | 3423 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake | |
| 176B(3) | III | 5658 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake | |
| 178C(5) | IX | 3887 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake | |
| | | 3893 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake (broken) (?) | |
| 180(7) | VII/VIII? | 5765 | End scraper/knife, moderately abraded edge | F 21 |
| 180(9) | | 5705 | 'Nosed' scraper/plane-convex knife | F 42 |
| | | 5706 | Core, class C (incomplete) flake scars | |
| 192E(3) | VII | 7022 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake(?) | |
| 251B(5) | III? | 7174 | Unclassified scraper on irregular flake; moderately abraded edge | |
| | | 7241 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake | |
| 251D(1) | IX | 7489 | Core scraper (class C core) | |

cont...

| | | | | |
|---------|----------|--------|---|------|
| | | 7438 | Serrated flake (broken bulbar end) | |
| 197C(3) | V? | 6675 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |
| 197C(4) | | 6672 | Side scraper | |
| | | 6676 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake | |
| 199D(3) | VII/VIII | 6545 | Microolith, blunted distal end | |
| | | 6429 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake | F115 |
| 200D(3) | V | 7104 | Serrated flake, gloss on edge | |
| | | 6419 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake (broken) | |
| 247C(4) | VII/VIII | 7607 | Serrated flake (broken bulbar end) | |
| | | 7400 | Borer (awl), (burnt) | |
| 247C(5) | IX | 6980 | Serrated flake | |
| | | 6964 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake | |
| 306 | ? | 6973 | End scraper (broken bulbar end) | |
| 248B(3) | VII/VIII | 7187 | End scraper(?) (broken bulbar end) | |
| | | 7288 | Extended end scraper, heavily abraded edge | F 29 |
| | | 7330 | Side/end scraper, moderately abraded edge | |
| | | 7336 | Unclassified scraper | |
| | | 7337 | Side/end scraper | |
| | | 7347 | End scraper, moderately abraded edge | |
| | | 7312 | Serrated flake | F 53 |
| | | 7349 | Serrated flake (broken bulbar end) | |
| | | 7345 | Borer (awl) | |
| | | 7276 | Flake from polished implement (broken) | |
| | | 7381 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake (broken) | |
| | | 7213 | Core, not classified (broken), flake scars | |
| | | 7306 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |
| | | 7352 | Core, not classified | |
| 248C(6) | IX | 7364 | Unclassified scraper on 'chunk' | |
| | | 7266 | Borer (awl) | F 90 |
| | | 7269 | Misc. (abrupt/ minimal) retouch on flake(?) | |
| | | 7176.1 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |
| | | 7270 | Core, class C, flake scars | |
| 248C(7) | | 7264 | End scraper, heavily abraded edge | |
| | | 7267 | Extended end scraper, heavily abraded edge | |
| | | 7250 | Serrated blade | |
| | | 7338 | Serrated flake; opposite edge moderately abraded (broken distal end) | |
| 248C(8) | | 6948 | Notched flake | |
| | | 6946 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake(?) | |
| | | 7333 | Core, not classified (broken), flake scars | |
| 249 | II? | 7368 | Side/end scraper | |
| 261(2) | IX | 7390 | Core, class C, flake scars | |
| 261(3) | | 7042 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake (?) | |
| 308 | ? | 4916 | Side scraper(?) (on thermal flake(?)) | |
| | | 5060 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake | |

| | | | |
|-----|-----|------|-------------------------------|
| 354 | ? | 3146 | Serrated flake, gloss on edge |
| 363 | II? | 3949 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake |

Finds from later neolithic and bronze age features

| Feature | Phase | BF No | Description | III No |
|---------|------------|-------|---|--------|
| 137 | VIII | 3275 | Unclassified scraper | |
| | | 3272 | Serrated flake (burnt) | |
| | | 3294 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on core, class B3 | |
| | | 3060 | Core, class C3, flake scars | |
| | | 3271 | Core, class A1, flake scars | |
| 143 | VIII | 3049 | End scraper, moderately abraded edge | F 15 |
| 145 | VIII | 4228 | Unclassified scraper (broken) | |
| | | 4324 | Unclassified scraper (minimal retouch) | F 46 |
| | | 4332 | Side/end scraper, moderately abraded edge | |
| | | 4348 | Saw, opposite edge moderately abraded (broken bulbar end) | |
| | | 4375 | Borer (piercer) | |
| | | 4276 | Flake from polished implement | |
| | | 4326 | Flake from polished implement | |
| | | 4221 | Microolith - isosceles triangle | F102 |
| | | 3842 | Misc. (abrupt and flat) retouch on flake (broken)(?) | |
| | | 4229 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake | |
| | | 4311 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake | |
| | | 3773 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |
| | | 4225 | Core, class A2, flake scars | |
| | | 4349 | Core, class C, flake scars | |
| 157 | VIII | 4240 | Borer (piercer) on blade (broken bulbar end) | |
| | | 4262 | Very small tanged arrowhead(?) | |
| | | 2413 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake (broken)(?) | |
| 182 | VIII | 3213 | Serrated flake (broken bulbar end) | |
| | | 6014 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake (?) | |
| | | 5746 | Core, class A2, flake scars | |
| 183 | VIII? | 3619 | Core, not classified (broken), flake scars | |
| 203 | VIII? | 5643 | Serrated flake, gloss on edge | |
| | | 5723 | Misc. (abrupt/minimal) retouch on flake (broken)(?) | |
| 218 | VIII | 6988 | End scraper (on bulbar end of flake) | |
| | | 6984 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |
| 228 | IX | 7493 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |
| 303(2) | IX | 7010 | Serrated blade, gloss on edge | |
| 314 | VIII | 4198 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake | |
| 317 | VIII | 3810 | Notched implement on 'chunk' | |
| 325 | VIII | 4378 | Disc scraper | |
| 337A(1) | VIII or IX | 1392 | Transverse, chisel arrowhead (broken) | F 77 |

| | | | | |
|---------|----|--------|--|------|
| 337B(1) | IX | 1217 | End scraper (not typical) | |
| | | 1229 | End scraper (broken) | |
| | | 1116 | Notched flake (multiple notches) | |
| | | 1117 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake | F108 |
| | | 1219 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake (?) | |
| | | 1216 | Core, class C, flake scars | |
| | | 1225 | Core, class A2, flake scars | |
| | | 1235 | Core, class A2, blade and flake scars | |
| | | 1330 | Double end scraper (very small) | |
| | | 1342 | Denticulate scraper | |
| 337B(2) | IX | 2321 | Denticulate flake, moderately abraded edge | |
| | | 1415 | Borer (piercer) | |
| | | 1289 | Notched flake | |
| | | 2326 | Knife on blade | F63 |
| | | 1339.1 | Flake from polished implement | |
| | | 1455 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake (broken) | |
| | | 1299 | Core, class A2, flake scars | |
| | | 1332 | Core, class B1, flake scars | |
| | | 1358 | Core, not classified (broken), flake scars | |
| 240 | X | 7156 | Tanged arrowhead | F 84 |

Finds from subsoil surface, Areas A7, B6, B7, C7, C8

| Feature | Phase | SF No | Description | Ill No |
|---------|-------|--------|--|--------|
| A7 | | 1807 | Extended end scraper, (broken bulbar end) | |
| | | 2527.2 | Core scraper (core not classified) | |
| | | 2528 | Denticulate scraper | |
| | | 2540 | 'Nosed' scraper | |
| | | 2819 | Unclassified scraper (broken) | F 45 |
| | | 2915 | Side scraper | |
| | | 2926 | Core scraper, (core not classified) | |
| | | 3005 | End scraper | |
| | | 3020 | Side/end scraper | |
| | | 2930 | Serrated flake, (broken bulbar end) | |
| | | 2491 | Notched flake | F 60 |
| | | 2594 | Notched flake | |
| | | 2623 | Notched flake | |
| | | 2907 | Notched flake (?) | |
| | | 3131 | Notched flake (broken bulbar end) | |
| | | 2591 | Borer (piercer) (burnt) | |
| | | 3118 | Borer (spurred implement) (broken) | |
| | | 2633 | Tanged arrowhead | F 83 |
| | | 2640 | Transverse, chisel arrowhead | F 78 |
| | | 2993 | Leaf arrowhead (broken) | |
| | | 2490 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on blade (broken both ends) | |

| | | |
|------|--|------|
| 2516 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake | |
| 2567 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake, moderately abraded edge | |
| 2590 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake (broken bulbar end) | |
| 2592 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake (broken distal end) | |
| 2621 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake | |
| 2624 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake | |
| 2627 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake (broken distal end) | |
| 2648 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake (broken bulbar end) | |
| 2783 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake (broken bulbar end) | |
| 2932 | Misc. (abrupt and flat) retouch on flake | |
| 3128 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake | |
| 2489 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |
| 2495 | Core, class D, flake scars | |
| 2514 | Core, class B2, blade and flake scars | |
| 2643 | Core, class D, flake scars | |
| 2926 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |
| 3019 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |
| 2893 | Side/end scraper | |
| 2812 | Serrated blade | |
| 2878 | Serrated blade (broken bulbar end) | |
| 3120 | Serrated flake (broken both ends) | |
| 2469 | Notched flake (broken both ends) | |
| 2745 | Notched flake (burnt) | |
| 2880 | Notched flake | F 58 |
| 2468 | Borer (awl) | |
| 2807 | Borer ('spurred' implement) (broken bulbar end) | F 92 |
| 2988 | Tanged arrowhead (broken) | |
| 3106 | Microolith - triangle | |
| 2443 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake (broken both ends) | |
| 2720 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on 'chunk' | |
| 2746 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake | |
| 2750 | Misc. retouch on core (core not classified) | |
| 2790 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake | |
| 2999 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake | |
| 3001 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake | |
| 2438 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |
| 2470 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |
| 2703 | Core, class C, blade and flake scars | F 7 |
| 2714 | Core, not classified (broken), flake scars | |
| 2715 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |
| 2802 | Core, class B3, flake scars | |
| 2816 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |
| 3424 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |

| | | |
|--------|---|------|
| 2426 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |
| 2242 | Unclassified scraper | |
| 2256 | Unclassified scraper (very crude retouch) | |
| 2304 | Unclassified scraper on 'chunk' | |
| 2305 | Side scraper (broken bulbar end) | |
| 2354 | Unclassified scraper (broken) | |
| 2365 | Side scraper, moderately abraded edge (burnt and broken distal end) | |
| 2369 | Unclassified scraper (minimal retouch) | |
| 2411 | Unclassified scraper (broken) | |
| 2435 | End scraper | |
| 2524 | Side scraper | F 39 |
| 2555 | Unclassified scraper (broken) | |
| 2556 | End scraper | |
| 2561 | Core scraper (core not classified) | |
| 2608 | Unclassified scraper on 'chunk' | |
| 2859 | Unclassified scraper on 'chunk' | |
| 3808 | Core scraper (core not classified) | |
| 2300 | Saw (broken bulbar end) | F 54 |
| 2356 | Serrated flake (broken bulbar end) | |
| 2432.2 | Serrated flake (broken bulbar end) | |
| 2289 | Notched flake (broken bulbar end) | |
| 2351 | Notched blade (broken bulbar end) | F 57 |
| 2408 | Notched flake | |
| 2417 | Notched flake (broken bulbar end) | |
| 2434 | Notched flake (broken bulbar end) | |
| 2503 | Notched flake | |
| 2559.3 | Notched flake | |
| 2560 | Notched flake (broken both ends) | |
| 2855 | Notched flake (multiple notches) | |
| 3807 | Notched flake | |
| 2399 | Borer (piercer) | |
| 2502 | Borer (piercer) | |
| 2838 | Borer (spurred implement) (?) | |
| 4410 | Borer (awl) | |
| 2386 | Knife on flake (broken bulbar end) | F 64 |
| 2545 | Leaf arrowhead | |
| 2546 | Leaf arrowhead | |
| 2860 | Burin | F106 |
| 2249 | 'Fabricator': biconvex type, heavily abraded | F 95 |
| 2388 | Microlith - obliquely blunted blade segment | |
| 1823.2 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake (broken bulbar end) | |
| 2281 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake | |
| 2285 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake | |
| 2364 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake (broken bulbar end) | |
| 2459 | Misc. retouch on flake | |
| 2547 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake | |
| 2578 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake (broken both ends) | |

| | |
|------|--|
| 2677 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on blade |
| 2272 | Core, class B3, flake scar |
| 2280 | Core, not classified, flake scars |
| 2290 | Core, not classified, flake scars |
| 2359 | Core, not classified, blade and flake scars |
| 2404 | Core, class B1, flake scars |
| 2436 | Core, class A1, blade scars |
| 2676 | Core, not classified, flake scars(?) |
| 2897 | Core, not classified (broken), flake scars |
| 3032 | Core, class A2, blade and flake scars |

cont...

C7

| | | |
|------|---|------|
| 3806 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |
| 45 | Disc scraper | |
| 78 | End scraper | |
| 90 | Core scraper (class B3 core) | |
| 110 | Side scraper (broken) (?) | |
| 223 | End scraper | |
| 445 | End scraper | |
| 1626 | End scraper, moderately abraded edge | |
| 1739 | 'Hollow' scraper (broken) | F 43 |
| 1745 | Unclassified scraper (on broken flake) | |
| 1746 | Side scraper | |
| 1776 | Unclassified scraper (broken) | |
| 283 | Saw (broken distal end) | |
| 34 | Notched flake | |
| 2145 | Knife on flake (broken) | |
| 63 | Leaf arrowhead (broken) | |
| 419 | 'Fabricator', plano-convex type, heavily abraded | F 94 |
| 30 | Microolith - edge blunted point with ancillary retouch, heavily abraded point | |
| 111 | Microolith - obliquely blunted point with ancillary retouch | F97 |
| 22 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake, moderately abraded edge | |
| 25 | Misc. (flat) retouch on 'chunk' | |
| 60 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake | |
| 87 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake (?) moderately abraded edge | |
| 95 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake (broken bulbar end) | |
| 290 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake | |
| 361 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake (?) | |
| 362 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake (?) | |
| 1651 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake | |
| 1748 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake, moderately abraded edge | |
| 66 | Core, class A2, flake scars | F 3 |
| 80 | Core, not classified (broken), flake scars | |
| 447 | Core, class A2, flake scars | |
| 475 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |
| 127 | End scraper (burnt and broken bulbar end) | |
| 157 | End scraper | |
| 190 | Core scraper (class A2 core) | |
| 192 | 'Hollow' scraper | |
| 291 | End scraper | |
| 221 | Unclassified scraper (broken) | |
| 257 | Core scraper (core not classified) | |
| 590 | 'Nosed' scraper (broken bulbar end) | |
| 610 | End scraper | |

C8

| | | |
|------|---|------|
| 612 | Side scraper (broken) (?) | |
| 614 | Unclassified scraper on chunk | |
| 622 | End scraper | |
| 781 | Core scraper (core not classified), moderately abraded edge | |
| 1591 | Unclassified scraper (broken) | |
| 1598 | Double-end scraper | |
| 128 | Notched flake (multiple notches) | |
| 140 | Notched blade | |
| 226 | Notched flake | |
| 686 | Notched flake (broken distal end) | |
| 721 | Notched blade (multiple notches) | F 56 |
| 195 | Borer (awl) on chunk | |
| 1588 | Borer ('spurred') (broken distal end) | F 91 |
| 292 | Flake from polished implement | |
| 129 | Misc. (abrupt and flat) retouch on flake (broken) (?) | |
| 295 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake | |
| 623 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake | |
| 685 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake | |
| 766 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake (broken distal end) | |
| 779 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake (broken both ends) | |
| 1074 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake (broken bulbous end) | |
| 1360 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake (broken distal end) | |
| 1587 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake (broken distal end) | |
| 1602 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake (broken distal end) | |
| 135 | Core, not classified (broken), flake scar | |
| 148 | Core, not classified | |
| 162 | Core, class A2, flake scars | |
| 194 | Core, not classified (broken), blade and flake scars | |
| 200 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |
| 375 | Core, class B3 flake scars | |
| 601 | Core, class A2, flake scars | |
| 659 | Core, class B3, flake scars | |
| 736 | Core, class B3, flake scars | |

Finds from Iron Age Contexts

| Feature | Phase | SF No | Description | Ill No |
|---------|-------|-------|---|--------|
| 16 | XI | 214 | Extended end scraper (broken) (?) | |
| | | 453 | Serrated blade (broken distal end) | |
| 49 | XI? | 737 | Unclassified scraper (crude, broken) | |
| | | 748 | Core, scraper, moderately abraded edge, (type D core) | |

| | | | | |
|-----|----|--------|---|------|
| | | 1469 | Denticulate scraper | |
| | | 1393 | Leaf arrowhead | F 71 |
| | | 747 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake (broken) | |
| | | 896 | Misc. (flat, minimal) retouch on flake (?) | |
| | | 752 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |
| | | 1396 | Core, class C, flake scars | |
| | | 1401 | Core, class C, flake scars | |
| 90 | XI | 2168 | Borer ('spurred' implement), (broken distal end) | |
| | | 2075 | Core, class D, flake scars | |
| 109 | XI | 2398 | Double side scraper (broken) (?) | |
| | | 2736 | End scraper (bulbar end)/knife: knife edge moderately abraded | |
| | | 2735 | Side scraper (burnt) | |
| | | 2840 | End scraper | |
| | | 2934 | Side/end scraper, heavily abraded edge | |
| | | 2384 | Borer (awl) | |
| | | 2686 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake (broken) | |
| | | 2689 | Core, class A1(?), blade and flake scars | |
| | | 2752 | Core, not classified (broken), flake scars | |
| | | 3134 | Core, class A2, blade and flake scars | |
| 112 | XI | 2564.2 | Core, class B, flake scars | |
| 119 | XI | 3023 | Unclassified scraper, moderately abraded edge (broken) | |
| 131 | XI | 3343 | Unclassified scraper | |
| | | 3409 | Side/end scraper | |
| | | 3419 | Core scraper (A2 core) | |
| | | 3430 | End scraper, heavily abraded edge (broken bulbar end) | |
| | | 3472 | Unclassified scraper on 'chunk' (core fragment) (?) | |
| | | 3612 | End scraper | |
| | | 3724 | Side/end scraper | |
| | | 3798 | Unclassified scraper on 'chunk' | |
| | | 2725 | Serrated flake (broken bulbar end) | |
| | | 2805.2 | Notched flake | |
| | | 2729 | Borer (awl) | F 85 |
| | | 3349 | Leaf arrowhead | F 72 |
| | | 3420 | Transverse, chisel arrowhead (broken) | F 79 |
| | | 3614 | Petit-trançet arrowhead | F 80 |
| | | 2837 | Microolith - edge-blunted blade | |
| | | 3371 | Microolith - edge-blunted blade | F101 |
| | | 2721 | Flake from polished implement | |
| | | 5156 | Flake from polished implement | |
| | | 3193 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake | |
| | | 3559 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake (broken) | |
| | | 5157 | Misc. (abrupt) retouch on flake | |
| | | 5233 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake | |
| | | 5315 | Misc. (flat) minimal retouch on | |

| | | | | |
|------|----|--------|--|------|
| | | | flake (?) | |
| | | 2728 | Core, class A2, blade and flake scars | |
| | | 3373 | Core, class C, flake scars | |
| | | 3427 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |
| | | 3461 | Core, class A2, blade and flake scars | |
| | | 3610 | Core, not classified (broken), flake scars | |
| | | 5149.1 | Core, not classified | |
| | | 5149.2 | Core, not classified | |
| | | 5158 | Core, class A2, flake scars | |
| | | 5406 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |
| 194 | XI | 7103 | End scraper | F 23 |
| | | 7168 | Side scraper | |
| | | 6554 | Notched flake | |
| | | 7102 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake | |
| | | 6388 | Core, class C, flake scars | |
| | | 6553 | Core, class B1, flake scars | |
| | | 7167 | Core, class B3, (irregular), flake scars | |
| 196 | XI | 7473 | Serrated flake | |
| 198 | XI | 6317 | End scraper (? - broken) | |
| | | 6395 | Notched flake | |
| 221 | XI | 6382 | Transverse (chisel) arrowhead | F 81 |
| 230 | XI | 7151 | Serrated blade (broken bulbar end) | |
| 234B | XI | 7111 | Unclassified scraper on 'chunk', moderately abraded edge | |
| 235 | XI | 7133 | Disc scraper, moderately abraded edge | |
| 253 | XI | 7244 | Core, not classified (broken), flake scars | |
| 329 | XI | 3069 | End scraper | |
| 344 | XI | 669 | End scraper (on bulbar end) | |
| | | 670 | 'Nosed' scraper (? - broken bulbar end) | F 41 |
| | | 697 | Core scraper (core not classified) | |

Finds from undated features

| Feature | Phase | SF No | Description | Ill No |
|---------|-------|-------|--|--------|
| 15 | ? | 462 | Microolith - edge blunted point with basal retouch | F 98 |
| 22 | ? | 48 | Extended end scraper (? - broken distal end) | |
| 59 | ? | 1570 | Side/end scraper | F 34 |
| 69 | ? | 1625 | Extended end scraper, heavily abraded edge | |
| | | 1716 | End scraper | |
| 91 | ? | 1770 | Misc. (flat) retouch on blade (broken) | |
| 154 | ? | 3439 | Misc. (flat) retouch on blade (broken) | |
| 155 | ? | 3802 | Core, not classified, flake scars | |
| 318 | ? | 2590 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake (broken) | |
| 360 | ? | 2090 | Misc. (flat) retouch on flake | |
| 361 | ? | 2439 | Denticulate scraper | F 44 |

Appendix 5:3: THE SURFACE FLINT DISTRIBUTION

by Andrew Chapman

Introduction

All of the struck flints recovered during the clearing of the subsoil surface were measured in two dimensionally. These finds locations were plotted at 1:40 on overlays to the site plans, which were subsequently used for the composition of a general plan of the surface flint scatter at a scale of 1:240. It is this general plan that has been used in the following analysis but first it is necessary to consider briefly the quality of the data to be examined.

The clearing of the subsoil surface always followed a similar pattern but was clearly not an ideal way of obtaining a controlled random sample of the original surface flint scatter. Besides providing what may be only a 10% sample of the original scatter, the majority being lost during the machining, the number of flints recovered is also likely to have been influenced by the amount of cleaning necessitated by either the state of the subsoil surface after the machining or the need for extra cleaning in difficult areas, and also by the nature of the subsoil itself which varied across the site. Despite these difficulties, however, the large scale distribution of this material does not appear to be unduly influenced by the locations of either natural boundaries or the artificial boundaries between areas machine stripped and cleaned during different excavation seasons. Clearly, however, caution must be exercised when considering small scale, localised, concentrations of flint.

The only post-neolithic activity that had clearly left a mark on the recorded distribution pattern was the series of plough furrows, which generally possessed higher concentrations of flint. Since these furrows occurred in a regular pattern across the site it may be assumed that their presence did not seriously distort the distribution and the finds from them were not excluded from the analysis. Since the aim of this study was to examine the surface flint scatter it was necessary, however, to exclude those flints recovered from the surface of the neolithic ditch segments themselves, since in most of such local distributions were clearly related to material deposited in these features and not to the general surface distribution.

The general plot of the recovered surface flint scatter shows an obvious concentration of material across the south east side of the enclosure, lying mainly within the southern half of the inner enclosure. Thus, while a simple analysis will be provided to confirm that the observed pattern is unlikely to be the product of a random flint scatter, the main objective will be to provide a simple quantitative assessment of this apparent spatial variation. Given the generally low surface flint densities and the large area investigated, the form of grouping chosen for the analysis was the counting of the number of surface flints within areas of 100m². These generally took the

form of 10m x 10m squares but, when there was a need to avoid running over the courses of the enclosure ditch circuits, suitable rectangles of 100m² were constructed in order to include as much of the surface area available for study as possible.

The Observed Distribution

Dividing the site into areas of 100m² provided a total of 45 areas containing some 443 flints, with the number per square ranging between 0 and 32 flints. From this data a grouped frequency distribution was compiled and plotted, with the distribution mean being 10.2 flints/100m². In order to see if this distribution could be the product of a random flint scatter a Poisson distribution was calculated and found not to provide a close fit to the observed pattern (Fig 1). This calculation therefore confirmed the conclusion drawn from the spatial distribution of the squares containing the highest numbers of surface flints.

A Distribution Model

In order to provide a quantitative assessment of the observed pattern an attempt was then made to simulate this pattern by constructing a simple model flint distribution. A series of Poisson distributions with varying means were calculated and then combined in various ways. It was found that the simplest model which provided a good fit to the observed distribution was one requiring the assumption that two thirds of the 100m² areas possessed a flint density slightly below the site mean, at 6.25 flints/100m², while the remaining third possessed a flint density considerably above the site mean, at 17.5 flints/100m² (Fig 2). Since these divisions can be directly equated with the spatial distribution of the 100m² areas, a simple summary of the pattern of surface flint deposition can be provided. Over the whole enclosure there was a sparse random scattering of flint but, within a single quite sharply defined area across the south eastern side of the enclosure, greater quantities of flint were scattered. If we assume that the general scatter also spread across the higher flint density area then the flint density ratio of approximately 3:1 can be interpreted as representing the deposition of an extra two struck flints for each one deposited as part of the general, and presumably long term, random surface flint scatter. While this area of higher density flint scattering can be most simply seen as a general focal area it can be noted that the observed distribution possesses three squares, instead of the theoretical one, containing over 30 flints/100m². Such a discrepancy might be expected if this area did not comprise a uniform scatter but instead represented a high general level of flint deposition surrounding localized concentrations at even higher densities.

The Original Flint Scatter

While the analysis of the observed flint densities has enabled an intra site comparison to be made between areas of high and low flint deposition, the values themselves clearly possess no meaning in absolute terms since the recovered material is only a fraction, even if a representative fraction, of the original total deposited. Lacking any control areas excavated entirely by hand to recover all the flints within a given area, the only possible way to obtain an evaluation of the proportion of the total recovered was to examine the quantities of residual flint found within features of post-neolithic date. It was decided that this approach was likely to provide an estimate of at least the right order of magnitude and so of possible value for inter-site comparisons.

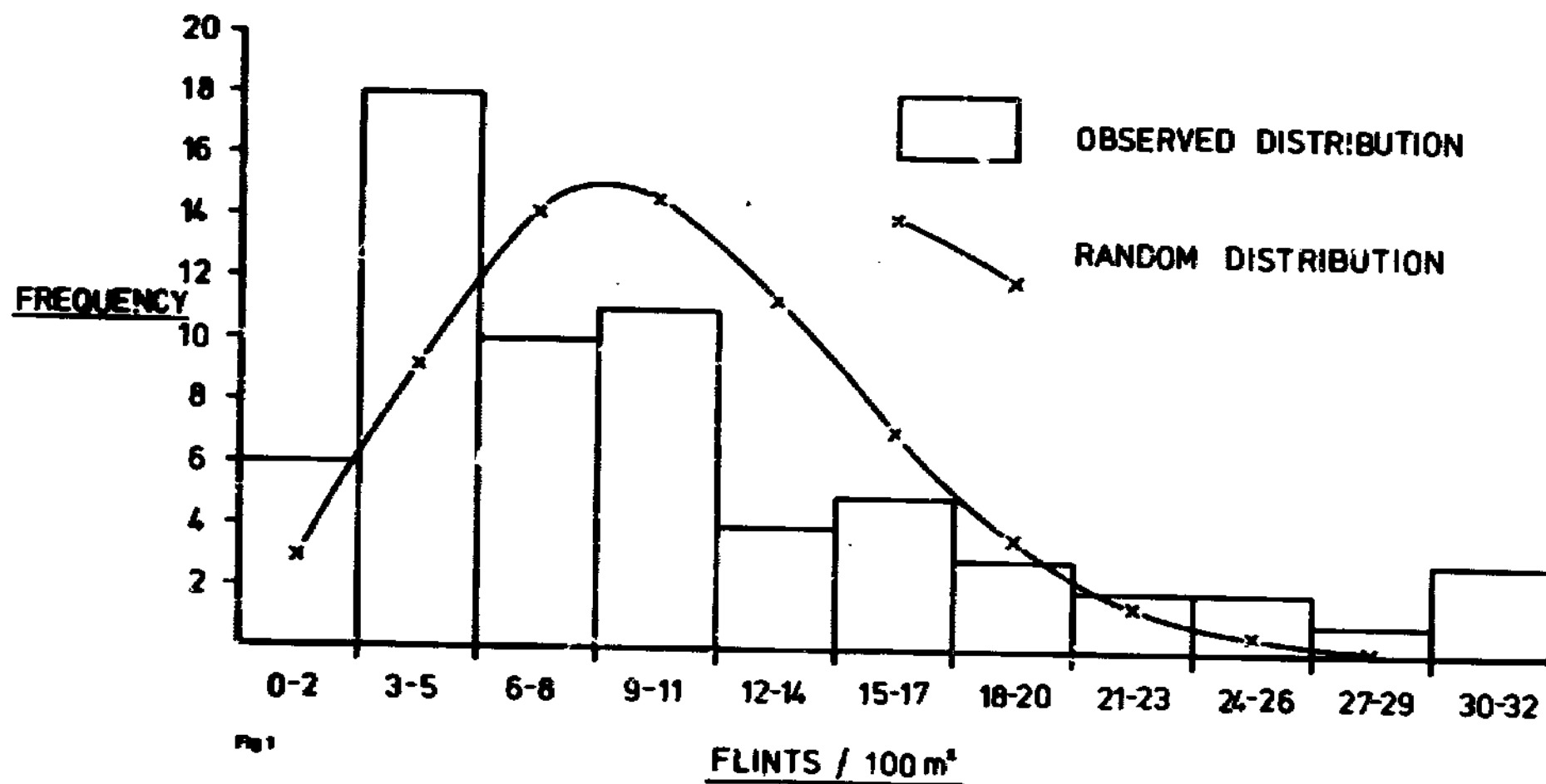
To obtain a body of data in an easily usable form all the flints from any one post-neolithic feature were counted and the surface area of the feature or the excavated portion of it was evaluated so that the flint density could be expressed as the number /m². The assumption made is that a feature will collect into its infill the flints from the surface area that it occupies. The flint densities per individual feature were found to vary considerably, so features were grouped together and mean densities for each group area were obtained. This analysis included a total of 244m² of excavated post-neolithic features containing 227 flints.

The majority of the groups examined possessed mean flint densities between 0.6 and 0.8 flints/m² while the group of features lying within the area of higher surface flint density produced a mean of 1.45 flints /m². The number of flints within post-neolithic features was therefore seen to be varying roughly in proportion to the variations exhibited by the surface scatter. It can also be noted that iron age ditch infills produced consistently higher flint densities than pits, with the site means being 1.3 flints/m² and 0.6 flints/m² respectively. Presumably this is a result of the greater depths and slower rate of infilling of the ditches. This factor did not distort the calculations since both feature types are represented in all the chosen groupings of post-neolithic features. A similar examination of the flint densities within the plough furrows produced broadly similar values to those obtained from ditches and pits. If a comparison is made between the mean flint densities suggested by the post-neolithic features and those obtained from the surface scatter it can be seen that the surface scatter values need to be increased between 8 to 11 times to match the values of the former group. This calculation indicates that the recovered surface scatter represents about 10% of the original surface scatter although an additional few percent is provided by the material within the post-neolithic features themselves. If we set the limits of the multiplication factor at 8 and 11 it can be suggested that the original general flint scatter was of the order of 80-70 flints/100m² while the higher density scatter across the south east side of the enclosure was of the order of 140-170 flints/100m².

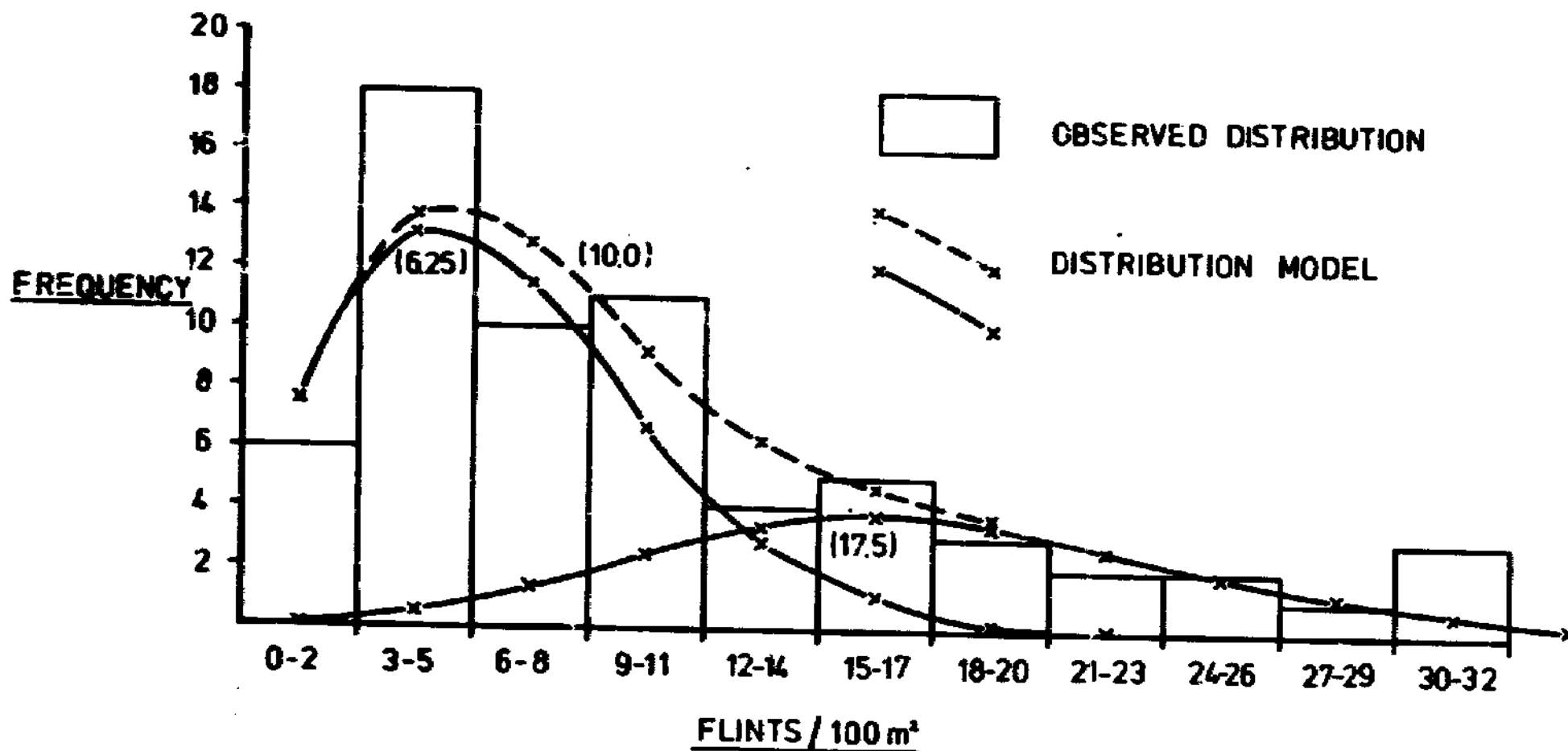
Since the total area of the Briar Hill enclosure is in excess of 30000m² the full surface scatter of flints across the whole

enclosure would certainly have been in excess of 20000 flints and may have approached 27000 flints. This total of 27000 flints would have consisted of some 17000 to 18000 flints from the general scatter supplemented by some 9000 to 10000 flints from the area of higher flint density. While these values are only speculative estimates, it is likely that they are of the right order of magnitude and, if anything, are liable to be underestimates rather than overestimates. It must be noted however that only the surface flint scatter has been considered and this is of course supplemented by the material deposited within the ditch segments and the other features of neolithic date.

SURFACE FLINT DENSITIES



SURFACE FLINT DENSITIES



Appendix 5:4 THE WORKED FLINTS: IDENTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS OF USE-WEAR.

Introduction

The limited study of use-wear on flints from Briar Hill has been based on the proposition that the purposeful use of flint flakes and retouched implements results in identifiable types and patterns of micro-wear.

The various technical approaches adopted over the last twenty years by those studying micro-wear on flints have been summarised by Keeley (1980. 1ff) whose own experimental work has led him to conclude that polishes, often visible only at high magnifications up to x500, are a more simple, accurate and diagnostic indicator of use than microflaking or striation, the formation of which is subject to a great many variables and can be due to purely natural agencies or processes contingent on flake production. He notes also that the controlled experiments which have resulted in the identification of what seem to be consistent patterns of microflaking, according to the mode of use and the material being worked, do not necessarily reproduce the conditions of use in a prehistoric context.

Those who have based their work chiefly on the study of microflaking visible at low magnifications, however, claim at least that the patterns of edge-damage caused by use are distinct from incidental or random damage. (Irvingham et al 1974)

Identification of use-wear on the Briar Hill flints was necessarily restricted to what could be observed with the equipment available, a x20 binocular microscope, and recording of it was therefore largely descriptive. No serious attempt was made to interpret the mode of use of the material worked, except in the case of flints showing well developed gloss or abrasion on the edges (see below). Only examples in which a regular pattern of edge damage, and preferably more than one indicator of use (eg. microflaking and polish) was clearly discernible were classified as utilized. All those regarded as at all doubtful were classed for purposes of analysis as 'waste'.

Method

All recorded flints were bagged separately on site in order to avoid accidental post-excavation damage and, before examination, were cleaned with solvent to remove any grease deposited during previous handling of them. The type, extent and location of wear/damage was recorded for each piece under the following headings

- Striations: parallel to edge
 perpendicular to edge
 oblique to edge.
- Polish - is dull sheen visible at low magnification.

Gloss - is highly reflective polish.
 striated
 speckled
 diffuse
 intense

Abrasion - is matt polish with rounding and smoothing of the edge.
 slight - visible only under magnification
 moderate - just visible macroscopically
 heavy - pronounced rounding and smoothing of the edge
 very heavy - edge completely or almost completely rounded and blunted.

Microflaking: Scale - flattish or deep semi-circular, sub-rectangular or trapezoidal scars.
 step - scars with abrupt termination
 flat
 semi-abrupt
 abrupt
 very small - visible only under magnification
 small - barely visible macroscopically - $< 0.5\text{mm}$
 large - clearly visible macroscopically - $> 0.5\text{mm}$.

Microflaking was quite often associated with a slight polish, barely discernible under magnification as a blurring or fuzzing of the scars or as a faint, waxy sheen. This was regarded as confirmatory evidence of use but, unless it was pronounced, no attempt was made to quantify or classify it.

The incidence of these broadly defined types of wear/damage on utilized flakes from a select group of neolithic features is summarised in Appendix 5:5. It may be noted that many flakes bore evidence of more than one type of wear.

$\mu_{\text{H}_2\text{O}}$ 174

Appendix 6:1 CATALOGUE OF WORKED STONE IMPLEMENTS.

Implements of Igneous Rock

| Context | Phase | SF No | Grp | Description | III |
|-------------|----------|-------|-----|--|-----|
| 14C(5) | VIII? | 3564 | XX | Fragment of discoidal implement with central counter-sunk perforation or hollow; intact surface ground and polished; edge pocked by use as hammer. | 87 |
| 149C(5) | IX | 3258 | VII | Butt end of axe of elliptical section, incompletely ground and polished; butt rechipped(?); flakes struck from broken end. | 86 |
| 152A(1) | IV? | 4036 | VI | Very small flake. | |
| 152C(3) | VII | 3992 | VI | Small flake. | |
| 162C(3) | IV | 5964 | VI | Small flakes; one edge ground flat and polished - part of edge facet from axe(?). | |
| 162F(3) | VII/VIII | 6006 | VI | Flake | |
| 165C(8) | V/VII | 6271 | VI | Small flakes; dorsal face highly polished. | |
| 165C(8) | V/VII | 6272 | VI | Flake; dorsal face convex and polished, reworked and partially ground to form miniature axe or chisel. | 83 |
| 165D(5) | V/VII | 5066 | VI | Small flake. | |
| 165D(9) | VII/VIII | 5855 | VI | Flakes; one edge ground flat and highly polished. | |
| 177(2) | VI? | 6187 | VI | Small, thin flake; dorsal face slightly convex and highly polished. | |
| 354 | | 3558 | I | Fragment of axe of thick oval section. Surface ground but not polished. | 81 |
| 131 | XI | 3366 | VI | Flake from lateral edge of axe; dorsal face polished; edge rounded. | 84 |
| 198 | XI | 7093 | VI | Flake, dorsal face slightly convex and polished. | |
| 344 | XI/XII? | 711 | VI | Flake from lateral edge of axe; surface slightly convex and highly polished with sharp edge-facet. | 82 |
| 76 | XII | 1900 | VI | Large flakes; dorsal face convex and polished; axe fragment, section. Surface ground but not polished. | 85 |
| Furrow (D7) | XIV | 3531 | VI | Small flake. | |

Mortars and Grinding Slabs

| Context | Phase | SF No | Description | I11 |
|---------|----------|-------|--|--------|
| 287 | | 7610 | Rhomboid slab, probably broken: oval deeply concave grinding area 160mm x 120mm x 16mm, ground smooth and with uni-directional striations. L. 240mm; W. 160mm; Th. 85mm; Wt. 200g. Ferruginous sandstone. | |
| 34A(3) | IV7 | 1561 | Fragment: two opposed surfaces ground slightly concave and smoothly polished; see also SF 4443 (S12). L. 33mm; W. 28mm; Th. 35mm; Wt. 55g. Compact medium-grain pale sandstone (burnt). | |
| 161(3) | V7 | 5282 | Corner fragment of (?) rectangular slab; one face ground slightly concave. L. 130mm; W. 125mm; Th. 35mm; Wt. 675g. Ferruginous sandstone, slightly reddened by heat. | (M)S24 |
| 165D(9) | VII/VIII | 4443 | Fragment: two opposed surfaces ground slightly concave and smoothly polished; see also 1561. L. 53mm; W. 35mm; Th. 34mm; Wt. 89g. Compact medium grain, pale sandstone (burnt). | S12 |
| 169B(3) | V | 5498 | Roughly triangular fragment; probably corner of a rectangular or sub-rectangular slab; slightly concave grinding area with longitudinal and oblique striations. L. 205mm; W. 165mm; Th. 60mm; Wt. 1600g. Ferruginous sandstone. | S10 |
| 169D(3) | V | 5499 | Sub-rectangular block, possibly broken; small, roughly circular concave grinding area 90mm x 85mm x 12mm. L. 126mm; W. 109mm; Th. 80mm; Wt. 1380g. Ferruginous sandstone. | S 9 |
| 179 | VII/VIII | 5276 | Sub-rectangular fragment: one face ground smooth and very slightly concave. L. 155mm; W. 120mm; Th. 63mm; Wt. 1180g. Ferruginous sandstone, reddened by heat. | (M)S25 |

| | | | | |
|---------|-----|------|--|--------|
| 199D(1) | VII | 6611 | Rectilinear slab; slightly concave grinding area, 100mm x 140mm, ground smooth and with unidirectional striations. L. 150mm; W. 145mm; Th. 50mm; Wt. 1325g. Ferruginous sandstone; one corner reddened by heat. | S11 |
| 200D(1) | V | 6761 | Small bun-shaped boulder; flat surface shows slight traces of pecking and abrasion. L. 195mm; W. 190mm; Th. 77mm; Wt. 4100g. Compact, very coarse, well cemented sandstone - possibly millstone grit. | |
| 200? | | 7146 | Broken block with part of a smoothly ground, slightl concave grinding area. L. 165mm; W. 145mm; Th. 115mm; Wt. 1875g. | (M)S26 |

Rubbing Stones

| Context | Phase | SF No | Description | |
|---------|----------|-------|--|-----|
| 160(7) | V? | 4617 | Half of oval slab, probably split from small boulder; upper and lower surfaces very slightly convex, dressed by pecking and grinding and partly polished; natural bevel of edges enhanced by grinding. L. 140mm; W. 155mm; Th. 53mm; Wt. 1650g. Compact, medium grain pale sandstone with traces of burning(?). | S16 |
| 161(3) | V? | 5284 | Part of small boulder or large pebble; lower surface very slightly convex, dressed by pecking and grinding and with traces of polish; upper surface roughly dressed but irregular, rubbed smooth in places by friction. L. 107mm; W. 78mm; Th. 57mm; Wt. 600g. Compact, coarse pale sandstone. | S17 |
| 161(5) | V? | 5283 | Fragment of large pebble or small boulder; traces of abrasion and smoothing on one edge. L. 70mm; W. 65mm; Th. 55mm; Wt. 370g. Compact, medium grain, pale micaceous sandstone; burnt(?). | |
| 165D(9) | VII/VIII | 6053 | Small fragment of pebble; traces of | |

smoothing on one surface.

L. 68mm; W. 56mm; Th. 24mm;

Wt. 100g.

Compact, pale brown sandstone, heavily burnt.

166B(4) IV? 6204

Irregular slab; made from small boulder(?); lower surface very slightly convex, smoothly dressed by pecking and grinding; upper surface roughly dressed(?) but irregular, rubbed smooth in places. L. 175mm; W. 130mm; Th. 60mm; Wt. 1875g.

Compact, medium grain, sparsely cemented pale sandstone.

16/D(1) VII/VIII? 5769

Large, irregular pebble; lower surface very slightly convex, dressed by pecking and grinding with traces of polish; upper surface lightly dressed by pecking and slightly rubbed in places. Corners bruised by use as maul(?). L. 123mm; W. 115mm; Th. 80mm; Wt. 1750g.

820

Compact, coarse pale sandstone.

180(5) VII/VIII? 6031

Fragment of small, flat boulder; unshaped, but one surface shows possible traces of smoothing and polish. L. 170mm; W. 100mm; Th. 54mm; Wt. 1500g.

Compact, medium grain, pale micaceous

sandstone.

197D(1) VII/VIII 6669

Fragment of small boulder or large pebbles; one surface ground smooth and slightly polished.

L. 100mm; W. 75mm; Th. 68mm; Wt. 775g.

Grinding and Polishing Stones

| Context | Phase | SF No | Description | 111 |
|---------|-------|-------|---|-----|
| U/B.35? | | 6174 | Broken(?) slab; one surface slightly smoothed with V-shaped grooves, width 4mm - 8mm, across the edges; on the opposite surface a broad, shallow groove, width 50mm; 'pin polisher' and axe polisher (?). L. 153mm; W. 127mm; Th. 40mm; Wt. 830g. Ferruginous sandstone, reddened by heat. | 913 |

| | | | | |
|----------|----------|------|---|--------|
| 166B(4) | IV? | 6205 | Small sub-rectangular slab; lower surface ground flat with oblique striations; both lateral edges and one end faceted by grinding; whetstone (?) L. 90mm; W. 50mm; Th. 25mm; Wt. 170g. Ferruginous sandstone. | S19 |
| 199D(1) | VII | 6610 | Broken slab; one surface ground flat, the opposite surface slightly convex with several grooves of V-shaped and rounded section, width 4mm - 5mm, across two of the edges; one of the grooves is deep and slightly under-cut; 'pin polisher' (?). L. 190mm; W. 120mm; Th. 70mm; Wt. 1425g. Ferruginous sandstone, reddened by burning. | S14 |
| U/S.200? | | 7447 | Irregular block; on one surface are two slight hollows, ground smooth and with a slight ridge between; axe polisher (?). L. 175mm; W. 160mm; Th. 70mm; Wt. 1750g. Ferruginous sandstone. | (M)S27 |
| 247C(2) | VII/VIII | 7448 | Elongated slab; on one surface is a broad, shallow groove, width 60mm, ground smooth; axe polisher. L. 300mm; W. 130mm; Th. 65mm; Wt. 2675g. Ferruginous sandstone, reddened by heat. | S15 |

cont...

Pounders and Hammerstones

| Context | Phase | SF No | Description | III |
|------------|-----------|-------|---|-----|
| 159A(2) | V? | 4597 | Thick discoidal pebble; edges chipped, pecked and partially smoothed. L. 90mm; W. 87mm; Th. 55mm; Wt. 700g. Fine grained, slightly micaceous brown sandstone. | S23 |
| 159B(3) | VII? | 5167 | Pebble; one end slightly abraded. L. 80mm; W. 70mm; Th. 55mm; Wt. 470g. Pale, gritty sandstone. | |
| 161(3) | V? | 5340 | Broken pebble; on end slightly pecked and crushed. L. 80mm; W. 88mm; Th. 52mm; Wt. 460g. Compact, pale pink micaceous sandstone. | |
| 162E(1) | VII | 5012 | Pebble; corners and part of one side irregularly pecked and crushed. L. 80mm; W. 65mm; Th. 65mm; Wt. 470g. Compact, pale pink micaceous sandstone. | |
| 165C(8) | V | 6291 | Broken pebble, part of the skin of the pebble on one face has been flaked off as a result of percussive blows struck with the pebble. L. 55mm; W. 75mm; Th. 50mm; Wt. 225g. Pinkish brown Bunter quartzite. | |
| 166B(4) | IV? | 5404 | Pebble; both ends extensively chipped, pecked and partially smoothed. L. 101mm; W. 80mm; Th. 75mm; Wt. 875g. Compact, medium grain pale sandstone. | |
| 179 | VII/VIII? | 5153 | Small pebble; one end slightly pecked and crushed (?). L. 60mm; W. 60mm; Th. 55mm; Wt. 275g. Compact, medium grain, pale sandstone. | |
| U/S 200 | | 7153 | Pebble; one end shows signs of bruising (?). L. 85mm; W. 106mm; Th. 75mm; Wt. 970g. Coarse, white sandstone. | |
| 256 | | 7302 | Pebbles; both ends and one side irregularly pecked and crushed. L. 120mm; W. 81mm; Th. 72mm; Wt. 1150g. Compact, medium grain pale sandstone, heat reddened. | |
| 337B(2) | IX | 1286 | Broken small, elongated pebble; one end pecked and smoothed. L. 67mm; W. 43mm; Th. 40mm; Wt. 130g. Pinkish brown quartzite. | S22 |
| 194 | XI | 7099 | Broken pebble; end and one face show slight traces of smoothing. L. 50mm; W. 65mm; Th. 55mm; Wt. 207g. | |
| D4 subsoil | | 1833 | Elongated ovoid pebble; small end | |

pecked and smoothed.

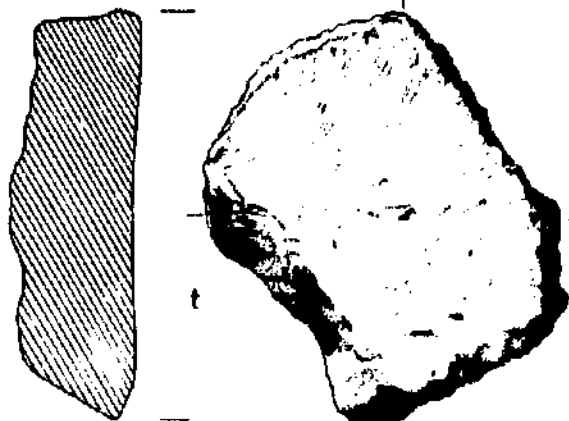
L. 83mm; W. 48mm; Th. 37mm; Wt. 220g.

Miscellaneous Objects.

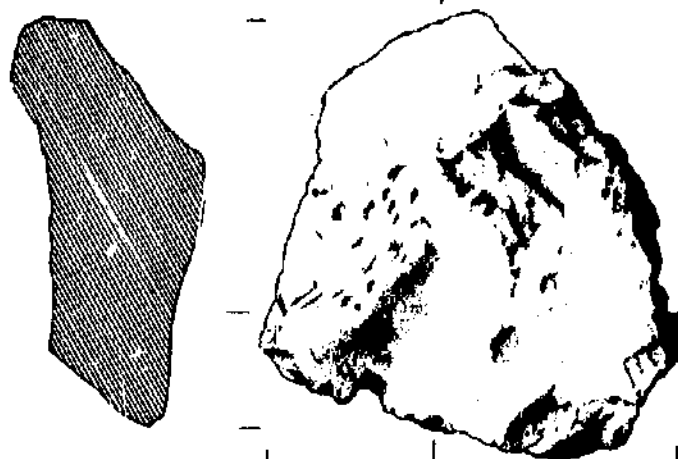
| Context | Phase | SF No | Description | III |
|-----------|-------|-------|--|-----|
| 129(2) | V? | 4113 | Small, discoidal object, possibly shaped deliberately but may be natural. L. 75mm; W. 70mm; Th. 22mm; Wt. 150g. Ferruginous sandstone. | |
| B7 Furrow | XIV | 2461 | Small, crudely shaped spheroid. L. 40mm; W. 35mm; Th. 35mm; Wt. 60g. Soft ferruginous sandstone. | |

Quern

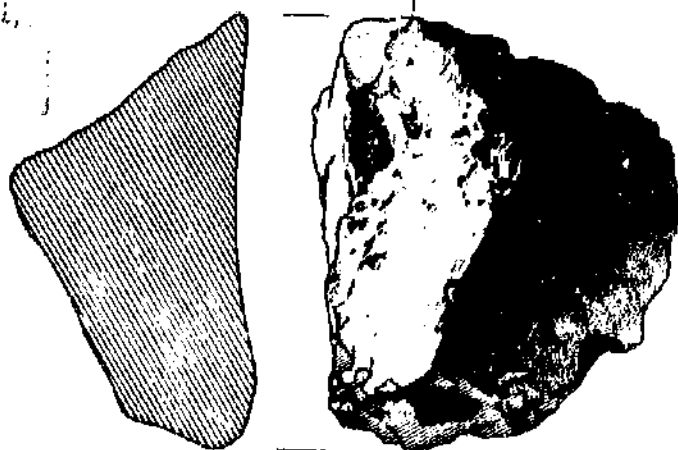
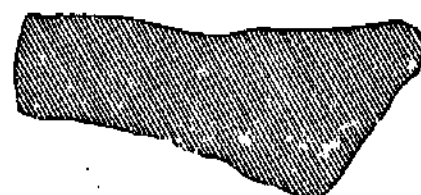
| Context | Phase | SF No | Description | III |
|---------|-------|-------|--|-----|
| 29 | XIII | 869 | Part of upper stone of 'beehive' type quern. est. Diam. 330mm; Ht. 93mm; Wt. 3275g. Hertfordshire Puddingstone. | 521 |



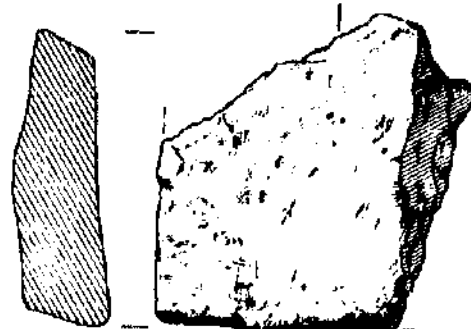
(M)825



(M)827



(M)826



(M)824



Appendix 7.11 P76 BRIAR HILL CATALOGUE OF ILLUSTRATED NEOLITHIC POTTERY

| BIB NO | SHARD(S) | DIAMETER | | | CLASS | | DECORATION | FABRIC | COLOUR | | | CONTEXT | PHASE | GF NO |
|--------|----------------|----------|-----------------|------|-------|---------|--|--------|------------|------------|---------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| | | Rim | Shoulder / Body | Base | Rim | Body | | | Ext | Core | Int | | | |
| NP 1 | Body | | c160mm | | | 7IVA(i) | | A3 | 5YR 2.5/2 | | | 200A | III? | 7454 |
| NP 2 | Rim | 270mm | | | B | IVA(ii) | | A3 | 7.5YR 3/2 | 5YR 2.5/1 | | 176B(1) | III | 5677 |
| NP 3 | Rim | 170mm | 160mm | | B | IIA | Scored lines across rim | A1 | 7.5YR 5/4 | 5YR 2.5/2 | | 251B(1) | III? | 7249 |
| NP 4 | Rim | 150mm | | | B | | | A2 | 5YR 3/1 | 7.5YR 6/4 | | 165C(8) | IV | 4743 |
| NP 5 | Rim | | | | A | | | C | 5YR 3/1 | | | 165C(8) | IV | 4776 |
| NP 6 | 220-24mm | | | | D | | Fluted interior rim | A3 | 5YR 4/1 | | | 162C(2) | IV | 5956 |
| NP 7 | Rim | | | | A | | | A2 | 7.5YR 5/4 | 5YR 3/1 | | 181B(2) | IV | 5754 |
| NP 8 | Rim | | | | A | | | C | | | | 181B(2) | IV | 5755 |
| NP 9 | Rim | c180mm | | | A | V | | A1 | 2.5YR N2.5 | | | 166B(4) | IV? | 5993 |
| NP 10 | Rim & shoulder | 140mm | 140mm | | A | IVA(ii) | | A3 | 7.5YR 3/2 | | | 14B(3) | IV? | 522/524 |
| NP 11 | Rim & shoulder | | 280mm-300mm | | C | IVA(ii) | Scored lines across rim. Faint vertical fluting on neck. | A3 | 5YR 3/2 | 5YR 3/3 | | 200E(1) | IV? | 7163 |
| NP 12 | Rim & shoulder | 300mm | 280-290mm | | C | II D | | A3 | 2.5YR 6/6 | 5YR 2.5/2 | | 53B(1) | V | 1829 (1817) |
| NP 13 | Rim | 120mm | | | B | IB | | B2 | 5YR 5/6 | 2.5YR N2.5 | 5YR 5/6 | 165D(5) | V | 4973 |
| NP 14 | Rim | c190mm | | | A | | | E1 | 10YR 4/1 | | | 165D(2) | V | 6107/6233 |
| NP 15 | Rim & shoulder | 260mm | | | D | IVA(ii) | Fluted interior & exterior | D3 | 10YR 4/1 | | | 165D(3) 179 | V1/V11 (iso) | 5016 etc |
| NP 16 | Rim | | | | B | | | A1 | 5YR 5/3 | 5YR 5/4 | | 165D(5) | V | 4971 |
| NP 17 | Rim | | | | B | | | A3 | 5YR 4/1 | 5YR 5/3 | | 165D(3) | V | 5020 |
| NP 18 | Rim | | | | B | | | A2 | 5YR | 5YR | | 162D(4) | V | 5195A |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------|--------|---------------|-------------|-----------|----|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------|---|
| NP 19 | Rim | 330mm | | B | 7IVB(iii) | A2 | 5/3 7.5YR 6/4 | 3/1 10YR 3/1 | 163C(3) 163B (1-2) | V/VII | 6084A |
| NP 20 | Rim & shoulder | c320mm | 310- 320mm | C | IVA(ii) | A2 | 2.5YR 4/6 | 2.5YR 3/4 | 163C(3) (4) | V | 6081 5935 |
| NP 21 | shoulder | | 270mm | | IVB(ii) | A2 | 5YR 6/6 | 10YR 4/2 | 163(13) | V | 6165/ 6164 |
| NP 22 | Rim | | | A | | A1 | 10YR 4/2 | | 163C(3) | V | 6083 |
| NP 23 | Rim | | | A | | A2 | 10YR 4/1 | 10YR 3/1 | 163C(3) | V | 6084B |
| NP 24 | Rim | | | B | | C | 2.5YR 3/2 | | 163C(5) | V | 3677 |
| NP 25 | Shoulder | | 260- 270mm | | IVA(ii) | A1 | 5YR 4/6 | 5YR 3/4 | 124D(1) | V | 4411 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Fluted interior rim Small, faint circular pits on neck & shoulder |
| NP 26 | Rim | | | A | | A2 | 7.5YR 5/4 | 5YR 3/1 | 129(1) | V | 4140/ 5712 |
| NP 27 | Rim | | | B | | A1 | 5YR | 7.5YR | 129(1) | V | 5731 |
| NP 28 | Rim | | | B | | A2 | 5YR 3/1 | | 129(2) | V | 4082 |
| NP 29 | Rim | | | A | | A2 | 5YR 4/1 | | 248B(2) | V | 7237/ 7328 |
| NP 30 | Lug | | | | | A2 | 10YR 3/1 | | 248B(2) | V | 7393 |
| NP 31 | Rim | 210mm | | B | TIA | A1 | 2.5YR N2.5/ | | 161(5) | V? | 5321 |
| NP 32 | Rim | 120mm | | A | IB? | B1 | 2.5YR 5YR 3/6 3/3 | 10YR 4/0 | 160(6) | V? | 4695/ 5096 |
| NP 33 | Rim | | | A | TIA | A1 | 10YR 3/2 | | 160(4) | V? | 4660 |
| NP 34 | Rim | | | Beaded A | | B1 | 10YR 5/8 | 5YR 5/2 | 160(7) | V? | 4728 |
| NP 35 | Rim | | | D | | A2 | 5YR 4/1 | | 159A(1) | V? | 4584 |
| NP 36 | Rim | | | B | | A2 | 5YR 2.5/2 | | 159A(2) | V? | 4585 |
| NP 37 | Rim | | | Beaded | | A1 | | | 169B(3) | V? | 3500A |
| NP 38 | Rim | | | A | | B1 | 5YR 4/3 | | 165D(9) | VII/ VIII | 6029 |
| NP 39 | Rim | | | A | | A3 | 5YR 4/4 | | 165D(9) | VII/ VIII | 6249 |
| NP 40 | Rim | | | A | | A4 | 10 YR 4/1 | | 165B(9) | VII/ VIII | 4561 |
| NP 41 | Rim | | | B | | A1 | 5YR 5/3 | 2.5YR N2.5/ | 165B(9) | VII/ VIII | 4877 |
| NP 42 | Rim | | | A | | C | 5YR 3/1 | 5YR 4/1 | 165D(9) | VII/ VIII | 4898 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----|---------------|---|---------|---------------------|----|--------------|--------------|----------------|---------|--------------|---------------|
| NP 43 | Rin | 130mm | A | IIC | Rin cut & ground | D1 | 2.5YR 5/8 | 10YR 4/2 | 2.5YR 5/8 | 162E(2) | VII | 4094 |
| NP 44 | Rin | | A | | | A2 | 5YR 4/4 | 2.5YR N3/ | 2.5YR 4/8 | 162E(7) | VII/ VIII | 4477A |
| NP 45 | Rin | | A | | | A2 | 7.5YR 5/4 | 10YR 4/1 | 7.5YR 5/4 | 162E(7) | VII/ VIII | 4731 |
| NP 46 | Rin | | B | | | A4 | 7.5YR 7/6 | 2.5YR N4/ | 7.5YR 7/6 | 162E(7) | VII/ VIII | 4481 |
| NP 47 | Rin | | A | | | A2 | 5YR 6/6 | | 2.5YR N2.5/ | 162F(3) | VII/ VIII | 4430 |
| NP 48 | Rin | 60mm 90mm | B | IO | | B2 | 5YR 3/2 | | 5YR 3/4 | 163D(1) | VII | 6020 |
| NP 49 | Rin | 320- 330mm | B | | | A1 | 7.5YR 6/4 | | 5YR 2.5/1 | 163D(1) | VII | 5933A |
| NP 50 | Rin | 300- 340mm | B | IIC | | A2 | 2.5YR 5/6 | 2.5YR N3/ | 2.5YR 5/6 | 163D(2) | VII | 5332A 5824 |
| NP 51 | Rin | 260mm | B | IVA(i)? | | B2 | 7.5YR 5/4 | 7.5YR N3/ | 7.5YR 5/4 | 163D(3) | VII | 5256 |
| NP 52 | Rin | | A | | | C | 5YR 3/2 | | 5YR 2.5/2 | 163D(2) | VII | 5189A |
| NP 53 | Rin | | A | | | A2 | 7.5YR 5/4 | | 7.5YR N2/ | 163D(2) | VII | 6070 |
| NP 54 | Rin | | B | | | B3 | 2.5YR 5/8 | 5YR 3/1 | 2.5YR 5/8 | 163D(3) | VII | 5186 |

cont...

| DMS NO | SHERD(S) | DIAMETER | | | CLASS | | DECORATION | FABRIC | COLOUR | | | CONTEXT | PHASE | SF NO |
|--------|----------------|---------------|----------------|------|-------------|----------|---|--------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| | | Rim | Shoulder /Body | Base | Rim | Body | | | Ext | Core | Int | | | |
| NP 55 | Rim | | | | A | | | A2 | 5YR 2.5/2 | | 5YR 3/2 | 174(5) | VII | 5649 |
| NP 56 | Body | | | | | | Fine scored lines on exterior | A3 | | | | 174(4) | VII | 5663 |
| NP 57 | Rim | 250- 270mm | | | B | ?IVA(II) | | A2 | 5YR 3/1 | | | 172C(7) | VII | 5590 |
| NP 58 | Rim | | | | A | V | | A2 | 7.5YR 6/4 | | 5YR 3/1 | 124E(6) | VII/ VIII | 3831 |
| NP 59 | Rim | | | | B | | | G1 | 5YR 5/6 | 7.5YR 5/2 | 5YR 5/6 | 124E(1) | VII | 5693 |
| NP 60 | Rim | | | | B | IIb | | G1 | 5YR 6/4 | 5YR 5/2 | 5YR 6/4 | 124E(7) | VII/ VIII | 3832 |
| NP 61 | Rim | | | | C? | | | G3 | 2.5YR 6/6 | 10YR 5/2 | 2.5YR 6/6 | 124E(8) S IX | | 2673 |
| NP 62 | Rim | | | | A | | | A2 | | 5YR 4/1 | | 158B(4) | VII? | 5816 |
| NP 63 | Rim | | | | B | | | A2 | 7.5YR 6/4 | | 5YR 3/1 | 158B(3) | VII? | 3663 |
| NP 64 | Rim | | | | B | | | A2 | | 10YR 4/1 | | 158B(3) | VII? | 4664 |
| NP 65 | Fls & shoulder | | | | C | IVA(III) | | A3 | | 5YR 4/1 | | 158B(1) | VII? | 4497/ 5820 |
| NP 66 | Rim | | | | B | | | A1 | | 5YR 4/1 | | 158B(3) | VII? | 4495 |
| NP 67 | Rim | | | | Beaded A | | | A1 | 5YR 5/4 | | 5YR 4/1 | 159B(1) | VII? | 5259 |
| NP 68 | Rim | 180- 200mm | | | A | IIA | | A1 | | 10YR 3/1 | | 169C(2) | VII? | 3558 |
| NP 69 | Rim | | | | A | | | A3 | | | | 180(3) | VII? | 5834 |
| NP 70 | Rim | | | | NC | | Scored lines on rim | A1 | | | | 167B(3) | VII? | 5571 |
| NP 71 | Rim & shoulder | 140mm | 140mm | | A | IID | | B2 | 5YR 3/1 | | 2.5YR 3/4 | 82(3) | VII? | 1050/ 1800 |
| NP 72 | Rim | | | | A | | | D1 | 2.5YR 6/6 | | 5YR 6/3 | 179(3) | VII? | 5407 |
| NP 73 | Rim | | | | Beaded A | | Faint vertical scoring on vertical face | B2 | | 2.5YR N2.5/ | | 179(2) | VII? | 5515 |
| NP 74 | Shoulder | | 120mm | | | IA | | D1 | | 5YR 6/6 | | 179(3) | VII? | 5452 |
| NP 75 | Rim | | | | B | | | A2 | 5YR 5/6 | 2.5YR N2.5/ | 5YR 5/6 | 179(4) | VII? | 5339 |
| NP 76 | Rim | | | | C | | | D1 | 2.5YR | | 2.5YR | 179(3) | VII? | 5448 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------|-------|--------------|---|----|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------|-----------|
| MP 77 | Body | | | Horizontal groove on exterior | A2 | N3/ 5YR 3/1 | 4/6 | 162E? | VIII? | 6906 |
| MP 78 | Body | 200m | Grooved ware | Horizontal & vertical applied strips | K2 | 7.5YR 3/2 | 7.5YR N2/ 6/4 | 314 | VIII | 2947 |
| MP 79 | Body | c330m | Grooved ware | Vertical applied strips & random jabs | K2 | 7.5YR 6/4 | 7.5YR N2/ | 314 | VIII | 3794 |
| MP 80 | Rim | | | FN impression on rim & external face | J2 | 7.5YR 6/4 | 7.5YR N2/ | 182 | VIII? | 6123 |
| MP 81 | Rim | | Hortlake? | Twisted cord | E4 | 5YR 5/4 | 2.5YR N2.5/ | 171C(5) 172C(8) | IX | 3966 4902 |
| MP 82 | Body | | ? | impressions bone-end | D2 | 7.5YR | N2/ | 152C(3) | IX | 3473 |
| MP 83 | Rim | | ? | impressions Twisted cord & bone-end | A3 | 7.5YR 6/4 | 7.5YR N2/ 6/4 | 368 | IX | 7707 |
| MP 84 | Shoulder | 350m | ? | impressions bone-end | A2 | 7.5YR 3/2 | 10YR 2/1 | 368 | IX | 7694 |
| MP 85 | Rim | 230m | Fenqate | impressions Finger nail impressed designs interior & exterior | F | 5YR 5/4 | 5YR 4/1 | 124E(8) | IX | 3319 3456 |
| MP 86 | Body | | Beaker? | Finger pinched | H1 | 2.5YR 5/8 | 7.5YR N2.5/ | 124E(8) | IX | 34504 |
| MP 87 | Rim | | Fenqate | Fingernail impressed | B1 | 5YR 5/3 | 7.5YR N4/ 5/3 | 123C(6) | IX | 3101 |
| MP 88 | Base | | Fenqate | Fingernail impressed | B1 | 5YR 4.6 | 7.5YR N2/ 5/4 | 123C(6) | IX | 3079 |
| MP 89 | Base | | Fenqate | Fingernail impressed | F | 7.5YR 6/4 | 7.5YR N2/ | 147C(6) | IX | 3581 |
| MP 90 | Body | | Beaker? | Horizontal & vertical grooves | H2 | 2.5YR 6/6 7.5YR 7/4 | | 23B(9) | IX | 2 |
| MP 91 | Rim | | Beaker | Finger | H1 | 7.5YR | 7.5YR | 26C(3) | IX | 1028 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|----|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|-----------|
| NP 92 | Body | Hortlake | pinched Bone-end impressions ? | J1 | N3/ 2.5YR 4/6 | 7/6 10YR 4/2 | 28F(5) | IX | 881 |
| NP 93 | Rim | Beaker | | H3 | 2.5YR 5YR N2.5/ 4/4 | 2.5YR 367 | | IX | 4421 |
| NP 94 | Neck | Beaker | Finger pinched | H3 | 5YR 4/6 | 5YR 4/1 | 367 | IX | 7046 |
| NP 95 | Body | Beaker | Finger pinched | H3 | 5YR 5/6 | 7.5YR N2/ 5/6 | 367 | IX | 6715 |
| NP 96 | Rim ? | Grooved ? ware | Long-worth type 21 | K2 | 5YR 4/4 | 2.5YR N2.5/ | 240C(7) | IX | 7317 |
| NP 97 | Rim & body | NC | Whipped cord & (saqqot) impressions | K1 | 7.5YR 6/4 | 2.5YR N2.5/ | 337B | IX | 1346 1417 |
| NP 98 | Miniature cup | Child's doodle? | Fingernail impressions (accidental) | K1 | 8YR 7/6 | 5YR 8/4 | 337B | IX | 1351 |
| NP 99 | Rim | Beaker | Comb impressed | H2 | 5YR 6/6 | 2.5YR N3/ | 348 | IX | 733 |
| NP100 | Body | Beaker | Comb impressed | H3 | 2.5YR 6/6 | 2.5YR N3/ | 25E(4) | IX | 234 |
| NP101 | Body | Beaker | Comb impressed | H1 | 7.5YR 6/5 | 2.5YR N2.5/ 3/1 | 25E(4) | IX | 236 |
| NP102 | Body | Beaker | Impressed herringbone | H2 | 5YR 6/6 | 7.5YR N3/ | 25E(4) | IX | 235 |
| NP103 | Rim | Hortlake? | Twisted cord impressions inside rim | J3 | 5YR 6/6 | 2.5YR N2.5/ | 31B | IX | 961 |
| NP104 | Rim | NC | Fingernail impressions | J1 | 5YR 6/3 | 7.5YR N2/ | | | |
| NP105 | Body | AOC beaker | Cord impressed | H3 | 5YR 5/4 | | 247C(5) | IX | 7238 |
| NP106 | Rim | Beaker bowl | Finger pinched | H1 | 7.5YR 5/4 | 7.5YR N2/ | Subsoil surface | | 1797 |
| NP107 | Body | 235mm HBA urn | | | 5YR 5/6 | 5YR 3/1 | 264 | X | 7420 |

Appendix 7g2: SUMMARY OF NEOLITHIC POTTERY BY CONTEXT

The pottery sherds are listed by context and according to fabric. The contexts are ordered mainly in numerical sequence, but features which are stratigraphically linked are listed together. Minimum vessel counts are given for each feature, each count being the sum of individual vessels identified by form or decoration, plus the number of additional fabrics represented among unidentifiable sherds.

| Feature | Phase | Min. Vessel Count | Sherd Count | Fabrics. Vessels Identified/Sherds | Ill. |
|------------------|----------|-------------------|----------------|---|-----------|
| 140(1) 140(3) | IV? | 2 | { crumbs 13 | NC-1 A3-1/12; B1-1/1 | NP10 |
| 230(4) 230(5) | VII/VIII | 5 | { 4 5 | A3-1/4 A1-1/1; A4-1/1; B1?-1/1; H2-1/2 | NP90 |
| 250(2) | V | 1 | crumb | A2?-1/1 | |
| 250(4) | VII/VIII | 7 | 93 | H1-2/3; H2-2/3; H3-1/05; J2-1/1; K1-1/1 | NP100-102 |
| 310(4) | BIX/VIII | 3(+1) | 5(+1) | A1-1/1; B5-1/3; J3-1/1; (Post neo -1/1) | NP103 |
| 260(3) | IX | 2 | 9 | B1-1/1; H1-1/8 | NP91 |
| 270(1) | SIX/VIII | | { 1 | A1-1/1 | |
| 270(3) | IX | 4(+1) | { 4 | H1-1/4 | |
| 270(4) | | | { 4 | B1?-1/1; B3-1/1; H1-1/1; (Post neo -1/1) | |
| 280(4) | III | 1 | 4 | A1-1/4 | |
| 280(5) | IX | 3 | 4 | C1-1/1; H3-1/1; J1-1/3 | NP92 |
| 340(2) | V | 2 | { 2 | A1-1/2 | |
| 340(3) | | | { 2 | A1-1/1; H2-1/1 | |
| 310(3) | VII/VIII | 2 | { 7 | NC-crumb; A2-1/4; C1-1/2 | |
| 310(4) | | | { 2 | A2-1/2 | |
| 330(2) | IV | 2 | { 1 | A1-1/2 | |
| 330(3) | | | { crumbs | A3-1/1 | |
| 330(1) | V | 2 | | A2-1/1; A3-1/3 | NP12 |
| 350(1) | V? | | { 1 | A2-1/1 | |
| 350(2) | | 2 | { crumbs | A3-1/1 | |
| 350(3) | | | { 4 | A3-1/4 | |
| 350(2) | VII? | 1 | 1 | A3-1/1 | |
| 360(3) | VII? | 1 | crumb | A2-1/1 | |
| 370/8 | ? | 1 | 3 | A2-1/3 | |
| 380(4) | V | 1 | Crumb | B4-1/1 | |
| 410(2) | I/I? | 4 | 4 | A1-1/2; A2-2/2; A3-1/2 | |
| 410(4) | V? | 1 | crumb | A2-1/1 | |
| 4? | V? | 2 | 2 | A2-1/1; A3-1/1 | |

| Feature | Phase | Mis. Vessel Count | Shard Count | Fabrics, Vessels Identified/Shards | III. |
|---------|-----------|-------------------|-------------|---|------------|
| 548(1) | V? | 3 | 6 | A2-1/2; A2?-1/1; A3-1/2; A3?-1/1 | |
| 77A | III? | 3 | 8 | A2-1/2; C1-2/6 | |
| 798(3) | IV or VII | 1(+1) | 1(+1) | A4-1/1; (samian) | |
| 82 (3) | VII? | 4 | 14 | A1-1/1; A3-2/8; B2-1/5 | NP71 |
| 84A(3) | III? | 1 | 1 | A1-1/1 | |
| 85C(2) | III? | 2 | 13 | A1-1/12; B1-1/1 | |
| 111 (2) | VII | 4 | { 3 | A1-1/1; A2-1/1; E1-1/1 | |
| 111 (3) | | | { 2 | A2-1/1; E2-1/1 | |
| 147C(3) | | | { 1 | B1-1/1 | |
| 147C(5) | | | { 1 | D2-1/1 | |
| 147C(6) | | | { 2 | F-1/1; J2-1/1 | |
| 149C(3) | IX | 3 | { 1 | A1-1/1 | NP69 |
| 149C(4) | V | | { 2 | A1-1/1; A2-1/1 | |
| 149C(5) | IX | | { 1 | J2-1/1 | |
| 123C(2) | V | 5 | { 5 | A1-1/5 | NP87, NP88 |
| 123C(5) | | | { 2 | A1-1/1; A2-1/1 | |
| 123C(6) | | | { 6 | A3-1/1; B1-1/3; H1-1/2 | |
| 146B(2) | | | { 1 | A1-1/1 | |
| 146B(4) | | | { 2 | A1-1/2 | |
| 146B(5) | VII? | 4 | { 2 | B1-1/2 | |
| 148 | | | { 6 | A1-1/1; A2-2/4; J2?-1/1 | |
| 122C(3) | VII? | 2 | 2 | A1-1/1; A3-1/1 | |
| 124A(2) | IX | 1 | 3 | A3-1/3 | |
| 124B(3) | III | 3 | { 5 | A2(?) -1/2; A3-1/3 | |
| 124B(4) | | | { 1 | A1-1/1 | |
| 124C(1) | | | { 1 | B1-1/1 | |
| 124C(2) | | | { 1 | A3-1/1 | |
| 124C(4) | | | { 2 | B3-1/1; E1-1/1 | |
| 124B(1) | V | 1 | 3 | A1-1/3 | NP23 |
| 124E(1) | VII | | { 7 | A1-1/1; A2-1/1; C-1/1; B1-1/3; B2-1/1 | NP31 |
| 124E(2) | | | { 3 | A1-1/1; A3-1/1; B3-1/1 | |
| 124E(3) | | | { 11 | A1(?)1/1; A2-1/1; A3-1/1; C-2/3; D4-1/1; G1-1/3; B2-1/1 | |
| 124E(4) | | | { 4 | A3-1/1; A4-1/1; D1-1/2 | |
| 124E(6) | | | { 29 | A1-2/7; A2-3/5; A3-1/2; B1-2/2; C-3/3; D4-1/2; E2-1/1; G1-3/7 | |
| 124E(7) | IX | | 20 | A2-1/1; B1-1/4; B1-1/1; B2-1/1; B4-1/3; F-1/2 | NP60 |

| Feature | Phase | Min. Vessel Count | Sherd Count | Fabrics, Vessels Identified/Shards | Ill. |
|---------|----------|-------------------|-------------|---|---------------------|
| 124E(8) | | | 43 | G1-1/5; A2?-1/1; B3-1/2 A1-1/2; A2-2/3; B1-1/1; D4-1/2; E4-1/1; F-1/22; G1-1/1; B2-1/1; G3-1/1; H1-2/3; H3-1/2; J1-1/1; ... J2-1/3 | NP61, NP85, NP66 |
| 124H/6 | | | 1 | A5-1/1 | |
| 129 (1) | V7 | 12 | 29 | A1-2/7; A2-2/5; A3-1/12; G1-2/4; G2-1/1 | NP26, NP27 |
| 129 (2) | | | 14 | A2-1/3; A3-1/2; A4-1/1; D1-1/2; D4-1/1; G1-1/5 | NP28 |
| 129 (4) | IX | | 1 | F-1/1 | |
| 120E(4) | VII/VIII | 4 | 75 | A2-2/71; A3-1/3; C-1/1 | |
| 120E(5) | | | 1 | A3-1/1 | |
| 152A(1) | IV? | 2 | 1 | A3-1/1 | |
| 152A(4) | | | 1 | A1-1/1 | |
| 152H(4) | V? | 3 | 3 | A1-1/1; A2-1/1; A3-1/1 | |
| 152C(3) | IX | 4 | 7 | A1-1/3; A2-1/2; B2?-1/1; J1-1/1 | NP92 |
| 158B(1) | VI? | | 3 | A2-1/1; A3-1/2 | NP65 |
| 158B(2) | | | 6 | A2-3/4; B1-1/1; B1-1/1 | |
| 158B(3) | | 14 | 30 | A1-1/2; A2-4/15; A3-1/3; B1-3/5; C-1/1; D1-1/1; G1-1/3 | NP63, NP64, NP66 |
| 158B(4) | | | 14 | A1-2/5; A2-2/5; A3-1/2; B2-1/1; G1-1/1 | NP62 |
| 159A(1) | V? | 11 | 12 | A1-1/1; A2-5/7; A3-1/2; B1-1/1; C-1/1 | NP35 |
| 159A(2) | | | 14 | A1-1/2; A2-2/10; B1-1/1; B1-1/1 | NP36 |
| 159B(1) | VII? | | 2 | A1-2/2 | NP67 |
| 159B(3) | | 4 | 1 | A1-1/1 | |
| 159B(4) | | | 2 | A2-1/1; A3-1/1 | |
| 160 (3) | V? | | 4 | A1-1/1; A2-3/3 | |
| 160 (4) | | 17 | 6 | A1-2/4; A2-1/1; A3-1/1 | NP33 |
| 160 (6) | | | 7 | A1-1/1; B1-1/2; B2-1/1 | NP32 |
| 160 (7) | | | 24 | A1-4/5; A2-2/10; A3-1/1; A4-1/1; B1-2/4; B3-1/2; B1-1/1 | NP34 |
| 161 (2) | V? | | 1 | A1-1/1 | |
| 161 (3) | | 12 | 10 | A2-2/8; C-1/1; B3-1/1 | |
| 161 (5) | | | 25 | A1-2/8; A2-3/5; A3-2/2; B1-1/7; B3-1/2; G1-1/1 | NP31 |
| 162A(2) | II | 1 | 1 | A3-1/1 | |
| 162C(2) | IV | | 2 | A1-1/1; A3-1/1 | NP6 |
| 162C(3) | | | 2 | NC-1; A1-1/1 | |
| 162C(4) | | 4 | 1 | A1-1/1 | |
| 162C(5) | | | 4 | A1-1/2; A2-1/2 | |
| 162B(1) | V | | 2 | B1-1/1; B3-1/1 | |

| Feature | Phase | Mia. Vessel Count | Shard Count | Fabrics. Vessels Identified/Shards | Ill. |
|---------|----------|-------------------|-------------|---|------------------------------|
| 1620(2) | VI/VII | 12 | 6 | A1-1/2; A1-3/4 | NP18 |
| 1620(3) | | | 4 | A1-1/1; A2-1/2; B1-1/1 | |
| 1620(4) | | | 13 | A1-1/2; A2-5/6; B1-2/2; C-1/1; D3-1/1; B1-1/1 | |
| 162E(1) | | | 4 | A3-1/2; B1-1/1; B1-1/1 | |
| 162E(2) | | 18 | 6 | MC-1; A1-1/2; A2-2/2; B1-1/1 | NP43 |
| 162E(3) | | | 2 | A2-1/1; C-1/1 | |
| 162E(4) | | | 1 | A1-1/1 | |
| 162E(5) | | | 12 | A1-3/4; A2-2/2; B1-1/1; B2-1/1; C-1/3; D3-1/1 | |
| 162E(6) | VII/VIII | 10 | 1 | C-1/1 (samian-1) | NP44-46 |
| 162E(7) | | | 20 | A1-1/1; A2-5/6; A4-1/1; B1-2/2; C-2/6; D3-1/2 | |
| 162F(1) | | | 5 | A1-1/3; A3-1/1; D3-1/1 | |
| 162F(2) | | | 1 | A3-1/1 | |
| 162F(3) | | | 11 | A1-1/1; A2-3/4; A3-1/1; B2-1/1; C-1/2; D2-1/1; B1-1/1 | |
| 1620/6 | II? | 3 | 3 | A2-2/2; B1-1/1 | NP77 |
| 1650(1) | | | 3 | A1-1/1; A2-1/2 | |
| 1650(2) | IV | 13 | 1 | A3-1/1 | NP4, NP5 |
| 165C(1) | | | 1 | A4-1/1 | |
| 165C(3) | | | 2 | A1-1/2 | |
| 165C(4) | | | 4 | A3-1/1; B1-2/2; D3-1/1 | |
| 165C(6) | | | 1 | A3-1/1 | |
| 165C(7) | | | 1 | A2-1/1 | |
| 165C(8) | | | 21 | A1-3/8; A2-2/3; A3-1/2; B1-1/3; C-2/3; D3-1/1 | |
| 165C(9) | V | | 11 | A1-1/5; A3-1/2; B1-1/1; C-1/2; B1-1/1 | NP14, NP15, NP17 |
| 1650(1) | | | 4 | A1-2/2; A3-1/1; B1-1/1 | |
| 1650(2) | | | 6 | A1-1/2; A3-1/1; C-2/2; E1-1/1 | |
| 1650(3) | | | 30 | A1-2/2; A3-2/10; B1-1/4; C-2/11; D1-1/1; D3-1/1; B3-1/1 | |
| 1650(4) | VII/VIII | 20 | 3 | A1-1/1; A3-2/2 | NP15, NP16 |
| 1650(5) | | | 18 | A1-5/11; A2-1/1; A3-1/3; B1-1/11; B2-1/1; C-1/1 | |
| 1650(6) | | | 1 | A3-1/1 | |
| 1650(8) | | | 24 | A1-3/17; A2-1/1; C-1/3; E1-1/1; E3-1/3; B3-1/1 | |
| 1650(9) | | | 24 | A1-2/13; A2-1/2; A3-1/1; A4-1/1; B1-2/3; C-1/3; E3-1/1 | |
| 179(2) | ? | 18 | 9 | A1-2/3; A2-1/1; A3-2/2; B1-1/2; B2-1/1 | NP73, NP72, NP74, NP76, NP75 |
| 179(3) | | | 21 | A1-2/6; A2-2/3; A3-1/3; B1-2/3; B2-1/1; C-2/3; B1-1/1; D3-1/1 | |
| 179(4) | | | 10 | A1-1/3; A2-3/4; B1-1/1; E3-1/1; B1-1/1 | |
| 1630(2) | III? | 1 | 1 | A2-1/1 | NP19-NP23 |
| 1630(1) | IV? | 6 | 4 | A2-1/1; A3-1/1; B2-1/1; D2-1/1 | |
| 1630(2) | | | 3 | A2-2/2; A3-1/1 | |
| 1630(3) | V | 13 | 1 | A1-1/1 | |
| 163C(3) | | | 37 | A1-2/6; A2-6/40; A3-1/1; C-1/1; E3-1/1 | |
| 163C(4) | | | 19 | A1-3/4; A2-4/9; A3-1/4; C-1/2 | |

| Feature | Phase | Min. Vessel Count | Shard Count | Fabrics, Vessels Identified/Shards | III. |
|---------|-------|-------------------|-------------|--|------------------|
| 163C? | | | 4 | A1-1/1; C-2/3 | NP24 |
| 163B(1) | VII | | 29 | A1-1/9; A2-5/12; A3-1/1; B1-1/1; B2-1/1; C-1/4; E1-1/1 | NP48, NP49 |
| 163B(2) | | 19 | 28 | A1-1/6; A2-2/12; A3-2/3; A4-1/2; C-3/5 | NP50, NP52, NP53 |
| 163B(3) | | | 17 | A1-3/7; A2-4/7; B2-1/1; B2-1/1; B3-1/1 | NP51, NP54 |
| 340 | III? | 1 | 1 | A2-1/1 | |
| 166A(1) | III? | | 2 | B1-1/2 | |
| 166A(3) | | | 3 | A1-1/1; A2-1/2 | |
| 166B(2) | IV? | | 2 | A1-1/1; B1-1/1 | |
| 166B(4) | | | 6 | A1-1/2; A2-1/3; B2-1/1 | NP9 |
| 166C(3) | V? | 3 | 3 | A1-1/2; B1-1/1; B1-1/1 | |
| 166B(1) | VII | | 7 | A1-2/3; A2-1/1; B1-1/3 | |
| 166B(2) | | 9 | 16 | A1-1/1; A2-2/4; A3-1/3; B1-3/5; C-1/2; B1-1/1 | |
| 166B(3) | | | 5 | A1-2/2; A2-1/2; B1-1/1 | |
| 177 (1) | V? | | 2 | A2-1/2 | |
| 177 (2) | | 4 | 1 | C-1/1 | |
| 177 (3) | | | 5 | A1-1/1; A3-1/1; C-1/3 | |
| 167B(1) | VII? | | 5 | A2-1/5 | |
| 167B(3) | | 5 | 7 | A1-2/3; A2(?) -1/2; A4-1/1; C-1/1 | NP70 |
| 168B(1) | VII? | 3 | 1 | A2-1/1 | |
| 168B(2) | | | 3 | A1-1/1; A2-1/1; B1-1/1 | |
| 169A | IV? | 1 | 1 | A2-1/1 | |
| 169B(2) | | | 2 | C-1/2 | |
| 169B(3) | | 5 | 5 | A1-1/2; A2-1/1; A3-1/1; A4-1/1 | NP37 |
| 169C(1) | VII | 9 | 7 | A1-1/3; A3-1/1; B1-1/1; C-1/1; E1-1/1 | |
| 169C(2) | | | 5 | A1-2/2; A2-2/2; B1-1/1 | NP68 |
| 171A(2) | IV? | 2 | 2 | A2-2/2 | |
| 171C(4) | | 7 | 6 | A1-1/1; A2-2/2; A3-1/1; B1-1/1; C-1/1 | |
| 171C(5) | | | 3 | A3-1/2; E4-1/1 | |
| 172B(3) | V? | 1 | 1 | A2-1/1 | |
| 172C(2) | VII | | 1 | A2-1/1 | |
| 172C(4) | | | 1 | A2-1/1 | |
| 172C(6) | | 8 | 6 | A1-1/3; A2-2/2; A3-1/1 | |
| 172C(7) | | | 4 | A2-3/4 | NP57 |
| 172C(8) | IX | | 9 | A2-1/2; B1-1/1; E4-1/4; A3-1/1; J2-1/1 | NP81 |
| 173 (3) | VII | | 26 | A1-1/22; C7-1/1; B27-1/1 | |
| 173 (4) | | 7 | 2 | E1-1/1; B1-1/1 | |
| | | | | J1-1/2 | |

| Feature | Phase | Min. Vessel Count | Sherd Count | Fabrics. Vessels Identified/Shards | Ill. |
|---|-----------|-------------------|-------------------------|---|----------|
| 174 (2) } 174 (4) } 174 (5) } | VI | 0 | { 4 2 2 | A1-1/1; B1-1/1; B2-1/1; B1-1/1 A3-1/1; E2-1/1 A2-2/3 | |
| 175 | II? | 3 | 3 | A2-1/1; A3-2/2 | |
| 176A(2) | II | 1 | 1 | A2-1/1 | |
| 176B(1) | III | 1 | 0 | A3-1/0 | |
| 176C(2) } 176C(3) } | V | 2 | { 1 1 | A3-1/1 C-1/1 | |
| 176C(2) } 176C(4) } | VII/VIII | 4 | { 2 7 | A1-1/2 A1-2/4; A2-1/3 | |
| 176C(5) } | IX | | 2 | A1-1/1; A4?-1/1 | |
| 181B(2) | IV | | 2 | A2-1/1; C-1/1 | NP7, NP8 |
| 180 (1) } 180 (3) } 180 (5) } 180 (8) } 180 (9) } | VII/VIII? | 5 | { 1 1 2 1 5 | A2-1/1 A3-1/3 A2-1/1; B1-1/1 A2-1/1 A2-2/2; A3-1/2; C-1/1 | NP69 |
| 192A(2) } 192E(3) } | II? | 2 | 2 | A1?-1/1; A3-1/1 | |
| 192E(4) } | VII | 4 | { 5 3 | A1-1/3; A2-1/1; G1-1/1 A1-1/1; B1-1/1; G1?-1/1 | |
| 251A(2) | II | 2 | 3 | A1-1/1; A3-1/2 | |
| 251B(1) } 251B(5) } | III | 4 | { 14 2 | A1-1/12; A3-1/2 A2-1/1; B1-1/1 | |
| 251C(2) | IV | 1 | 1 | A3-1/1 | |
| 251B(2) | IX | 3 | 4 | A3-1/2; B3-1/1; H1-1/1 | |
| 193A(1) | IV | 2 | 0 | A1-1/1; A3-1/5 | |
| 193C(2/3) | VII/VIII | 2 | 2 | A2-1/1; J1-1/1 | NP104 |
| 260B(3) } 260B(4) } | VII/VIII | 3 | { 2 2 | A1-1/2 A3?-1/1; B3-1/1 | |
| 261 (3) | IX | 1 | 1 | H3-1/1 | |
| 184 (3) | V? | 1 | 3 | A1-1/3 | |
| 199A(1) | II? | 1 | 2 | A1-1/2 | |
| 199C | VII | 1 | 2 | A1-1/2 | |
| 199B(4) | IX | 1 | 2 | H3-1/2 | |
| 200A | II? | 1 | 1 | A3-1/1 | NP1 |
| 200B(2) | III? | 1 | 1 | A3-1/1 | |
| 200C(1) | IV? | 1 | 1 | A3-1/1 | NP11 |

| Feature | Phase | Min. Vessel Count | Sherd Count | Fabrics. Vessels Identified/Shards | Ill. |
|---|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--|--------------------|
| 247C(3) 247C(5) | VII IX | 3 | { 1 2(+1) | A2-1/1 B2-1/1; H3-1/1; (Roman? -1) | NP106 |
| 248B(2) 248B(3) 248C(6) 248C(7) 248C(8) | V VIII IX | 4 7 | { 4 8 2 4 1 | A2-1/3; B3-1/1 A1-1/7; B1-1/1 A1-1/1; J1-1/1 B1-1/1; B1-1/1; H3-1/1; K2-1/1 G2-1/1 | NP29, NP30 NP96 |
| 249 | II? | 1 | 1 | A2-1/1 | |
| 22 | ? | 1 | 1 | B1-1/1 | |
| 135 | VIII | 3 | 4 | A1-1/1; A2-1/1; H2-1/2 | |
| 137 | VIII | 3 | 5 | D1-1/2; D2-1/2; H1-1/1 | |
| 143 | VIII | 2 | 3 | A1-1/2; B1-1/1 | |
| 145 | VIII | 9 | 15 | A1-1/2; A3-2/2; A4-1/1; C-1/1; D2-1/1; H2-1/1; H3-1/2; K2-1/5 | |
| 155 | VIII? | 1 | 1 | H1-1/1 | |
| 156 | VIII | 1 | 1 | B1-1/1 | |
| 182 | VIII? | 3(+1) | 5(+5) | A2-1/3; A4-1/1; J2-1/1 (+ 5 sherds mediaeval) | NP80 |
| 203 | VIII | 3 | 5 | A1-2/2; A2-1/3 | |
| 218 | VIII | 4 | 9 | A1-1/1; D2-1/2; H1-1/1 | |
| 314 | VIII | 2 | 9 | A3-1/1; K2-1/8 | NP78, NP79 |
| 317 | VIII | 1 | 1 | A2-1/1 | |
| 321 | VIII | 1 | 10 | A1-1/9; NC-1 | |
| 325 | VIII | 1 | 1 | H3-1/1 | |
| 355 | VIII? | 1(+1) | 1(+1) | A3-1/1 (+1 sherd med. green glaze) | |
| 288 | IX | 1 | 1 | A4-1/1 | |
| 337B | IX | 5 | 26 | H3-1/1; J1-1/1; K1-3/24 | NP97, NP98 |

| Feature | Phase | Min. Vessel Count | Sherd Count | Fabrics, Vessels Identified/Shards | Pl. |
|---------|-------|-------------------|-------------|---|------------|
| 340 | IX | 1 | 2 | H2-1/2 | HP99 |
| 347 | IX | 3 | 16 | A2-1/1; H2-1/1; H3-1/14 | HP93-HP95 |
| 349 | IX | 6 | 26 | A1-2/13; A2-1/2; A3-1/8; C1-1/2; J2-1/1 | HP83, HP84 |

**Appendix 7:3: DETAILED DESCRIPTIONS OF NEOLITHIC POTTERY
FABRICS**

with notes on thin sections
by Varian Denham and D. Williams

In the descriptions given below the relative hardness of the pot has been assessed according to the degree of ease with which the sherds, when dry, maybe scored or scratched by the fingernail.

Soft - easily scratched or indented

Moderately hard - resistant to scoring except under firm pressure

Hard - difficult to mark or break with the fingers

The colour descriptions used are standardised according to the Munsell soil colour chart and indicate a limited range of values on the Munsell scale.

- A1 Soft fabric. Surface frequently eroded, otherwise matt or smooth and invariably pitted. Hackly fracture. Very many angular or plate-like voids. Sometimes sparse, very fine sub-angular quartz c.0.3mm. Colour - Grey to black or brown to reddish brown internally; exterior surface yellowish brown, brown, reddish brown, red or reddish yellow.
- A2 Moderately hard, silty fabric. Surface often eroded, otherwise generally smooth to 'soapy' with some pitting. Interior laminated. Many plate-like voids. Sparse very fine sub-angular quartz. Ironstone particles occasionally present. Colour - Dark grey to black or light brown to dark reddish brown internally; exterior surface light or yellowish brown to reddish brown, light to dark red or reddish yellow.
- A3 Soft to moderately hard fabric. Surface generally eroded, otherwise it may be rough/sandy, matt or smooth, usually pitted, rarely wiped. Many plate-like or angular voids. Frequent angular quartz up to 0.5mm. Colour - Dark grey to black, dark greyish brown, dark reddish grey, brown to dark reddish brown or red internally; exterior face light to strong brown, dark reddish brown, light red to red or reddish yellow.

Thin section description

Sample 22. P76 BF7124. Leached out calcitic/organic. Possibly in clay - Vesicular appearance caused by leaching of abundant poorly sorted ? calcitic inclusions (possibly fossil shell from locally outcropping Jurassic geology) and ?organic inclusions. 0.1-1.0mm. Likely to be in red clay - Frequent angular well-sorted quartz, 0.05-0.02mm. Rare angular poorly sorted quartz 0.3-0.8mm. Very rare rounded ironstone c.1.0mm. Rare

sub-angular, poorly sorted iron ore 0.1-0.4mm.

- A4 Moderately hard, close fabric. Surface often eroded, otherwise matt or smooth and usually pitted. Rough fracture. Abundant finely crushed limestone/fossil shell, partially leached. Ironstone particles occasionally present. Colour - Gray to black internally; exterior surface light brown to brown, red or reddish yellow.
- B1 Moderately hard fabric. Surface generally slightly eroded, rough or matt or, more rarely, smooth or wiped. Rough fracture. Common plate-like or angular voids. Abundant, poorly sorted angular and sub-angular quartz up to 0.7mm. Ironstone particles occasionally present. Colour - Dark gray to black, brown to dark reddish brown, dusky red or reddish yellow internally; exterior face occasionally dark grey, commonly light brown to dark reddish brown, yellowish red, red to dark red or reddish yellow.
- B2 Moderately hard to hard, close fabric. Surface generally smooth and lightly pitted; sometimes wiped. Rough fracture. Sparse, plate-like or angular voids and sometimes partially leached crushed limestone. Frequent angular and sub-angular quartz up to 1.0mm. Particles of ironstone occasionally present. Colour - Normally very dark gray to black internally, occasionally dark reddish brown or pink; exterior surface light brown to dark reddish brown, yellowish red or reddish yellow, rarely dark grey.

Thin section description

Sample 2.3. P76 BF5101. Quartz and sandstone. Possibly in clay - Frequent angular poorly-sorted sandstone 0.4-2mm. Rare angular voids caused by leaching out of ?calcitic inclusions.

likely to be in raw clay - Frequent angular and sub-angular well-sorted quartz 0.05-0.15mm. Rare sub-angular and sub-rounded quartz 0.4-1.00mm. Rare rounded chert c.0.3mm.

- C Soft to moderately hard sandy fabric. Surface often eroded, generally matt or sandy/rough, occasionally smooth. Rough fracture. Vesicular with sparse plate-like or angular voids which sometimes contain a whitish residuum. Abundant well sorted angular or sub-angular quartz c.0.3mm. Small particles of ironstone sometimes present. Colour - Commonly yellowish red, weak red through red to dusky red or dark reddish brown, reddish yellow or more rarely, brown to dark greyish brown or dark grey to black internally; exterior surface yellowish red, red to dark red or dark reddish brown, less frequently light brown to brown or dark grey.

Thin section description

Sample 24. P76 SF5329. Gypsum and quartz.

Likely to be present in raw clay - Abundant angular well sorted quartz 0.05-0.1mm. Rare rounded ironstone 0.5-1mm. Infrequent angular voids caused by leaching out of gypsum crystals (cf clay sample 20) 0.5-1.5mm along maximum axis. Rare angular iron ore c.0/1mm.

- D1 Fine, hard sandy fabric. Surface generally matt or slightly rough. Frequent to abundant rounded and angular quartz up to 1.00mm. Ironstone particles occasionally present. Colour - Dark grey to black, reddish brown, yellowish red or reddish yellow internally; exterior surface commonly light brown or brown, red or reddish brown, more rarely very dark grey to black.

Thin section description

Sample 25. P76 SF5035. Fine quartz.

Likely to be in raw clay - Abundant angular well-sorted quartz 0.01-1.0mm. Moderate rounded well sorted quartz and polycrystalline quartz 0.4-0.8mm. Rare sub-rounded ironstone c.1.0mm. Rare angular ironstone 0.1-0.3mm.

- D2 Coarser, moderately hard or hard sandy fabric. Surface matt or rough. Abundant poorly sorted angular quartz up to 1.0mm. Some mica. Sparse ironstone particles occasionally present. Colour - Dark grey to black or, rarely, yellowish red internally; external surface brown, reddish brown a yellowish red to red.
- D3 Fine, hard, very sandy fabric with wet-hand finish on both surfaces. Abundant sub-angular quartz up to 0.5mm. Frequent poorly sorted crushed flint up to 1.0mm. Colour - Dark grey to black or brown to reddish brown internally; exterior surface very dark grey to dark reddish brown.

Thin section description by D. Williams

Abundant, closely packed grains of rounded to sub-rounded light brown glauconite, average size up to 0.4mm across, together with grains of sub-angular quartz, angular pieces of flint, flecks of mica and a little iron ore, all set in an anisotropic matrix of baked clay. The glauconite pellets are completely disaggregated and are uniformly dispersed throughout the fabric, suggesting that this was a natural component of the clay. Glauconite is commonly connected with the Greensand and associated deposits, but also occurs in the Reading Beds, Thanet Sands and parts of the London Clay. The nearest Greensand deposits to Briar Hill are situated some 20 miles to the south-east of the site, and so it seems likely that this vessel can be regarded as an import.

- D4 Moderately hard fabric. Surface generally smooth, sometimes wiped. Rough fracture. Frequent poorly sorted angular

quartz up to 0.5mm with rare larger particles of crushed polycrystalline quartz up to 2.5mm. Colour - Dark gray to black, brown or reddish brown internally; exterior surface very dark gray, brown to dark reddish brown or yellowish red.

- E1 Moderately hard to hard sandy fabric. Surface smooth, generally wiped and with protruding grit. Frequent opaque angular or sub-angular quartz up to 0.5mm with infrequent crushed polycrystalline quartz up to 2.0mm. Frequent crushed flint up to 3mm. Ironstone particles sometimes present. Colour - Dark gray to black or reddish brown; exterior surface sometimes yellowish brown.

Thin section description

Sample 27. P76 SF5412. Flint, quartz and ?burnt bone. Frequent poorly sorted quartz 0.01-0.05mm. Frequent angular flint 0.2-0.7mm. Rare iron ore 0.1-0.5mm. ?Organic inclusion, possibly burnt bone, angular to sub-angular c.0.3mm. Flint and organic inclusions possibly added to raw clay.

- E2 Coarser, moderately hard to hard sandy fabric. Surface matt, sandy or smooth with protruding grits. Rough fracture. Common to abundant sub-angular or angular quartz up to 0.5mm with abundant coarsely crushed polycrystalline quartz up to 4mm. Common crushed burnt flint up to 5mm. Colour black, dark brown or dark reddish brown internally; exterior surface black, light brown or reddish yellow.
- E3 Moderately hard, silty fabric with laminated structure. Surface smooth with protruding grits. Sparse to common poorly sorted sub-angular or angular quartz up to 0.7mm. Abundant crushed burnt flint up to 5mm. Colour - Dark gray to black or brown internally; exterior surface black, light brown or reddish yellow.

cont...

E4 Hard, sandy fabric. Exterior surface matt; internal surface wiped. Common to abundant sub-angular or angular quartz up to 0.5mm. Common coarsely crushed unburnt flint up to 7mm. Colour - Black internally; exterior surface reddish brown.

F Moderately hard, silty fabric. Smooth surface. Contorted laminar internal structure. Moderate grog. Poorly sorted sub-angular or angular quartz up to 0.5mm. Sparse crushed burnt flint and polycrystalline quartz up to 3mm; moderate limestone up to 0.5mm. Ironstone particles occasionally present. Colour - Very dark grey to black or brown internally. Exterior surface light or reddish brown.

Thin section description

Sample 28. P76 SF3519. Grog/limestone/flint. Moderate poorly sorted angular and rounded grog (same fabric as pot). Moderate angular sandy limestone 0.1-0.5mm. Infrequent sub-angular quartz and polycrystalline quartz 0.3-0.8mm. Infrequent angular flint 0.3-0.4mm.

G1 Fine, moderately hard to hard silty fabric. Surface smooth, often slightly 'scrapy'. Common to abundant sub-rounded grog 0.3-3.0mm. Sparse to common angular or sub-angular quartz up to 0.3mm. Occasional plate-like voids, some containing a tarry residue. Some mica. Colour - Commonly reddish brown or weak to dark red, more rarely grey to black or brown; exterior and interior surfaces commonly light reddish brown to red or reddish yellow, less frequently light to strong brown or dark grey.

Thin section description

Sample 29. P76 SF5809. Grog. Abundant poorly sorted, sub-rounded grog 0.01-3.0mm. Abundant angular well-sorted quartz 0.01-0.05mm.

H2 Coarser, moderately hard to hard fabric. Surface generally smooth. Internal structure massive. Frequent to abundant grog up to 5mm. Sometimes sparse to frequent sub-angular or angular quartz c.0.3mm. Some mica. Occasional plate-like voids. Colour - Grey to black internally; exterior surface red.

H3 Moderately hard to hard sandy fabric. Surface generally smooth. Frequent grog up to 3mm; sometimes sparse, fine ironstone particles. Sparse to frequent sub-angular or angular quartz c.0.3mm. Sparse to frequent plate-like voids. Some mica. Colour - Dark grey to grayish brown or brown internally; exterior surface generally reddish brown or light red to red, occasionally dark grey.

H4 Close, hard, sandy fabric. Surface generally matt. Massive structure. Abundant, angular quartz up to 0.5mm. Grog up

to 4mm. Particles of ironstone, limestone and ?flint sometimes present. Colour - Grey to black or dark reddish brown internally; external surface light brown, reddish yellow, brown or yellowish red to red.

Thin section description

Sample 30. P76 SF1028. Quartz/ironstone/limestone.

Abundant poorly sorted angular quartz 0.01-0.7mm.

Moderate rounded ironstone 0.2-2.0mm. Moderate angular limestone 0.5-1.0mm.

- H2 Coarse, hard fabric. Surface smooth or matt. Abundant prog up to 1.5mm. Frequent angular quartz up to 0.5mm. Colour - Dark grey, brown or light red internally, external surfaces brown, reddish yellow or light red.
- H3 Fine, hard fabric. Surface smooth or matt. Internal structure contorted and sometimes laminar. Frequent to abundant prog. Common poorly sorted sub-angular or angular quartz up to 0.5mm. Ironstone particles sometimes present. Colour - Dark grey to black, reddish yellow or reddish brown to red internally; external surface normally reddish brown to light red or yellowish red, reddish yellow or yellow, rarely black.
- J1 Hard fabric, sometimes with fine, silty striations. Surface matt or smooth and sometimes wiped. Frequent plate-like voids. Sub-angular or angular quartz up to 0.5mm. Colour - Very dark grey to black; external surface generally brown to light reddish brown or red, rarely very dark grey.

Thin section description

Sample 31. P76 SF3978. Organic.

Temper - Frequent elongated voids with curving section - probably a result of the burning out of organic ?grass inclusions. 2.0-5.0mm.

Likely to be in raw clay - Abundant well sorted angular quartz 0.01-0.1mm.

- J2 Fine, hard silty fabric. Surface smooth or matt. Internal structure massive and contorted. Large, plate-like voids. Sparse, poorly sorted angular or sub angular quartz up to 0.5mm. Colour - Very dark grey to black internally; external surface reddish yellow, brown to reddish brown or yellowish red.
- K1 Coarse, hard fabric. Surface smooth and sometimes slightly 'soapy'. Internal structure massive. Large particles of fine sandstone up to 4mm. Frequent poorly sorted angular quartz. Colour - Very dark grey to black or reddish brown; external surface light to strong brown, light red to dark reddish brown, reddish yellow and pinkish white.

Thin section description

Sample 32. P76 SF1317. Rare, poorly sorted angular quartz 0.01-0.1mm. Rare rounded chert c.0.4mm. Clay/grog pellets (do not appear to be fired) 0.5-110mm. Acicular voids 0.1-0.5mm - possibly leached out gypsum. Very similar to untreated clay samples. Clay has not been wedged or tempered.

- K2 Hard, coarse fabric. Surface matt or smooth. Internal structure massive. Common particles of sandstone up to 4.0mm. Some ironstone particles. Sparse angular quartz up to 3.0mm. Colour - Dark grey to black internally; external surface light or dark brown to reddish brown.

**Appendix 7:4 NOTE ON THIN SECTIONS OF EXPERIMENTALLY FIRED SAMPLES
OF CLAY FROM BRIAR HILL.
by V. Denham.**

Six samples of clay were prepared and fired experimentally at a temperature of 700C. Four of the samples were from Upper Lias Clay deposits exposed in the side of a sewer trench dug approximately 150m SE of the neolithic enclosure, and two were of clay found in the fill of iron age pits. Three of the samples were thin sectioned.

Sample 1. Thin section sample No 19.

Context. Fill of iron age pit 6.

Description. Abundant angular, sub-angular and sub-rounded quartz, minute to 1.0mm.
Common angular quartzite, 0.5 - 1.0mm.
Frequent rounded polycrystalline quartz, 0.5 - 1.5mm.
Frequent rounded iron ore, minute to 1.0mm.
Rare sub-rounded chert (?flint), c0.5mm.
Rare sub-rounded to angular feldspar (microcline plagioclase), c0.3mm.
Rare acicular muscovite, c0.3mm.
Approx 50% mineral inclusions, 50% clay matrix.

Sample 2. Thin section sample No 20.

Context. Upper Lias Clay, depth 3 - 4m.

Description. Common sub-angular quartz, minute to 0.4mm.
Common 'bands' of ?fragmented ironstone, c0.1 - 5.0mm.
Frequent hexagonal gypsum crystals, c 0.5 - 3.0mm.
Rare rounded chert, 0.3mm.
Rare rounded polycrystalline quartz, 0.5mm.
Approx 30% mineral inclusions, 50% clay matrix.

Sample 3. Thin section sample No 21.

Context. Upper Lias Clay, depth 3 - 4m.

Description. Abundant acicular gypsum, minute to 0.3mm.
Rounded iron ore, minute to 1.5mm, commonly c0.3mm.
Rare rounded to sub-angular quartz, 0.2 - 0.5mm.
Rare hexagonal gypsum crystals, 2.0 - 4.0mm.
Approx 10% mineral inclusions, 90% clay matrix.

Appendix 7:5: LIST OF FIRED CLAY LUMPS FROM NEOLITHIC CONTEXTS.

| Context | Phase | No. Frag | Comment | SF No. |
|---|----------|-------------|------------------------------------|------------|
| <u>Fabric B2(?)</u> | | | | |
| 165C(7) | IV | 1 | | 6292 |
| 192E(3) | VII | 1 | | 7036 |
| 305 | Surface | 1 | Smearred finger tip impressions | 6982 |
| <u>Fabric C(?)</u> | | | | |
| 27C3/4 | IX | 1 | | 796 |
| 26B(2) | IX | 1 | | 7223 |
| <u>Fabric G1</u> | | | | |
| 124U/8 | - | 1 | | 6936 |
| 162F(2) | VII/VIII | 1 | Finger tip impressions; grass? | 4863 |
| | | | impressions. | |
| 165D(5) | V/VII | 2 | Incl. a flattened lump with scored | 5017, 5903 |
| | | | impressions. | |
| 165D | VII/VIII | 4 | Incl. fragment with finger tip | 4742, 4826 |
| (5/9) | | | impressions and smears. | 4055, 4238 |
| 167D(3) | VII? | 1 | | 5484 |
| 355 | VIII? | 1 | | 4080 |
| 368 | IX | 1 | Smearred finger tip impressions. | 7693 |
| <u>Fabric G2(?)</u> | | | | |
| 161(3) | V? | 1 | | 5377 |
| 168C(4) | IV | 1 | | 5444 |
| <u>Very sandy fabric; abundant well sorted quartz and some ironstone.</u> | | | | |
| 145 | VIII | 3 | | 3841, 4284 |
| | | | | 4286 |
| 147C(6) | IX | 1 | | 2821 |
| 337B | IX | 1 | Finger tip impressions | 1351 |
| 354 | Surface | 1 | Finger tip impressions | 3495 |
| <u>Vesicular sandy fabric; abundant quartz and some grog.</u> | | | | |
| 251D(2) | IX | 1 | | 7448 |
| 368 | IX | 1 | Impression of thin rod, 5mm diam. | 7696 |

Soft fabric with poorly sorted quartz

| | | | | |
|-----|----|---|--|------|
| 148 | IX | 1 | | 4283 |
|-----|----|---|--|------|

Fine, silty fabric with massive structure; small gypsum crystals in interstices.

| | | | | |
|------|----|---|---|------------|
| 337B | IX | 2 | One fragment with smeared finger tip impressions; one flattened pellet with scored lines. | 1361, 2323 |
|------|----|---|---|------------|

Fine silty fabric with very sparse quartz.

| | | | | |
|-----|-----|---|------------------------|------|
| 341 | VII | 1 | Grass (?) impressions. | 3837 |
|-----|-----|---|------------------------|------|

Appendix B: THE PRE-BELGIC IRON AGE POTTERY by Varian Denham

Introduction

A total of 2142 sherds of pre-Belgic Iron Age pottery was found during the excavation of features associated with two rectilinear enclosures on Briar Hill. A further 87 sherds were recovered in unstratified contexts during the initial clearing of the site. A clay loomweight and 352 fragments of burnt clay were also found in Iron Age features. The pottery is all hand-made and by comparison with similar material in the area has been assigned a broad 3rd to 1st century date range, although several discrete periods of activity may be represented. The pottery has been described in terms of its fabric, form, decoration, finish and manufacture, and is likely to be of local manufacture.

Fabric Classification

An internal system of classification has been adopted as no fabric type series exists for closely comparable material in the locality. Given the presence of inclusions in the pottery which are clearly derived from the locally outcropping Jurassic geology, and in particular from the Northamptonshire ironstone, there is no reason to assume other than local production, probably on Briar Hill itself. Clay samples from different areas of the site were fired to 700°C and thin sectioned (microfiche Appendix 7:4) and this demonstrated that the raw iron-rich clay was of a suitable quality for the production of sound vessels without treatment, and contained most of the inclusions identified in the pottery fabrics. Of particular note are gypsum crystals found in clay samples (Thin Section samples 20 and 21), the occurrence of which is suggested by hexagonal voids in Iron Age fabric type 4.

Quantification of fabric type was by sherd count rather than weight due to the great variability in preservation, particularly in the leached organic and calcareous tempered fabrics, and the small size of the sample as a whole. As pottery was recovered from more than 40 features there were few large groups. It was not possible to estimate the minimum number of vessels represented by each fabric group due to the dearth of form diagnostic sherds.

Many of the fabric groups contained the same suite of inclusions in varying proportions and division into groups was based on the whole upon the type and size of the predominant inclusions. Thus fabric 1 is chaff tempered, fabric 2 has limestone inclusions, fabric 3 has fine quartz and coarse sandstone inclusions, in fabric 4 quartz and gypsum predominate, fabric 5 is characterised by abundant iron ore, and equal quantities of organic and grog temper are found in fabric 6. The fabric typology does not represent the identification of discrete groups, but rather defines the range and boundaries of each type within a ceramic assemblage in which it was apparent

that the quantity and quality of tempering had not been carefully controlled. It is suggested that only the organic and grog inclusions were deliberately added, other differences in mineral suite reflecting the choice of clay source. The fabric groups were defined by examination in hand sample and under a x20 binocular microscope, and then checked by analysis of thin section samples under x300 magnification using a petrological microscope.

Fabric 1 "Chaff-tempered"

227 Sherds (10.2% of assemblage)

Colour: Variable exterior and interior: pink, light reddish brown, reddish brown, dark reddish brown, commonly 5YR 7/2 to 5YR 2.5/2. Core: grey to black, commonly 7.5YR 5/0 to 7.5YR 2/0.

Hardness: Soft, commonly very soft.

Fractures: Uneven or laminated.

Inclusions: Abundant large and poorly sorted organic inclusions, chiefly chaff. Abundant very fine well sorted angular quartz. Rare medium poorly sorted sub-rounded iron ore.

Manufacture: Hand-made, heavily fingered.

Surface Treatment: Commonly crudely wiped, rarely well smoothed.

Decoration: 7 scored sherds.

Forms: Coarseware jars: A2, B, B2.

Unillustrated.

Fabric 2 "Limestone-tempered"

915 sherds (41% of assemblage)

Colour: Variable exterior and interior: pink, light brown, brown and dark brown, commonly 7.5YR 7/4 to 7.5YR 7/2. Core: grey to dark grey, commonly 7.5YR 6/0 to 7.5YR 3/0, with occasional brown margins.

Hardness: Soft.

Fractures: Uneven or hackly.

Inclusions: Abundant medium to coarse poorly sorted angular limestone fragments. Sparse fine to medium well sorted angular quartz. Sparse sub-rounded iron ore. Variable grog and organic content.

Manufacture: Hand-made and ? wheel-turned.

Surface Treatment: Commonly crudely wiped, some smoothing and rare burnishing.

Decorations: 1 thumb impressed sherd, 3 finger impressed rims, 2 scored body sherds.

Forms: Coarseware jars, fineware vessels and jars or bowls with footrings: A1, A3, B, B1, B2, C, D1.

Illustrations: 2, 3, 5, 8, 9, 14, 19.

Fabric 3 "Fine quartz- and sandstone-tempered"

369 sherds (16.6% of assemblage)

Colour: Variable exterior and interior; pink, light brown, reddish brown to dark grey, commonly 7.5YR 6/4 to 5YR 6/4 or 7.5YR 3/2. Core; grey to black, commonly 7.5YR 5/0 to 7.5YR 2/0.

Hardness: Soft, very rarely hard.

Fracture: Uneven.

Inclusions: Abundant fine well sorted angular quartz. Frequent medium to coarse angular poorly sorted, quartz-cemented sandstone. Rare fossil shell. Rare sub-rounded iron ore.

Manufactures: Hand-made, with possible slow wheel finishing of fineware vessels.

Surface Treatment: Commonly crudely wiped, some smoothing, and rare burnishing.

Decorations: No decorated sherds were recovered.

Form: Coarseware jars, fineware vessels, and one footring base. A1, A2, A3, B, B2, C, C1, D.

Illustrations: 1, 4, 18, 22.

Fabric 4 "Quartz- and gypsum-tempered"

321 sherds (14.4% of assemblage)

Colour: Exterior and interior surfaces; commonly reddish brown, red to dark reddish brown, 5YR 5/3, 2.5YR 4/6 to 5YR 3/4. Core; dark reddish brown to black, commonly 5YR 3/2 to 5YR 2.5/1.

Hardness: Soft.

Fracture: Uneven.

Inclusions: Moderate poorly sorted medium sub-rounded quartz. Frequent angular voids of ?burnt out gypsum crystals. Moderate fine rounded iron ore. NB. Extremely iron-rich clay matrix.

Manufactures: Hand-made, with possible slow wheel finishing of fineware vessels.

Surface Treatment: Variable, from crudely grass-wiped to well smoothed and burnished on exterior surface.

Decorations: One finger impressed rim and five scored body sherds from coarseware vessels. One curvilinear decorated sherd from a fineware bowl.

Form: Coarseware jars and fineware bowls: B1, B2, B3, C, C1.

Illustrations: 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 23.

Fabric 5 "Iron ore-tempered"

52 sherds (2.3% of assemblage)

Colour: Variable external and internal surfaces; commonly light brown to very dark grey, 7.5YR 6/4 to 7.5YR 3/0. Core; dark grey to black, commonly 7.5YR 4/0 to 7.5YR 2/0.

Hardness: Soft to fairly hard.

Fractures: Hackly.
Inclusions: Abundant poorly-sorted fine to coarse sub-angular iron ore, infrequent fine to medium angular limestone. Rare medium angular quartz. Variable grog and burnt out chaff.
Manufactures: Probably hand-made, although it is possible that some vessels were finished on a slow wheel.
Surface Treatment: Infrequent wet-hand finish and crude smoothing.
Decorations: One curvilinear decorated sherd from a globular bowl.
Forms: Coarseware globular bowls, fineware vessels and one lug handle: B2, C1, E,
Illustrations: 13, 17, 21.

Fabric 6 "Organic- and grog-tempered"

189 sherds (8.5% of assemblage)

Colour: Exterior and interior surfaces: reddish brown, red to dark reddish brown or grey, commonly 5YR 5/3, 2.5YR 4/6 to 5YR 4/2. Core: dark reddish brown to black, commonly 5YR 3/2 to 5YR 2.5/1.
Hardness: Soft.
Fracture: Uneven, frequently laminated.
Inclusions: Moderate coarse poorly sorted sub-rounded grog. Moderate large and poorly sorted organic inclusions, chiefly chaff. Rare fine angular quartz.
Manufactures: Hand-made. The footring base may have been finished on a slow wheel.
Surface Treatment: Variable, commonly crudely wiped or smoothed, more rarely burnished on exterior surface.
Decorations: No decorated sherds were recovered.
Forms: Coarseware jars, and one fineware footring base: B, D1.
Illustrations: 20

Fabric U

Fragmentary or burnt sherds, unassignable to fabric types: 156 sherds (7% of assemblage).
 No decorated sherds were recovered.
 Unillustrated.

Form Typology

Only 42 sherds (2.8% of the assemblage) were recovered which could be assigned to a form type with any certainty, and this reflects the fragmentary condition of the material. An internal system of classification has been adopted as no form series exists for closely comparable material from local excavations, although there is an approximate correlation between Northampton and Ashville (De Roche, 1978, 41) form types A and B, and their sub groups.

The absence of standardization in the pre Belgic pottery production has led to wide variation within types, further sub-division not being useful given the small size of the sample. The lack of complete profiles and impossibility of reconstruction has necessitated the creation of form categories for restricted areas of vessels; thus category A is confined to rim sherds, and D to base sherds, although it is probable that both forms could be represented by a single vessel code in a better preserved assemblage.

Form Codes:

- A1: Rim expanded internally.
- A2: Rim expanded externally.
- A3: Rim expanded both externally and internally.
- B: Coarseware jars or bowls of indeterminate form.
- B1: Shouldered coarseware jars, occasionally with finger impressed rims.
- B2: Coarseware bowls of globular profile, with rare scored decoration, with sharp upright, concave or slightly everted rims which may be finger impressed, or crudely beaded.
- B3: Coarseware barrel shaped jars with smoothly concave profile.
- C: Fineware vessels of indeterminate form with thin walls and well smoothed or burnished surfaces.
- C1: Fineware bowls with curvilinear decoration.
- D: Coarseware bases, from indeterminate vessels, either flat or convex.
- D1: Fineware footring bases, from indeterminate vessels, well smoothed.
- E: Coarseware lug handled bowls or jars.
- IND: Coarseware body sherds, undecorated or with rare scored decoration, and base sherds, of indeterminate form.

| FORM | Occurrence | Illustration Nos |
|------|------------|------------------|
| A1 | 2 | - |
| A2 | 5 | 1 |
| A3 | 9 | 2- 4 |
| B | 12 | 5- 6 |
| B1 | 3 | 7- 9 |
| B2 | 9 | 10-14 |
| B3 | 1 | 15 |
| C | 14 | - |
| C1 | 2 | 16-17 |
| D | 3 | 18-19 |
| D1 | 1 | 20 |
| E | 1 | 21 |
| IND | 2109 | 22-23 |

Manufacture

All the material was hand-made although it is possible that some of the thin walled, smoothed and burnished vessels ('finewares') have been finished on a turntable. Evidence of coil construction was apparent occasionally, most notably on the large barrel shaped jar, form B3, illustration 15. An irregularity of wall thickness, and the frequency of thumb impressions on smaller vessels is suggestive of modelling.

Many of the vessel surfaces, particularly in fabrics 1, 4 and 6 are highly mottled and indicate a poorly controlled firing atmosphere, probably in clamp kilns. Oxidation of the iron bearing clay to a strong red, particularly in fabrics 4 and 6, demonstrates that air was not excluded during firing. The survival of organic and calcareous material suggests that firing temperatures were below 900°C and even lower temperatures are probable for the softer fabrics, 1, 4 and 6. Well finished vessels in fabrics 2, 3 and, most notably, 5 appear to have been fired in more controlled conditions, as the surfaces are commonly reduced to a more uniform dark gray or black, and the body is harder.

Surface Finish

Much of the material was highly abraded and badly leached and identification of the original surface finish was difficult. Many sherds were crudely grass wiped producing a highly corrugated exterior or interior surface, and the wipe marks are generally horizontal on the interior and upper part of the exterior, and vertical on the lower part of the vessel exterior. Hand smoothing is also apparent both on exterior and interior surfaces, and burnishing occurred infrequently on vessels of all fabric types, but most commonly on the thinner walled pots, or on grog-tempered vessels of iron-rich clay which had been oxidised to a red hue.

Decoration

Only 22 sherds of decorated pottery were recovered (1% of the assemblage) and these derived from coarseware jars and globular vessels (B1 and B2) and fineware bowls (C1).

Decoration Codes:

1. Finger impressed: Only found on rims of coarseware vessels, frequently bearing the indentation of the nail.
2. Thumb impressed: Only one example of decorative thumbing was identified, on the body of a coarseware vessel, although thumb indentation caused by modelling occurred on many body sherds.
3. Scoring: Parallel discontinuous striations occurred infrequently around the body of coarseware vessels.
4. Curvilinear: Well executed La Tene decoration of incised grooves and stamped circles occurred on two sherds from fineware bowls.

Horizontal Distribution

The pottery derived from two discrete areas of the site, and was chiefly associated with two rectilinear enclosures. A total of 1497 sherds was recovered from pits, ?post-pits, scoops, a fence slot and a ditch associated with the eastern enclosure. 131 sherds were found in pits, ?post-pits, a ?grave pit, a ditch and a gully relating to the western enclosure, and a further 514 sherds occurred in pits in this area which were found to have a high incidence of burnt clay and fuel ash slag.

The pottery was classified by fabric, form and decoration within its original context, but to enable comparison of material from different areas of the site has subsequently been studied in larger 'feature groups' which combine contexts which may have been associated. Data, both by original feature number and by combined feature group, is included in the tables.

Feature Groups

- a. Pits, post pits, ?storage pit, and scoops relating to the eastern enclosure.
Features: 5, 6, 16, 88, 90, 100, 101, 102, 106, 107, 112, 114, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 130, 132, 142, 153.
- b. Fence slot and ditch of eastern enclosure.
Features: 109, 131.
- c. Pits, post pits, ?grave pit, relating to western enclosure.
Features: 185, 187, 193, 220, 225, 233, 235.
- d. Ditch around western enclosure, and shallow east/west gully, relating to western enclosure.
Features: 194, 19E.
- e. Pits relating to western enclosure with notably high incidence of fuel ash slag and/or fired clay lumps.
Features: 188, 189, 191, 196, 252, 253, 263.

Dating

It would appear that the eastern enclosure and associated features has the earlier assemblage of pottery. Several shouldered jars and globular bowls with thumb impressed decoration on the rim were recovered and these are similar to examples from the earliest phases at Clay Lane, Earle Barton, Northamptonshire (Aird 1982, fig 3: 135, 145, 148) and Ashville, Oxfordshire (Parrington 1978, 39; ill 9; 48, ill 58; 52, ill 127). Whilst the dating is imprecise at both sites the categories of material concerned are probably 3rd century or earlier in origin. The absence of finger impressed decoration on shoulders (Harding 1975, 70), angular vessels (Harding 1976, 84-96) and the presence of scoring (Everson 1976, 95-96) suggests a slightly later date for the Briar Hill group, possibly in the late 3rd or 2nd century BC. There would, appear, however, to be considerable conservatism in the pre-Belgic pottery in the immediate locality and globular vessels with thumb impressed decoration on the rims were still in occurrence as late as the first century BC in association with curvilinear decorated pottery at Moulton (Williams 1974, 19-25), although shouldered vessels were not definitely identified at this date.

The dating of the western group is problematic and is confused by a group of pits (feature group a) to the south and east of the enclosure, which contained a large amount of pottery in all fabrics. Forms which probably date to the 2nd or 3rd century BC including shouldered jars and globular bowls with thumb impressed decoration, vessels with expanded rims, and a barrel jar, were found in association with two curvilinear decorated fineware bowls and a fineware footring base which are more likely to date to the 1st century BC, and may be as late as the middle of the 1st century AD. Whilst the dating of curvilinear decorated pottery remains uncertain in this area extremely similar vessels have been recovered from Northamptonshire at Hunsbury Hill (Fell 1937, 75, D1-D7) and Moulton Park (Williams 1974, 23; ill 33-40) in contexts which are unlikely to pre-date the 1st century BC, although again no firm evidence is available. The pits had a notably high incidence of fired clay, and some contained fuel-ash slag. It is possible that this may represent either a rubbish disposal area in use over a considerable period of time, possibly in connection with pottery production, or alternatively the later disturbance of earlier material which may relate to features in unexcavated areas in the vicinity.

If material from these pits is excluded from the assessment of pottery from the western group of features little evidence remains for the dating of the enclosure. No sherds diagnostic of specific form were recovered. Pottery in fabric 1 was notably absent, but this is not necessarily chronologically significant.

It should be noted, however, that at Farnoor, Oxfordshire, a change in fabric type was observed from softer shell-, iron- and grog-tempered wares in Phase 1 to harder more quartz-rich fabrics in Phase 2 (Lambick 1979, 38). A similar contrast has also been observed at City Farm and Cassington (Harding 1964/5, 80; Harding 1972, 98). By analogy the absence of shell-tempered fabrics at Briar Hill may suggest a post-4th century date for

the assemblage on a whole, given the ready availability of shell in the vicinity. Similarly the absence of the softer fabrics, 1 and 6, from feature groups c and d may indicate a later date for the western enclosure, than for the fuel-ash and burnt clay pits and features on the east of the site. Comparable quantitative fabric analyses for Northampton pottery pre-dating the 1st century BC are lacking, however, so any suggestions are necessarily tentative.

It is consequently not possible to determine whether the western enclosure and pits were contemporary with the earliest or latest material in the fuel-ash and burnt clay pits, whether they were contemporary with the eastern enclosure or whether indeed they represent a third, or overlapping period of activity.

The Clay Loomweight

An almost complete triangular fired clay loom weight was recovered from feature 221, a post hole situated a little to the east of the western enclosure. The weight has perforations across each corner, one of which has broken, and the edges are abraded and burnished through use. It weighs 1280g, although intact it is likely to have weighed c1420g. The fabric contains both chaff and grog temper in an iron-rich clay and is similar to pottery fabric 146 which was restricted in distribution to the fuel-ash and burnt clay pits near the western enclosure.

In form and size the loomweight is typical of the period and such examples are conventionally interpreted as having provided the tension for warp threads on an upright loom.

Table 1: Occurrence of Fabric Type by Form Category

| Fabric | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | U | Total |
|--------|---|----|----|---|---|---|---|-------|
| Form | | | | | | | | |
| A1 | | | 1 | 1 | | | | 2 |
| A2 | 4 | | 1 | | | | | 5 |
| A3 | | 3 | 2 | | | | | 5 |
| B | 3 | 7 | 2 | 1 | | | | 13 |
| B1 | | 4 | | 1 | | | | 5 |
| B2 | 1 | 3 | | 3 | 1 | | | 8 |
| B3 | | | | 1 | | | | 1 |
| C | | 6 | 6 | 1 | | | 2 | 15 |
| C1 | | | | 1 | 1 | | | 2 |
| D | | 2 | 1 | | | | | 3 |
| D1 | | | | | | 1 | | 1 |
| E | | 1 | | | 1 | | | 2 |
| Total | 8 | 26 | 13 | 9 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 62 |

Table 2: Occurrence of Decoration type by Form Category

| Decoration | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | Total |
|------------|---|---|----|---|-------|
| Form | | | | | |
| A1 | | | | | |
| A2 | | | | | |
| A3 | | | | | |
| B | | | | | |
| B1 | 1 | | | | 1 |
| B2 | 4 | 1 | 1 | | 6 |
| B3 | | | | | |
| C | | | | | |
| C1 | | | | 2 | 2 |
| D | | | | | |
| D1 | | | | | |
| E | | | | | |
| IND | | | 13 | | 13 |
| Total | 5 | 1 | 14 | 2 | 22 |

Table 3: Occurrence of Decoration Type by Fabric Type

| Decoration | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | Total |
|------------|---|---|----|---|-------|
| Fabric | | | | | |
| 1 | | | 7 | | 7 |
| 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | | 6 |
| 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | | 5 | 1 | 7 |
| 5 | 1 | | | 1 | 2 |
| 6 | | | | | |
| U | | | | | |
| Total | 5 | 1 | 14 | 2 | 22 |

Table 4: Occurrence of Fabric Type by Feature

| Feature | Feature Group | Fabric 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | U | Total |
|---------|---------------|----------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-------|
| 5 | a | 43 | 21 | 14 | | | | | 78 |
| 6 | a | | 6 | 35 | | 1 | | 10 | 52 |
| 16 | a | | 3 | | | 2 | | 19 | 24 |
| 88 | a | | 3 | 13 | | 1 | | 11 | 28 |
| 90 | a | | 3 | | | | | | 3 |
| 100 | a | | 61 | | | | | | 61 |
| 101 | a | | 249 | | | | | | 249 |
| 102 | a | 61 | 48 | 1 | 4 | | | | 114 |
| 106 | a | | 32 | 80 | | 1 | | | 113 |
| 107 | a | 10 | 28 | 16 | | | | 1 | 55 |
| 109 | b | 1 | 25 | 69 | 45 | | | 10 | 150 |
| 110/114 | a | 9 | 64 | 37 | | 13 | | | 123 |
| 112 | a | | | 20 | 16 | | | | 36 |
| 116 | a | | 1 | 3 | | 1 | | | 5 |
| 117 | a | 2 | | | | | | | 2 |
| 118 | a | | | 1 | | | | 1 | 2 |
| 119 | a | | 56 | 9 | | 5 | | 12 | 82 |
| 120 | a | | 49 | | | | | | 49 |
| 130 | a | | | 2 | | | | | 2 |
| 131 | b | 3 | 87 | 8 | 5 | 1 | | 3 | 107 |
| 132 | a | | 108 | 1 | | 2 | | 41 | 152 |
| 142 | a | | | 9 | | | | | 9 |
| 153 | a | | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| 185 | c | | 4 | 2 | 2 | | | | 8 |
| 187 | c | | 1 | | 2 | | | 2 | 5 |
| 188 | e | 2 | 8 | | 69 | 3 | 119 | 23 | 224 |
| 189 | e | | 2 | 2 | | | | | 4 |
| 191 | e | | | 1 | 46 | | | | 47 |
| 193 | c | | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| 194 | d | | 20 | 23 | 10 | 10 | | 6 | 69 |
| 196 | e | | 10 | | | | | 4 | 14 |
| 198 | d | | 1 | | 27 | | | 1 | 29 |
| 220 | c | | | | | 1 | | | 1 |
| 225 | c | | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| 233 | c | | 2 | 1 | | | | | 3 |
| 235 | c | | 6 | | 3 | | | 5 | 14 |
| 252 | e | | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| 253 | e | | | 4 | 4 | 2 | | 1 | 11 |
| 263 | e | 33 | 13 | 1 | 86 | 9 | 70 | 1 | 213 |
| U/8 | | 63 | 4 | 17 | 2 | | | 1 | 87 |
| Total | | 227 | 915 | 369 | 321 | 52 | 189 | 156 | 2229 |

Table 5: Occurrence of Fabric Type by Feature Group (% in brackets)

| Fabric | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | U | Total |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------|
| Feature Group | | | | | | | | |
| a | 125 (10) | 732 (59) | 241 (19) | 20 (1.5) | 26 (2) | | 96 (8) | 1240 |
| b | 4 (1.5) | 112 (44) | 77 (30) | 50 (19) | 1 (.1) | | 13 (5) | 257 |
| c | | 13 (39) | 3 (9) | 7 (21) | 1 (3) | | 9 (27) | 33 |
| d | | 21 (21) | 23 (23) | 37 (38) | 10 (10) | | 7 (7) | 98 |
| e | 35 (7) | 33 (6) | 8 (1) | 205 (40) | 14 (3) | 189 (37) | 30 (6) | 514 |
| U/6 | 63 (72) | 4 (5) | 17 (20) | 2 (2) | | | 1 (1) | 87 |
| Total | 227 (10) | 915 (41) | 369 (17) | 321 (14) | 52 (2) | 189 (8) | 156 (7) | 2229 |

Table 6: Occurrence of Form Diagnostic Shards by Feature

| Form | A1 | A2 | A3 | B | B1 | B2 | B3 | C | C1 | D | D1 | E | Total |
|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|----|---|-------|
| Feature | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | a | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 |
| 6 | a | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| 88 | a | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 100 | a | | | | | 2 | | 1 | | | | | 3 |
| 101 | a | | | 2 | 2 | | | 1 | | | | 1 | 4 |
| 106 | a | | | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 |
| 107 | a | | | 2 | | | | | | 1 | | | 3 |
| 109 | b | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | 3 |
| 110/114 | a | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 |
| 112 | a | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| 119 | a | | | | | 1 | | 3 | | | | | 4 |
| 120 | a | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| 131 | b | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | 5 |
| 155 | a | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 |
| 188 | e | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | | 4 |
| 193 | c | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 |
| 194 | d | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | 4 |
| 235 | c | | | 2 | | | | 1 | | | | | 3 |
| 253 | e | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | 2 |
| 263 | a | 1 | 2 | | 2 | 3 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 11 |
| U/S | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| Total | 2 | 5 | 5 | 13 | 5 | 8 | 1 | 15 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 62 |

Table 7: Occurrence of Form Diagnostic Shards by Feature Group

| | A1 | A2 | A3 | B | B1 | B2 | B3 | C | C1 | D | D1 | E | Total |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|----|---|-------|
| a | | | 3 | 8 | 2 | 3 | | 7 | | 2 | | 2 | 27 |
| b | 1 | 2 | 2 | | 2 | | | 1 | | | | | 8 |
| c | | | | 2 | | | | 2 | | | | | 4 |
| d | | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | 4 |
| e | 1 | 2 | | 2 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | | 17 |
| U/S | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| Total | 2 | 5 | 5 | 13 | 5 | 8 | 2 | 15 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 62 |

Table 8: Occurrence of Burnt Clay Fragments by Feature

| Feature No | Feature Group | No of Fragments |
|------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 16 | a | 2 |
| 107 | a | 1 |
| 109 | b | 11 |
| 114 | a | 8 |
| 131 | b | 9 |
| 132 | a | 2 |
| 188 | e | 155 |
| 189 | e | 70 |
| 191 | e | 1 |
| 193 | c | 6 |
| 194 | d | 7 |
| 196 | e | 4 |
| 198 | d | 2 |
| 235 | c | 11 |
| 253 | e | 30 |
| 263 | e | 25 |
| U/S | - | 8 |

Table 9: Occurrence of Burnt Clay Fragments by Feature Group

| Feature Group | No of Fragments |
|---------------|-----------------|
| a | 13 |
| b | 20 |
| c | 17 |
| d | 9 |
| e | 285 |
| U/S | 8 |

Catalogue of Illustrated Pottery

| Obj No | Form | Fabric | Feature | Sherd | Dimensions in | | | Colour (Munsell) | | | Decoration | Surface Treatment | |
|-----------|------|--------|---------|------------------|---------------|-----|------|------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | | | Md | Rim | Base | Ext | Core | Int | | Exterior | Interior |
| IAP 1 | A2 | IA3 | 109 | Rim | 9 | - | - | 5YR 5/3 | 5YR 4/2 | 5YR 6/4 | - | Abraded. | Hand-smoothed. |
| IAP 2 | A3 | IA2 | 131 | Rim | 7 | 200 | - | 5YR 3/1 | 5YR 3/1 | 5YR 4/1 | - | Abraded. | Abraded. |
| IAP 3 | A3 | IA2 | 109 | Rim | 8 | - | - | 5YR 5/1 | 2.5YR 3/6 | 5YR 4/1 | - | Hand-smoothed. | Hand-smoothed. |
| IAP 4 | A3 | IA3 | 112 | Rim | 7 | - | - | 5YR 4/2 | 2.5YR 4/0 | 5YR 4/1 | - | Hand-smoothed. | Abraded. |
| IAP 5 | B | IA2 | 197 | Rim | 10 | - | - | 5YR 3/1 | 5YR 3/1 | 5YR 4/1 | - | Abraded. | Abraded. |
| IAP 6 | B | IA4 | 235 | Rim | 9 | - | - | 2.5YR 5/4 | 5YR 3/1 | 5YR 4/2 | - | Hand-smoothed. | Hand-smoothed. |
| IAP 7 | B1 | IA4 | 100 | Complete profile | 4 | 100 | 65 | 2.5YR 4/6 | 2.5YR 4/4 | 2.5YR 5/6 | - | Hand-smoothed. | Hand-smoothed. |
| | | | | | Height: 80 | | | | | | | | |
| IAP 8 | B1 | IA2 | 109 | Rim | 7 | 100 | - | 5YR 4/1 | 2.5YR 3/0 | 5YR 2.5/2 | - | Abraded. | Abraded. |
| IAP 9 | B1 | IA2 | 131 | Rim | 8 | 120 | - | 5YR 3/1 | 5YR 3/1 | 5YR 6/4 | 1 | Hand-smoothed | Poorly hand-smoothed. |
| IAP 10 | B2 | IA4 | 100 | Rim | 6 | 145 | - | 5YR 3/2 | 2.5YR 3/2 | 5YR 4/2 | - | Burnished. Well hand-smoothed | Hand-smoothed. |
| IAP 11 | B2 | IA4 | 263 | Rim | 12 | 260 | - | 5YR 3/1 | 5YR 3/2 | 5YR 3/1 | - | Burnished. | Crudely grass-wiped. |
| IAP 12 | B2 | IA4 | 263 | Rim | 9 | 140 | - | 5YR 5/3 | 5YR 4/1 | 5YR 5/1 | 1 | Crudely grass-wiped. | Crudely grass-wiped. |
| IAP 13 | B2 | IA5 | 253 | Rim | 8 | 120 | - | 2.5YR 3/0 | 2.5YR 3/0 | 2.5YR 3/0 | 1 | Abraded. | Grass-wiped. |
| IAP 14 | B2 | IA2 | 119 | Rim | 7 | 135 | - | 5YR 4/1 | 5YR 4/1 | 5YR 4/1 | - | Crudely grass-wiped. | Hand-smoothed. |
| IAP 15 | B3 | IA4 | 100 | Rim | 13 | 200 | - | 2.5YR 4/4 | 2.5YR 4/2 | 2.5YR 4/2 | - | Abraded. | Hand-smoothed. |
| IAP 16 | C1 | IA4 | 263 | Rim | 6 | 260 | - | 2.5YR 4/2 | 2.5YR 3/4 | 5YR 4/1 | 4 | Crudely grass-wiped. | Crudely grass-wiped. |
| IAP 17 | C1 | IA5 | 253 | Rim | 6 | 220 | - | 5YR 5/1 | 5YR 4/1 | 5YR 5/2 | 4 | Abraded. | Abraded. |
| IAP 18 | D | IA3 | 114 | Base | 6 | - | 63 | 5YR 4/1 | 5YR 4/2 | 5YR 3/1 | - | Well-smoothed | Hand-smoothed. |
| IAP 19 | D | IA2 | 107 | Base | 10 | - | 95 | 5YR 4/1 | 5YR 3/1 | 5YR 4/1 | - | Burnished. | Abraded. |
| IAP 20 | D1 | IA6 | 100 | Base | 4 | - | 230 | 5YR 3/4 | 2.5YR 3/2 | 2.5YR 4/4 | - | Abraded. | Abraded. |
| IAP 21 | E | IA5 | 106 | Handle | 7 | - | - | 7.5YR 3/2 | 7.5YR 3/2 | 7.5YR 3/2 | - | Hand-smoothed. | Abraded. |
| IAP 22 | IND | IA3 | 109 | Body | 9 | - | - | 5YR 6/4 | 5YR 4/2 | 5YR 6/4 | 3 | (Decorated). | Hand-smoothed. |
| IAP 23 | IND | IA4 | 100 | Base | 14 | - | - | 5YR 4/1 | 5YR 3/3 | 5YR 5/4 | - | Abraded. | Abraded. |

Codified Summary of Iron Age Pottery

The codified summary details the fabric, form and context of every Iron Age sherd found in excavation, and provides illustration numbers where relevant.

Example 1

| | | | | |
|---|-----------|-----|-----------------|----|
| 4 | <u>20</u> | IA2 | A1/2 C/1 IND/19 | |
| | | IA4 | B2/1 | 20 |

Feature 4, 20 sherds, comprising

Fabric 1A2, 2 sherds of form A1; 1 sherd of form C; 19 sherds of indeterminate form.

Fabric IA4. 1 sherd of form BZ, illustration number 20.

| Feature | No of Sherds | Fabric | Form & no | Illustrations |
|---------|-----------------|--------------------------|--|---------------|
| 4 | <u>1</u> | IA3 | IND/41 | |
| 5 | <u>78</u> | IA1 IA2 IA3 | IND/43 IND/21 C/1 IND/13 | |
| 6 | <u>52</u> | IA2 IA3 IA5 IAU | B/1 IND/5 B/1 IND/34 IND/1 IND/10 | |
| 16 | <u>24</u> | IA2 IA5 IAU | IND/3 IND/2 IND/19 | |
| 22 | <u>1</u> | IA2 | IND/1 | |
| 88 | <u>28</u> | IA2 IA3 IA5 IAU | A3/1 IND/2 IND/13 IND/1 IND/11 | |
| 90 | <u>3</u> | IA2 | IND/3 | |
| 100 | <u>61</u> | IA2 | B2/2 C/1 IND/58 | |
| 101 | <u>249</u> | IA2 | B/2 B1/2 C/1 E/1 IND/243 | |
| 102 | <u>53</u> | IA2 IA3 IA4 | IND/48 IND/1 IND/4 | |

| | | | | |
|---------|------------|-----|----------------------|-------|
| 103 | <u>1</u> | IA1 | B/1 | |
| 106 | <u>113</u> | IA2 | IND/31 | |
| | | IA3 | B/1 IND/79 | |
| | | IA5 | E/ | IAP21 |
| 107 | <u>50</u> | IA1 | IND/10 | |
| | | IA2 | B/2 D/1 IND/25 | 5, 19 |
| | | IA3 | IND/16 | |
| | | IAU | IND/1 | |
| 109 | <u>150</u> | IA1 | IND/1 | |
| | | IA2 | A3/1 B1/1 IND/23 | 3, 8 |
| | | IA3 | A2/1 IND/68 | 1, 22 |
| | | IA4 | IND/41 | |
| | | IAU | IND/10 | |
| 112 | <u>36</u> | IA3 | A3/2 IND/18 | 4 |
| | | IA4 | IND/16 | |
| 114/110 | <u>123</u> | IA1 | IND/9 | |
| | | IA2 | IND/64 | |
| | | IA3 | D/1 IND/37 | 18 |
| | | IA5 | IND/13 | |
| 116 | <u>5</u> | IA2 | IND/1 | |
| | | IA3 | IND/3 | |
| | | IA5 | IND/1 | |
| 117 | <u>2</u> | IA1 | IND/1 | |
| 118 | <u>2</u> | IA3 | IND/1 | |
| | | IAU | IND/1 | |
| 119 | <u>82</u> | IA2 | B2/1 C/1 IND/54 | 14 |
| | | IA3 | C/2 IND/7 | |
| | | IA5 | IND/5 | |
| | | IAU | IND/12 | |
| 120 | <u>49</u> | IA2 | B/1 IND/48 | |
| 130 | <u>2</u> | IA3 | IND/2 | |
| 131 | <u>110</u> | IA1 | A2/1 IND/2 | |
| | | IA2 | A3/1 B1/1 C/1 IND/84 | 2, 9 |
| | | IA3 | A1/1 IND/7 | |
| | | IA4 | IND/5 | |
| | | IA5 | IND/1 | |
| | | IAU | IND/6 | |
| 132 | <u>152</u> | IA2 | IND/108 | |
| | | IA3 | IND/1 | |
| | | IA5 | IND/2 | |
| | | IAU | IND/41 | |
| 142 | <u>9</u> | IA3 | IND/9 | |

| | | | | |
|-----|------------|--|--|---------------------|
| 153 | <u>1</u> | IAU | C/1 | |
| 185 | <u>8</u> | IA2 IA3 IA4 | IND/4 IND/2 IND/2 | |
| 187 | <u>5</u> | IA2 IA4 IAU | IND/1 IND/2 IND/2 | |
| 188 | <u>224</u> | IA1 IA2 IA4 IA5 IA6 IAU | IND/2 IND/3 B1/1 B2/1 B3/1 IND/66 IND/3 D1/1 IND/118 IND/23 | 7, 10, 15, 23 20 |
| 189 | <u>4</u> | IA2 IA3 | IND/2 IND/2 | |
| 191 | <u>47</u> | IA3 IA4 | IND/1 IND/46 | |
| 193 | <u>1</u> | IAU | C/1 | |
| 194 | <u>65</u> | IA1 IA2 IA3 IA4 IA5 IAU | IND/3 IND/20 C/3 IND/20 C/1 IND/9 IND/10 IND/3 | |
| 196 | <u>14</u> | IA2 IAU | IND/10 IND/4 | |
| 198 | <u>29</u> | IA2 IA4 IAU | IND/1 IND/27 IND/1 | |
| 220 | <u>1</u> | IA5 | IND/1 | |
| 225 | <u>1</u> | IAU | IND/1 | |
| 233 | <u>3</u> | IA2 IA3 | IND/2 IND/3 | |
| 235 | <u>14</u> | IA2 IA4 IAU | A3/1 C/1 IND/4 B/1 IND/2 IND/5 | 6 |
| 245 | <u>1</u> | IA3 | IND/1 | |
| 252 | <u>1</u> | IAU | IND/1 | |
| 253 | <u>11</u> | IA3 | IND/4 | |

| | | | | |
|-----|------------|-----|------------------------|------------|
| | | IA5 | B2/1 C1/1 | 13, 17 |
| | | IAU | IND/1 | |
| 263 | <u>215</u> | IA1 | A2/2 B2/3 IND/28 | |
| | | IA2 | C/1 D/1 IND/11 | |
| | | IA3 | IND/1 | |
| | | IA4 | 7A1/1 B2/2 C1/1 IND/82 | 11, 12, 16 |
| | | IA5 | IND/9 | |
| | | IA6 | IND/70 | |
| | | IAU | IND/1 | |
| 312 | <u>2</u> | IA2 | IND/2 | |
| 324 | <u>2</u> | IA1 | IND/1 | |
| | | IAU | IND/1 | |
| U/8 | <u>20</u> | IA2 | IND/1 | |
| | | IA3 | IND/16 | |
| | | IA4 | IND/2 | |
| | | IAU | IND/1 | |

Appendix 9: THE ROMAN POTTERY: SUMMARY OF SHERDS LISTED BY CONTEXT
by P. Aird.

The codes used are as follows:

Fabrics

- A Grogged wares
- B Shelly wares
- C Grey sandy wares
- D Oxidised sandy wares

In some cases no one type of inclusion was predominant and combination codes have been used.

eg AD sandy grogged ware.

Certain sub-groups, some of which were attributable to known production centres were identified:

| Code | Main incl. | Source |
|---------|-------------------|------------------------|
| A 1 - 4 | Grog | Camp Hill, Northampton |
| AD 1 | Grog, quartz | Duston |
| AD 2 | Limestone, quartz | |

Forms

- Group 1 Flagon
1B ring necked
- Group 2 Storage vessels
2A with simple everted rim (necked)
2B with rolled rim (necked)
- Group 3 Jars and beakers
3A ovoid jars with channelled or internally grooved rims
3B butt beakers
3H with high shoulder
3I with simple, out-turned rim
- Group 4 Medium-mouthed bowls
4C necked bowls with simple everted rim
4D necked bowls with beaded rim
4E necked bowls with hooked rim
- Group 5 Wide mouthed bowls
5C Shallow, straight sided, with plain rim ('dog dish' type).
- Bases 1 Plain
3 Foot-ring

Decoration

- 1 Rilled or combed horizontally
- 2 Rilled or combed vertically

- 3 Rilled or combed diagonally
- 5 Grooves
- 6 Cordons
- 9 Burnished
- 16 Rouletted
- 17 Finger printing on body.

Each sherd or group of sherds is described in the following sequence:
 Number of vessels/number of sherds, rim form, body form, base form,
 decoration (if any), fabric group.

Contexts Phase XII

- 43: 12 sherds, mostly very small; date range mostly late 1st - early 2ndC, but grey wares no more closely datable than late 1st - early 4thC.
 Body sherd fabric AD1; Body sherd fabric A?; rim sherd 3A, fabric C?; 4 body sherds fabric C; Body sherd fabric D; 4 body sherds fabric indet.
- 44: 13 sherds; date range mostly mid 1st - 2ndC, but grey-ware could be later.
 Body sherd fabric AD1; Rim sherd 2A, fabric A; Body sherd fabric A; Body sherd dec 1, fabric A; Base sherd 1/3 fabric C; 2 body sherds fabric C; Rim sherd 3A fabric C/D; 2 body sherds fabric D; Body sherd Samian dec. 5; 2 body sherds Samian.
- 46: 8 sherds, all very small and abraded, min. 6 vessels; date range mid 1st, but grey wares could be later.
 3/5 body sherds fabric A1-4; Rim sherd fabric C; Body sherd fabric C; Body sherd fabric indet.
- 54: 38 sherds, all very small and abraded, min 25 vessels; date range late 1st - early 2ndC, but grey wares could be later.
 2/3 body sherds fabric A; Rim sherd 3H1, fabric A1-4; Body sherd fabric AD1; Body sherd fabric AD1?; Base sherd 1, fabric AD; 6 body sherds fabric AD; Body sherd fabric AD?; 2/6 rim sherds 3A; fabric C; 4/7 body sherds fabric C; Body sherd dec 5,2, fabric C; 1/2 body sherds dec 1 fabric CD; Body sherd 4? fabric D; 2 body sherds fabric D; 3/6 body sherds fabric indet.
- 64: 32 sherds, mostly very abraded, min. 26 vessels; date range mostly 1st - 2ndC but grey wares could be later.
 1/3 body sherds dec 1/3 fabric AD1; Body sherd 2, dec 1/2/3, fabric AD2; Rim sherd 3A? fabric AD; Rim sherd 3I, fabric AD; 1/2 rim sherds fabric AD, 4/5 body sherds fabric AD; Rim sherd 5C, fabric C; Rim sherd fabric C; 7 body sherds fabric C; 1/2 rim sherds 1B, fabric D; Body sherd dec painted, fabric D; 3/4 body

sherds fabric D; Body sherd fabric D?; 2 body sherds fabric indet

- 65: 18 sherds, min. 15 vessels; date range mostly 1st - 2ndC but grey wares could be later.
1/2 rim sherds 4C/D, dec 6, fabric AD?; rim sherd 'Belgic'?, fabric AD?; 3 body sherds fabric AD?; 2 rim sherds C, fabric indet; Body sherd, dec 5, fabric C; 3/4 body sherds fabric C; 1/2 rim sherds 3D, fabric D; 3 body sherds fabric D.
- 74: 14 sherds, min. 12 vessels, including at least 2 sherds white ware possibly from Verulamium region; date range mostly late 1st - 2ndC.
Body sherd fabric A?; 1/3 body sherds 2, dec 5, 17 fabric AD2?; Body sherd 2, dec 1/2/3, fabric AD2?; Body sherd fabric AD; Body sherd fabric AD?; body sherd 4 C/D/E, dec 6, 5, 2 fabric C; Body sherd fabric C; Body sherd fabric C?; 2 body sherds fabric D (Ver. region?); Body sherd fabric indet; body sherd Samian?.
- 76: 10 sherds, mostly very abraded; date range late 1st - early 2ndC.
Body sherd fabric A1-4; Body sherd fabric AD; Rim sherd 3A, fabric C; 2 body sherds fabric C; 2 body sherds fabric C?; 2 body sherds fabric indet; body sherd Samian.
- 80: 8 sherds, min. 7 vessels; date range mid 1st - early 2ndC.
1/2 rim sherds 4C, dec 9, fabric AD; Body sherd fabric AD; Rim sherd 2B, dec 6? fabric B; Body sherd dec, fabric C; Body sherd fabric C; Rim sherd, 3A fabric C?; body sherd Samian.
- 81: 10 sherds, min. 7 vessels; date range late 1st - 2ndC but grey wares could be later.
Body sherd 2/3, fabric ABD; Base sherd 1, fabric AD; Body sherd fabric C; 2 body sherds fabric C?; 1/4 rim sherds fabric D?; Body sherd fabric indet.

Phase XI contexts: sherds intrusive?

- 131 surface: 7 sherds, min. 3 vessels; date range late 1st - 4thC.
(nothing diagnostic)
1/3 sherds fabric C; Rim sherd fabric CD; 3 body sherds fabric D.
- 194 surface: 1 small, very abraded sherd fabric A.
- 324: 1 body sherd fabric A.

Phase XIII contexts: sherds residual?

- 10: 4 sherds, min. 3 vessels; date range 1st - 4thC.
Body sherd fabric B; Body sherd fabric C; 1/2 body
sherds Samian.
- 12: 5 sherds; date range 1st - 4thC.
Body sherd fabric AD17; Rim sherd 5C, base 1, ring
handle. fabric BB1 (ill. RP1); Body sherd fabric B;
Body sherd fabric C; Body sherd fabric D?
- 29: 12 sherds, min. 10 vessels; date range 1st - 4thC.
1/3 rim sherds 3A, fabric AD1; Body sherd fabric AD1/2;
Body sherd dec 1/2/3, fabric AU2; Body sherd fabric
AD1/2; 2 base sherds 1, fabric C; 3 body sherds fabric
C; Body sherd dec 16, Oxfordshire CC.
- 30: 7 sherds, min 3 vessels; date range 1st - 4thC.
Body sherd fabric AB; 1/2 body sherds fabric C; 2 frags
fabric C; 2 frags fabric indet.

Appendix 10: THE SAXON POTTERY

by Varian Denham.

The excavation on Briar Hill produced a small quantity of Saxon pottery (total 161 sherds) the majority of which was found in features F12 and F29. The material was examined in hand sample by X20 binocular microscope and thin sectioning of selected sherds was carried out to define particular fabrics more precisely.

Form: Approximately 20% of the sherds were diagnostic of form but it is possible that all of these could derive from as few as 13 vessels. No complete profiles could be reconstructed and evidence on the whole is restricted to rim type. Cooking pots with simple curved rims and wide mouthed bowls with simple curved or upright rims occur most commonly. A small bowl of conical shape and a large bowl with an inturned rim are also present. Bases are both slightly sagging and flat. One pinched perforated lug from a vessel of unknown form or dimension was found. Body sherds and base were recovered from a large storage vessel.

Only three fragments of decorated pottery were recovered and all may derive from one vessel which could be of 'funerary' type with concentric grooves. Decorated Saxon wares are commonly recovered from early/middle Saxon settlement sites and their presence does not prove the existence of an adjacent cremation cemetery. No stamp decorated pottery was found.

One sherd from a cooking pot with an everted rim and internal lid seating in fabric W34 (111 13) was recovered from the uppermost layer of F12 and is probably of late Saxon date, and wheel-made.

Manufacture: With the exception of the Late Saxon sherd all the pottery is hand made.

Examination of the fracture of sherds suggests that the coiling technique was employed although it is possible that the smaller vessels were manufactured using the 'thumb-pot' method. Traces of sanding on the outer surface of the body and base of a large coil-built storage vessel have been partly obscured by secondary finishing but suggest that some form of supporting exterior mould may have been used. Vessel walls are uneven and of variable thickness. Only sherds in fabric B1B have any form of surface treatment. Approximately 11% of the sherds show traces of wipe marks and smoothing with occasional 'wet-hand' finish, and a further 15% have been burnished, although this was generally crudely and erratically executed. Whilst it is not possible to draw firm conclusions from such a limited number of vessels sherds in fabrics B1B(1), B1B(2) and B1B(3) are the most commonly burnished, smoothing occurring most frequently on sherds of fabric group B1B(5). Firing apparently took place at low temperatures (below c.800°C, as indicated by the presence of calcareous inclusions) in reducing clamp kilns. The fabric colour is generally brown/black but patchy oxidation of surfaces to light brown or reddish brown is common.

Fabric: The established early/middle Saxon classification which was based on material from St Peter's Street, Northampton (McCarthy 1979, 153-5) and Chalk Lane, Northampton (Grypsperdt 1983, 108-118 and microfiche frames 37-71) has been followed, two fabric types not previously recognised in the area, SiB(5), SiB(6), having been added to the existing type series.

The largest fabric group SiB (94%), which has been divided into six sub-groups, is characteristically 'gritty' in appearance, having a predominant proportion of quartz, quartzite and sandstone in the fabric. There is great variation in the texture from very coarse to very fine and a wide range of minor inclusions (limestone, ironstone, mica, felspar, flint, chaff and grog) are found. Only eight sherds of fabric SiC were found and these strongly reflect the Northamptonshire Ironstone background. W34 is a late Saxon fabric type which shares many characteristics of form and fabric with Northampton ware (Denham, forthcoming, (M)2/38).

Petrological analysis has shown that all sherds contain inclusions generally present in the local geological environment and it is likely that the majority of the wares were manufactured close to the site.

No correlation between form type and fabric could be made due to the small size of the sample. It is observable that finds of fabric SiB(6) were exclusive to feature 12, whilst feature 29 produced almost all of the sherds of fabric type SiB(5). No inferences, however, can be drawn from the on-site distribution of the material due to the likelihood that only a limited number of vessels are represented.

The dating of the Saxon assemblage is made difficult by both the lack of evidence for technical and stylistic changes in domestic pottery production noted in the Northampton area (Grypsperdt 1981, 27-34, and Denham 1984, forthcoming) and the paucity of decorated pottery from Briar Hill. Broadly comparable material was present in sunken-featured buildings in Chalk Lane, D84 and A141, giving radiocarbon dates of AD 570 \pm 90/525 \pm 75 and AD 640 \pm 75 (William and Shaw 1983, 95) and St Peter's Gardens, (Denham, forthcoming). It is possible, however, that 'gritty' wares continued in production in this until the ninth century. The lack of recognisably middle Saxon pottery is not necessarily significant given the predominantly eastern coastal distribution of Ipswich-type ware, and the scarcity of Maxey Group III wares in central and southern Northamptonshire. A broad 400-900 date range is thus recommended for the Saxon pottery from Briar Hill, although a date before the 7th Century would seem most likely.

Table 1: Surface Treatment of S1B Fabrics

| | No. of Sherds Wiped or Smoothed | No. of Sherds Burnished |
|--------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| S1B(1) | 1 (5%) | 9 (47%) |
| S1B(2) | 2 (11%) | 6 (33%) |
| S1B(3) | 2 (5%) | 9 (22%) |
| S1B(4) | 1 (25%) | - |
| S1B(5) | 11 (21%) | - |
| S1B(6) | 1 (8%) | 1 (8%) |

Table 2: On Site Distribution of Material by Fabric Type

| | Feature | | | | | |
|--------|---------|----|----|----|-----|-------|
| | 10 | 11 | 12 | 19 | 29 | Total |
| Fabric | | | | | | |
| S1B(1) | | | 4 | 1 | 14 | 19 |
| S1B(2) | | 2 | 1 | | 15 | 18 |
| S1B(3) | | | 3 | 1 | 36 | 40 |
| S1B(4) | | | | | 4 | 4 |
| S1B(5) | | | | 1 | 51 | 52 |
| S1B(6) | | | 12 | | | 12 |
| S1B(U) | 1 | | | 1 | 5 | 7 |
| S1C(1) | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| S1C(2) | 2 | | | | 3 | 5 |
| N34 | | | 1 | | | 1 |
| | 3 | 2 | 21 | 5 | 130 | 161 |

Saxon Fabric Gazetteer

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Fabric Code: | S1B(1). 19 sherds (11.8% of assemblage). |
| Date: | c.400-900. |
| Origin: | Probably local. |
| Manufacturer: | Handmade, 3-9mm thick. |
| Colour: | Core and surfaces black, N2/0, occasionally reddish brown patches, 5YR 5/6. |
| Texture: | Hard, smooth to rough surfaces, hackly fracture. |
| Surface finish: | Frequently smoothed or burnished on one or both faces. |
| Inclusions: | Abundant sub-angular to rounded ill-sorted quartz, chiefly 0.1-0.3 up to 2mm. Sparse to moderate sub-angular metaquartzite, up to 2mm. Rare sub-angular microcline feldspar, up to 1.5mm. Rare flint. Rare sub-rounded hematite, up to 2mm. |

Form: One simple curved bowl rim, one body sherd from a 7 biconical vessel, and one body sherd with a pierced lug.

Decorations: Three sherds, probably from same vessel, with grooved decoration.

Illustrations: 1,2,3.

Fabric codes: 51B(2). 18 sherds (11.1% of assemblage).

Date: c.400-900.

Origin: Probably local.

Manufacture: Hand-made, 5.15mm thick.

Colour: Core and surfaces brown-black 5YR 3/1-2 to dark reddish brown 5YR 3/3.

Texture: Hard, rough to harsh surfaced, hackly fracture.

Surface finish: Rare internal and/or external burnishing.

Inclusions: Abundant sub-rounded to rounded fairly well-sorted quartz, chiefly 0.2-4.0, up to 1mm. Rare to sparse sub-angular ill-sorted metaquartzite, up to 2mm. Sparse sub-angular ill-sorted sandstone, up to 2mm. Rare flint. Rare sub-rounded hematite.

Form: One simple curved cooking pot rim and one rounded base from a small cooking pot or bowl.

Decorations: No decorated sherds were recovered.

Illustrations: 4,5.

Fabric codes: 51B(3). 40 sherds (24.8% of assemblage).

Date: c.400-900.

Origin: Probably local.

Manufacture: Hand-made, 3-9mm thick.

Colour: Core and surfaces black N2/0, rare reddish patches 5YR 4/4.

Texture: Hard, rough to very smooth surfaces, hackly fracture.

Surface finish: Frequently wiped or burnished on one or both

faces.

Inclusions: Abundant angular to sub-rounded well-sorted quartz, chiefly 0.1-0.3, up to 0.6mm. Sparse sub-angular ill-sorted quartz-cemented sandstone (often ferruginous), chiefly 0.8-1.5, up to 2mm. Rare flint.

Forms: One large, flat bottomed, barrel shaped storage jar or cooking pot and one small cooking pot with an upright rim and slack shoulder. Four bowls with simple, curved, upright and inverted rims.

Decoration: No decorated sherds were recovered.

Illustrations: 8,9,10,11.

Fabric codes: 81B(4). 4 sherds (2.5% of assemblage).

Date: c.400-900.

Origin: Probably local.

Manufacture: Hand-made, 3-9mm thick.

Colour: Core and surfaces black N2/0 to brown 7.5YR 4/2.

Texture: Hard, fairly smooth surfaces, uneven fracture.

Surface finish: Very rarely wiped.

Inclusions: Rare to moderate sub-angular to rounded ill-sorted quartz, chiefly 0.1-0.5, up to 2mm. Sparse sub-angular to rounded ill-sorted sandstone, up to 2.5mm. Sparse to moderate sub-angular to rounded limestone (sometimes fossiliferous), chiefly 1-2, up to 3mm. Sparse to moderate sub-rounded hematite. Rare microcline feldspar. Rare flint.

Forms: No form diagnostic sherds were recovered.

Decorations: No decorated sherds were recovered.

Illustrations: --

Fabric codes: 81B(5). 52 sherds (32.3% of assemblage).

Date: c.400-900.

Origin: Probably local.

Manufacture: Hand-made, 4-10mm thick.

Colour: Core and surfaces black, N2/0, occasionally light reddish brown 5YR 6/3, or 5YR 6/4.

Texture: Hard, rough to smooth surfaces, hackly fracture.

Surface finish: Frequently wiped or burnished on one or both faces.

Inclusions: Moderate to abundant angular poorly-sorted quartz, minute to 0.1mm up to 0.8mm. Infrequent rounded polycrystalline quartz 0.5-2.0mm. Rare microcline feldspar, 0.5mm. Rare minute muscovite. Rare grog pellets, 1.5-2.0mm. Very rare hornblende and olivine 0.1-0.2mm.

Form: One simple curved rim cooking pot.

Decoration: No decorated sherds were recovered.

Illustrations: 12.

Fabric code: B1B(6). 12 sherds (7.5% of assemblage).

Date: c.400-900.

Origin: Probably local.

Manufacture: Hand-made.

Colour: Core and surfaces black, N2/0, occasionally light reddish brown 5YR 6/3 or 5YR 6/4.

Texture: Hard, rough to smooth surfaces, uneven fracture.

Surface finish: Frequently wiped on both faces.

Inclusions: Abundant well-sorted angular quartz, minute to 0.1mm. Frequent grass temper, 0.5-3.0mm. Frequent grog pellets, 0.1-1.0mm. Rare to moderate sub-rounded quartz, 0.5-1.0mm. Rare angular metaquartzite, 1mm. Rare granite, 1-2mm comprising intergrowth of quartz, feldspar (heavily altered plagioclase and microcline) and 'fresh' biotite. Rare 'detached' granitic minerals (heavily altered microcline, plagioclase, hornblende and angular hematite, 0.1-0.3mm). It is uncertain whether the source of the granite is in Leicestershire, or in the local boulder clay, but the latter is more likely; grog and grass have clearly been added as temper, whilst the comparatively small size

of the granitic inclusions would suggest that these may have been natural constituents of the clay.

Forms: No form diagnostic sherds were recovered.

Decorations: No decorated sherds were recovered.

Illustrations: -

Fabric codes: S1B(U). 7 sherds (4.3% of assemblage).

Sherds too fragmentary to assign to sub class.

Fabric codes: S1C(1). 3 sherds (1.9% of assemblage).

Date: c.400-900.

Origin: Probably local.

Manufacture: Hand-made, 5-10mm thick.

Colour: Core and surfaces black N2/0 or sometimes reddish 5YR 4/4.

Texture: Hard, fairly smooth to very rough surfaces, hackly fracture.

Surface finish: None.

Inclusions: Rare to moderate, sub-rounded to rounded, well-sorted quartz, chiefly 0.2-0.5, up to 1mm. Moderate to abundant angular to sub-rounded ill-sorted ironstone, chiefly 0.5-1.5, up to 3mm. Rare metaquartzite, up to 2mm. Rare muscovite.

Forms: No form diagnostic sherds were recovered.

Decorations: No decorated sherds were recovered.

Illustrations: -

Fabric codes: S1C(2). 5 sherds (3.1% of assemblage).

Date: c.400-900.

Origin: Probably local.

Manufacture: Hand-made, 8-10mm thick.

Colour: Core black to reddish brown N2/0-5YR 3/3, exterior surface red 5YR 5/4, interior surface

black.

Texture: Hard, rough surfaces, uneven fracture.

Surface finish: None.

Inclusions: Abundant, angular to rounded, well-sorted quartz, chiefly 0.05-0.2, up to 1mm. Sparse to moderate sub-rounded ironstone or iron ore, chiefly minute to 0.2, up to 0.4mm. Rare metaquartzite. Very rare flint.

Forms: No form diagnostic sherds were recovered.

Decoration: No decorated sherds were recovered.

Illustrations: -

Fabric codes: W34. 1 sherd (0.6% of assemblage).

Date: c.850-1100.

Origin: Probably local.

Manufacture: Wheel unknown, 3-5mm thick.

Colour: Core and surfaces black to red N2/0-2.5YR 5/6.

Texture: Hard, fairly smooth surfaces, uneven fracture.

Surface finish: None.

Inclusions: Abundant, sub-angular, well-sorted quartz, minute-0.2mm. Moderate, sub-rounded, ill-sorted quartz, up to 0.5mm. Sparse, sub-rounded hematite, up to 0.8mm. Sparse to moderate minute mica flakes.

Forms: One small cooking pot with everted rim with internal rebate.

Decoration: No decorated sherds were recovered.

Illustrations: 13.

Catalogue of Illustrated Pottery

| Obj No | Fabric | Form | Sherd | Diameter mm | | Ext | Colour (Munsell) | | Feature | Comments |
|--------|--------|------|-------|-------------|------|-----------|------------------|-------------|---------|--|
| | | | | Rim | Base | | Core | Int | | |
| BP 1 | S1B(1) | A | Rim | 180 | - | 5YR 7/4 | 2.5YR 3/0 | 5YR 6/4 | 12 | |
| BP 2 | S1B(1) | AB | Body | - | - | 5YR 3/1 | 2.5YR 3/0 | 2.5YR 3/0 | 29 | Smoothed exterior surface. Pierced lug. |
| BP 3 | S1B(1) | AB | Body | - | - | 5YR 3/1 | 2.5YR 3/0 | 2.5YR 3/1 | 29 | Burnished exterior surface. Grooved decoration. |
| BP 4 | S1B(2) | A | Rim | 140 | - | 5YR 4/1 | 2.5YR 3/0 | 2.5YR 3/0 | 11 | Burnished interior and exterior surfaces. |
| BP 5 | S1B(2) | AB | Base | - | c.65 | 5YR 3/1 | 2.5YR 2.5/0 | 5YR 2.5/1 | 11 | Burnished exterior surface. |
| BP 6 | S1B(3) | A | Rim | 160 | - | 5YR 5/2 | 2.5YR 3/0 | 5YR 3/1 | 29 | Smoothed exterior surface. |
| BP 7 | S1B(3) | A | Base | - | 200 | 5YR 4/2 | 2.5YR 3/0 | 5YR 4/1 | 29 | Smoothed interior and exterior surfaces. Patchy sanding on exterior surface. |
| BP 8 | S1B(3) | B | Rim | 160 | - | 2.5YR 3/0 | 2.5YR 3/0 | 5YR 3/2 | 29 | |
| BP 9 | S1B(3) | B | Rim | 160 | - | 5YR 4/1 | 2.5YR 3/0 | 2.5YR 3/0 | 29 | Burnished interior and exterior surfaces. |
| BP10 | S1B(3) | B | Rim | 190 | - | 2.5YR 3/0 | 2.5YR 3/0 | 5YR 3/1 | 29 | Smoothed and burnished interior and exterior surfaces. |
| BP11 | S1B(3) | AB | Rim | c.200 | - | 5YR 3/1 | 2.5YR 3/0 | 2.5YR 2.5/0 | 29 | |
| BP12 | S1B(5) | A | Rim | 140 | - | 7.5YR 4/2 | 2.5YR 3/0 | 5YR 3/1 | 29 | |
| BP13 | N34 | A | Rim | 120 | - | 2.5YR 3/0 | 5YR 6/4 | 5YR 4/1 | 12 | Wheel-thrown. |

Codified Summary of Saxon Pottery

Example:

| | | | | |
|-----------|--------|-----|------|------|
| <u>21</u> | S1B(1) | A2 | AB10 | SP10 |
| | S1B(3) | A41 | AB5 | |
| | S1B(5) | AB2 | | |

Feature 100: 21 sherds;

Fabric S1B(1): 2 cooking pot, 10 body sherds; see illustration 10

Fabric S1B(3): 1 decorated urn, 6 body sherds.

Fabric S1B(5): 2 body sherds.

Key to codes

| | |
|----|--|
| A | Cooking pot/storage jar (use indeterminate). |
| A4 | Decorated urn. |
| B | Bowl. |
| AB | Indeterminate body sherd of cooking pot or bowl. |

Feature 10

Illustrations

| | | |
|----------|--------|-----|
| <u>3</u> | S1B(1) | AB1 |
| | S1C(2) | AB2 |

Feature 11

| | | | | |
|----------|--------|----|----|-------|
| <u>2</u> | S1B(2) | A1 | U1 | SP4,5 |
|----------|--------|----|----|-------|

Feature 12

| | | | | |
|-----------|--------|-----|-----|------|
| <u>21</u> | S1B(1) | B1 | AB3 | SP1 |
| | S1B(2) | A1 | | |
| | S1B(3) | AB3 | | |
| | S1B(6) | AB | AB4 | |
| | W34 | AB1 | | SP13 |

Feature 19

| | | |
|----------|--------|-----|
| <u>5</u> | S1B(1) | A41 |
| | S1B(3) | AB1 |
| | S1B(5) | AB1 |
| | S1B(1) | AB1 |
| | S1C(1) | AB1 |

Feature 29

| | | | | |
|------------|--------|------|------|-----------------|
| <u>130</u> | S1B(1) | AB12 | A42 | SP2,3 |
| | S1B(2) | AB15 | | |
| | S1B(3) | A11 | B4 | AB21 |
| | S1B(4) | AB4 | | SP6,7,8,9,10,11 |
| | S1B(5) | A5 | AB46 | SP12 |
| | S1B(1) | AB5 | | |
| | S1C(1) | AB2 | | |
| | S1C(2) | AB3 | | |

Appendix 11: CATALOGUE OF NON-FERROUS METAL OBJECTS

by Alison Goodall.

Lead Objects

Fig. 61: BF1, 2

Perforated thick disc-shaped weights. Context: F29. Site SF Nos 1008, 2.

Copper Alloy Objects

Fig. 61: SF3

Three fragments of a bracelet made from narrow decorated strip with the ends twisted round each other. Context: 29. Site SF No 1009.

Fig. 61: BF4

Fragment of irregular rectangular-sectioned rod. Context 29. Site SF No 905.

Appendix 12: CATALOGUE OF HUMAN BONE MATERIAL

by Rachel Cullen

Context Identification

- 52 Adult. Bones present include vertebral fragments, periosteal fragments of long bone shaft including tibia and ?fibula.
- 240 Adult, probably male, probably under c.40 years at time of death. Bones present include fragments of calvarium including temporal and parietal; ?part of a mastoid process; vertebral fragments including parts of C1 and C2; rib; long bone periosteal shaft fragments including femur, tibia, fibula, fibula and radius; phalangeal fragments.
- 241 Adult, possibly male. Bones present include calvarium fragments including part of the ?left temporal; rib; vertebral body fragments and long bone periosteal fragments including tibia.
- 242 Adult, possibly male. Bones represented include fragments of the calvarium including occipital; rib; long bone shaft fragments including femur and tibia.
- 243 Adult. Bones represented include vertebral body fragments; rib; periosteal fragments of long bone shaft including ?humerus.
- 246 Probably adult. Bones represented include fragments of calvarium, rib and long bone shaft fragments.
- 262 Probably human. The only bone material present consists of tiny periosteal fragments.
- 264 Adult, possibly female. Bones represented include calvarium fragments including temporal (possibly left side); rib; long bone periosteal fragments including ?radius.
- 266 Probably human. The only bone material present consists of tiny periosteal fragments.
- 268/
286 Possibly adult. Bones represented include rib and long bone periosteal shaft fragments.
- 267 Adult. Bones represented include the ilium, calvarium, rib, and long bone periosteal shaft fragments.
- 269 Adult. Bones represented include rib, calvarium and long bone shaft fragments.

- 275 Adult. Bones represented include femur and regions of the calvarium including the temporal.
- 276 Adult. Bones represented include calvarium, rib and long bone periosteal shaft fragments.
- 277 Adult. Periosteal fragments only.
- 278 Adult. Bones represented include calvarium and long bone fragments.
- 279 Adult. Bones present include rib and periosteal fragments.
- 281 Probably human. The only bone material present consists of tiny periosteal fragments.
- 284 Probably human. The only bone material present consists of tiny periosteal fragments.
- 285 Adult. Bones represented include fragments of calvarium and long bone shaft fragments including ?radius.
- 291 Probably human. The only bone material present consists of tiny periosteal fragments.
- 294 Probably human. The only bone material present consists of tiny periosteal fragments.

Appendix 13: CATALOGUE OF ANIMAL BONES

by Mary Harman

The ages of the animals at death have been assessed where possible from the criteria published by Silver (1963, 250-268).

Phase II

165A(2) 6260 2 calcined long bone shaft fragments. Lengths 23mm, 24mm.

Phase III?

77A(2) 2011 Few calcined fragments.
200A(1) 7164 Cattle: left mandible fragment, with parts of Pm4, M1, 2, 3 all in wear.

Phase III?

41B(1) 1760 Few fragments, possibly pieces of horn core.

Phase IV

162C(2) 5763 1 calcined long bone shaft fragment.
162C(3) 6041 2 small calcined long bone shaft fragments.
165C(1) 6045 Few small calcined fragments.
165C(7) 6301 1 calcined long bone shaft fragment, probably from a small animal. Length 26mm.
" 6304 1 calcined long bone shaft fragment, possibly sheep tibia shaft. Length 18mm.
" 6306 Few small calcined fragments.

Phase IV?

41C(1) 1713 Long bone shaft fragments, probably from small animal.
149B(2) 3404 Cattle molar fragment, tooth enamel fragments.

Phase V

162D(2) 6229 3 small fragments of calcined bone, some possibly long bone shaft.
162D(3) 5109 Several small calcined fragments.
" 5801 Several calcined long bone shaft fragments, from a large animal.
163C(3) 5981 1 small calcined long bone shaft fragment.
" 6146 1 calcined long bone shaft fragment.
" 6147 1 calcined long bone shaft fragment from large animal. Length 48mm.
" 6148 2 small calcined fragments.
" 6149 Several small calcined fragments.

Phase V?

| | | |
|--------|------|--|
| 148(5) | 496 | Red deer? Antler fragment; part of a section of a large tine or the beam, the outer surface eroded. Possibly deliberately cut. |
| 160(3) | 5058 | 1 small calcined fragment. |
| 160(7) | 5006 | 1 calcined fragment. |
| " | 5607 | 1 calcined fragment. |
| " | 5008 | Several small calcined fragments. |
| " | 5057 | 2 small calcined fragments. |

Phase VII-VIII (Ditches)

| | | |
|---------|------|---|
| 28F(4) | | Small tooth enamel fragments, from cattle or sheep. |
| 163D(1) | 5915 | Several small calcined fragments. |
| 163D(2) | 5174 | Small fragment of calcined horn core, possibly cattle |
| " | 5914 | Small calcined fragments. |
| 165D(9) | 5965 | 2 small calcined long bone shaft fragments. |
| 165D(9) | 6298 | 2 small calcined fragments. |

Phases VI/VIII? (Ditches)

| | | |
|---------|------|-----------------------------|
| 1585(3) | 4508 | 1 calcined fragment. |
| 179 | 5415 | 2 small calcined fragments. |
| " | 5470 | Several calcined fragments. |

Phase VIII (interior)

| | | |
|-----|------|-----------------------------------|
| 137 | 3309 | Several small calcined fragments. |
| 145 | 3866 | 1 small calcined fragment. |

Phase IX

| | | |
|-----|------|--|
| 377 | 1259 | Cattle; tooth enamel fragments from molar. |
| " | 1349 | Alveolar fragment, possibly from pig. |
| " | 1341 | Fragment. |
| " | 1345 | 1 calcined fragment, possibly part of tooth root. |
| " | 1365 | 1 calcined fragment. |
| " | 1418 | Cattle; tooth enamel fragments from molar. |
| " | 1440 | Cattle; tooth enamel fragment. Several small fragments of cancellous bone. |
| " | 1484 | Cattle or possible Red deer; tooth enamel fragment, possibly from premolar or molar. |

Phase XI

| | | |
|-----|------|---|
| 88 | 2035 | Horse; part of molar. |
| " | 2158 | Cattle; part of metacarpal shaft. |
| 99 | 2571 | Sheep; upper molar. |
| 102 | 2549 | Sheep; upper molar. |
| " | 2589 | Long bone shaft fragment, crushed, possibly cattle radius, distal end of shaft. |
| " | 2694 | Tooth enamel fragment, probably cattle. |

| | | |
|-----|------|---|
| 106 | 2523 | Small fragment. |
| 107 | 2586 | 1 small calcined fragment. |
| " | 2693 | Long bone shaft fragment from small animal, possibly sheep femur. |
| " | 2588 | Long bone shaft fragment, probably sheep femur. |
| " | 2616 | Small fragments. |
| 109 | 2695 | 1 small calcined fragment. |
| " | 2966 | 1 small calcined fragment. |
| " | 2967 | 2 small calcined fragments. |
| 110 | 2582 | Cattle: molar. |
| " | 2583 | Small fragment, probably part of cattle pelvis. |
| 131 | 7682 | Horse: enamel fragments from a lower premolar or molar. |
| " | 7761 | Horse: enamel fragments from several lower premolars or molars. |
| 253 | 7332 | Small fragments. |
| " | 7247 | Cattle: tooth enamel fragments from a lower molar. |
| 263 | 7471 | Small fragments. |

Probably Phase XI

49 751 Long bone shaft fragment, probably cattle.

Phase XII

64 1709, 1710, 1772, 1773, 1774, 1791, 1862
Several bones or groups of bones, all in quite good condition when dry, were found near the bottom of this feature in the excavated sections. One (1710) was part of a humerus shaft, probably from a cattle beast, but possibly from a horse. The rest of the bones were all horse; one lateral incisor, parts of at least six and possibly as many as nine thoracic vertebrae, parts of five or possibly six lumbar vertebrae, part of the left innominate, and a complete right metatarsal. The vertebrae were found in four groups, some, but not all, articulated, though they appear to be part of a single vertebral column. It is possible that more of the skeleton would have been found if the feature had been completely excavated. No ribs were found. No cuts were observed but the condition of the bone is not sufficiently good to preclude the possibility that the bones were those of a butchered animal, the meat being cut off the skeleton which was discarded, though an alternative suggestion is that it may have been a decomposing animal which lay in the feature or was pushed into it in disjointed sections. If all the bones belong to one animal, it was a small one, probably of pony size, and wear on the incisor suggests an age of between six and seven years.

| | | |
|----|------|--|
| 76 | 1854 | Long bone shaft fragment, from large animal, possibly tibia. |
| 80 | 1879 | Cattle: part of first phalanx. |

Phase XIII

| | | |
|----|-----|---|
| 12 | 516 | Tooth enamel fragments, from cattle or sheep. |
| 29 | | The condition of the bone was variable, some pieces being fairly sound while others were comminuted, and identifiable only as long bone shaft fragments, from large animals of cattle/horse size. The surface of the feature produced enamel fragments from sheep molars, a fragment from a large long bone, and a piece which may be a vertebral process, from an animal of sheep or pig size. The table below shows the number of identifiable bones occurring in the filling of the sunken featured building 29. |

| | Cattle | | Pig | | Horse | |
|---|-------------|----------|-----------------|----------|----------|------------|
| | <u>L</u> | <u>R</u> | <u>L</u> | <u>R</u> | <u>L</u> | <u>R</u> |
| Skull | parts of 1 | | | | | |
| Maxilla | | 2 | | | | |
| Mandible | 2 | 1 | | | 1 | |
| Tooth | | 3+ | | 17 | | |
| Vertebra | | | | 2 | | |
| Scapula | blade frags | | 1 | | | 1 |
| Humerus | parts 2? | | | | | |
| Radius | part R? | | | | | |
| Metacarpal | 1 | 2 | | | | |
| Pelvis | | 1 | | | | |
| Femur | | | | | | fragments? |
| Tibia | | | 1 | 1 | | |
| Metatarsal | | 1 | (+ part fibula) | | | |
| Phalanx 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| Total | 17 | | 7 | | 2 | |
| (excluding loose teeth) + 14 long bone shaft fragments or groups of fragments from large animals. | | | | | | |

The cattle bones are all from skeletally mature animals, and most of the teeth are in wear, though two jaws have lightly worn third molars, suggesting that some of the animals died at a little over 3 years, or about 4 to 5 years, the rest being older than this. Several of the pig third molars were lightly worn, and one tibia had the proximal end not fused, indicating that some of the animals died at around two to three years, and some survived beyond this. The absence of bones from very young animals may not be real, but the result of adverse soil conditions. It seems likely that if mature sheep

bones had been present, they would have survived nearly as well as the pig bones, and their absence may reflect minor exploitation of sheep. The number of bones found is too few to draw any further conclusions.

Phase XIV

| | | |
|----|------|---|
| 11 | 496 | Cattle: upper molar |
| | 1118 | Long bone shaft fragment? from large animal |
| | 1193 | Cattle: incisor fragment |
| | 1777 | Small fragments |
| | 2067 | Long bone shaft fragment from small animal |
| | 2068 | Cattle: part scapula blade |
| | 3048 | Pig: molar tooth |
| | 3130 | Calcined fragment |
| | 4680 | Calcined fragments |
| | 6887 | Sheep: molar tooth |

Appendix 14.1: CARBONISED PLANT REMAINS

by Ann Perry

| Identification | Neolithic | Bronze Age | Iron Age |
|----------------|-----------|------------|----------|
|----------------|-----------|------------|----------|

Cereal Remains

| | | | |
|--|---|--|---|
| <i>Triticum dicoccum</i> | 1 | | |
| <i>T. spelta</i> | | | 2 |
| <i>Hordeum</i> sp. (naked six-row barley) | 1 | | |
| <i>Cerealia</i> (indeterminate) | 2 | | 1 |
| <i>Triticum glume</i> base fragments | | | 5 |
| <i>Rachis</i> fragments | | | 1 |

Other Plant Remains

| | | | |
|--|---|--|---|
| <i>Ranunculus</i> s. <i>Ranunculus</i> sp. | | | 2 |
| <i>Ranunculus flammula</i> | | | 1 |
| <i>Stellaria media</i> sp. | | | 3 |
| <i>Stellaria graminea</i> | | | 1 |
| <i>Stellaria</i> sp. | | | 1 |
| <i>Vicia/Lathyrus</i> sp. | | | 1 |
| <i>Papilionaceae</i> sp. | | | 1 |
| <i>Prunus spinosa</i> | 1 | | |
| <i>Malus sylvestris</i> / | 1 | | |
| <i>Pyrus communis</i> (flower base and fruit segment) | | | |
| <i>Rubus/Rosa</i> prickles | 4 | | |
| <i>Quercus</i> sp | | | |

| | | |
|---|----|----|
| <i>Corylus avellana</i> (nut shell fragments) | 10 | |
| <i>Rubex acetosella</i> agg. | | 17 |
| <i>Rubex</i> sp. | | 1 |
| <i>Polygonum aviculare</i> agg. | | 4 |
| <i>Polygonum convolvulus</i> | | 1 |
| <i>Polygonaceae</i> sp. | 2 | |
| <i>Hyocyanus niger</i> | | 1 |
| <i>Veronica hederifolia</i> | 2 | |
| cf. <i>Labiatae</i> sp. | 3 | |
| <i>Plantago lanceolata</i> | | 1 |
| <i>Galium aparine</i> | 9 | |
| <i>Carex</i> sp. | | 1 |
| cf. <i>Cyperaceae</i> sp. | | 1 |
| cf. <i>Festuca</i> sp. | | 1 |
| <i>Bromus</i> sp. | | 7 |
| cf. <i>Bromus</i> sp. | | 3 |
| <i>Arrhenatherum elatius</i> (var. <i>bulbosus</i>) | 10 | |
| Graminae nfi | | 5 |
| Sheds nfi | 63 | 51 |

Unless otherwise specified the remains listed here are seeds

Appendix 14.2: CARBONISED PLANT REMAINS LISTED BY CONTEXT

Neolithic

| | | | |
|---------|------------|---|-----------------------------|
| 233(4) | Phase VII | <i>Triticum dicoccum</i> | 1 (from sherd) |
| 162D(1) | Phase V | <i>Hordeum sp.</i> | 1 |
| | | <i>Prunus spinosa</i> | 1 |
| 167D(1) | Phase VII? | <i>Corylus avellana</i> (Hazelnut shell) | 4 frags |
| 171C(2) | Phase VII | <i>Veronica hederifolia</i> | 1 |
| | | Not identifiable | 56 |
| 171C(4) | Phase VII | <i>Corylus avellana</i> (Hazelnut frag) | 1 |
| 172C(3) | Phase VII | <i>Galium aparine</i> | 5 frags (min 1) |
| | | cf <i>Labiatae sp</i> | 1 |
| | | <i>Pyrus/malus sylvestris</i> | floret base + fruit frag |
| | | <i>Cerealea, (indet)</i> | 13 |
| 178C(3) | Phase VII | <i>Galium aparine</i> | 32 frags (min 8) |
| | | <i>Quercus sp. cupule</i> | 1 |
| | | cf. <i>Labiatae sp.</i> | 2 |
| | | <i>Veronica hederifolia</i> | 4-7 frags (min 1) |
| | | <i>Rubus/roza</i> | 4 thorn frags |
| 248B(3) | Phase VIII | <i>Corylus avellana</i> | 2 frags |
| 351 | Phase IX | <i>Corylus avellana</i> | 3 frags |

Bronze Age Cremations

| | | |
|-----|---|---|
| 243 | <i>Arrhenatherum elatius</i> var. <i>bulbosum</i> | 5 |
| 275 | " " " " | 3 |
| 276 | " " " " | 2 |
| 284 | Not identifiable | 3 |

Iron Age

| | | |
|-----|--|----|
| 194 | <i>Triticum spelta</i> | 2 |
| | <i>Triticum</i> - glume base frags | 5 |
| | rachis frag | 1 |
| | <i>Cerealia</i> (indet) | 1 |
| | <i>Ranunculus</i> S. <i>Ranunculus</i> sp. | 2 |
| | <i>Ranunculus flammula</i> | 1 |
| | <i>Stellaria media</i> sp. | 3 |
| | <i>Stellaria graminea</i> | 1 |
| | <i>Stellaria</i> sp. | 1 |
| | <i>Vicia/Lathyrus</i> sp. | 1 |
| | <i>Papilionaceae</i> sp. | 1 |
| | <i>Rumex acetosella</i> | 17 |
| | <i>Rumex</i> sp. | 1 |
| | <i>Polygonum aviculare</i> agg. | 4 |
| | <i>Polygonum convolvulus</i> | 1 |
| | <i>Hyocyanus niger</i> | 1 |
| | <i>Plantago lanceolata</i> | 1 |
| | <i>Carex</i> sp. | 1 |
| | cf. <i>Cyperaceae</i> sp. | 1 |
| | cf. <i>Festuca</i> sp. | 1 |

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| <i>Bromus sp.</i> | 1 |
| <i>cf. Bromus sp.</i> | 3 |
| <i>Grasshopper (indet)</i> | 5 |
| Unidentifiable | 57 |

Appendix 15: MAGNETOMETER SURVEY

by A. Bartlett, A.J. Clark, D. Haddon-Reece.

Introduction

The purpose of this survey was to investigate the presence of a system of enclosures visible in the aerial photograph of the site. (DOE photo No A.8981/1). The site is on the SW edge of Northampton at grid reference SP736592. The area outlined on the plan (main text fig 3) was surveyed with the fluxgate gradiometer and automatic plotting system. The plan also shows the location of detected magnetic anomalies at 1:2000 scale.

Results

The plan corresponds well in most respects with the photograph. The main pair of concentric ditches is clearly visible in each case, as is the inner enclosure which on its S side cuts through a still smaller enclosure.

Although the ditches of the main enclosure can be seen to be broken on the air photograph, its small scale and low contrast make it difficult to judge whether the gaps coincide with those shown on the plan. Low magnetic contrast between the ditch filling and the natural subsoil (2 - 5 gammas) made precise interpretation difficult in places. These weaker anomalies whose exact outline can be uncertain are marked by lighter shading. Some of the apparent gaps in the survey may be due to the ditch being particularly shallow or having a very low contrast filling.

The line of the S section of the inner enclosure in squares A6 and A7 is particularly tentative although there is clear magnetic evidence that it exists.

The survey produces little evidence for occupation within the enclosures although slight occupational remains might not be detectable. Outside the enclosures to the NE and the SE of the main ditches there are broad areas of magnetic disturbance, especially in squares E7 and F7 and squares A7, 8 and 9. These do not fit easily into the apparent pattern of the ditches. The NE group (up to about 15 gamma) could represent human activity, but the SE group (up to about 30 gamma) does not look entirely convincing as a man-made pattern, and may be at least partly natural.

The linear anomalies marked in column 7 and across the NE corner of the survey appear to represent ditches but again do not bear any clear relation to the general plan. They each correspond to features in the photograph.

Some exceptionally strong anomalies are marked in black. They may be caused by buried iron but if not, could indicate areas of burning. The position on the line of the ditch of the one in square E7 could make it particularly worth investigating.

The detached enclosure and other features found in the NW corner of the survey area are all magnetically exceptionally strong. This

suggests that activities here were more intense and involved more burning than elsewhere.

Conclusions

The pattern revealed on the aerial photograph has been confirmed and elaborated. The results may be of particular value because trial excavation has shown an unusual situation in which some of the features give a very poor visual contrast and are more easily recognisable by their magnetic effects.